



The Library  
of the  
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

This book was presented

by

The Department

C353.6

N87a

1947/49 c.2





00032750210

This BOOK may be kept out TWO WEEKS ONLY, and is subject to a fine of FIVE CENTS a day thereafter. ~~It was taken out on~~ the day indicated below: *Due*

FEB 6 '53  
23 FEB '53 B.M.

APR 22 '53.











REPORT  
OF  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
OF THE  
State of North Carolina



1947-1948-1949





C 353.6

N 872

1947-1949

C.2

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Report of The Adjutant General 1947-1948-1949-----	5
Report of Audit 1947-1948-1949-----	13
Report of the United States Property & Disbursing Officer 1947-1948-1949 -----	31
Reports of Field Training 1948-1949-----	35
State Guard General Orders (1 thru 6) 1947-----	78
General Orders (1 thru 31) 1947-----	84
General Orders (1 thru 39) 1948-----	146
General Orders (1 thru 70) 1949-----	201
Special Orders, Circular Letters and Memorandums 1947-1948-1949-----	265
(Certain ones of importance or general interest)	
Executive Order No. 2, 1949. (Promotion Adjutant General to Major General)-----	264
Rosters:	
Officers North Carolina National Guard 1948-1949----	294
United States Army Instructor and Advisor Personnel-----	351
World War II—Flags and Guidons Returned to State-----	353
Special Duty of Troops 1920-1940 (20 yrs.)-----	359
Former Adjutants General of North Carolina-----	361

# CONTENTS

Page	
5	Report of The Adjutant General 1917-1918-1919
12	Report of Adj. 1917-1918-1919
17	Report of the United States Bureau of Investigation Office 1917-1918-1919
40	Report of 7th Infantry 1917-1919
78	State Board General Census 12 June 1917
81	General Orders 11 June 1917
105	General Orders 1 June 1917
107	General Orders 1 June 1917
125	Special Orders 1917-1918-1919 (Certain cases of importance or general interest)
127	Executive Order No. 2, 1917, (Executive Adjutant General in Chief General)
128	Adj. Gen.
129	Adj. Gen. 1917-1918-1919
131	United States Army Adjutant and Adj. Gen. 1917-1918-1919
132	World War II—1917 and 1918-1919-1920
133	Special Duty in 1917-1918-1919-1920
134	General Adjutant General of 1917-1918-1919



**REPORT**  
**OF**  
**THE ADJUTANT GENERAL**  
**OF THE**  
**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

**FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 1, 1947—DECEMBER 31, 1949**

---

*To: His Excellency, The Governor of North Carolina and Commander-in-Chief of the State Military Forces. Executive Office, Raleigh, North Carolina.*

Sir: Submitted herein is a report of the operations of The Adjutant General's Department for the years 1947, 1948, and 1949.

**REORGANIZATION OF THE NATIONAL GUARD**

Several units of the North Carolina State Guard having been deactivated during the year 1946, the remaining units were deactivated under State Guard General Orders No. 6, this Department, 30 June 1947, which orders disbanded the State Guard. The first unit of the reorganized National Guard to be Federally recognized was the 94th Army Ground Forces Band. This unit organized with station Raleigh, was federally recognized 24 February 1947. The second unit was Battery A, 677th Anti-Aircraft Automatic Weapons Battalion, Federally recognized at Raeford 10 March 1947. After several conferences and correspondence with the City of Charlotte, which City secured Morris Field from the Government, a contract was made for the use of certain buildings and areas and the run-ways by the National Guard. Through the assistance of Colonel Paul R. Younts of Charlotte, Lt. Colonel William J. Payne, a pilot of World War 2, was appointed to organize and command our 156th Fighter Squadron, Air National Guard. The Squadron, station Morris Field, Charlotte, North Carolina, was Federally recognized 15 March 1948. The 118th Aircraft Control & Warning Squadron, station Morris Field, Charlotte, North Carolina, was recognized 10 August 1948.

**LICENSES AND SERVICE CONTRACTS WITH THE  
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

*Bluethenthal Field, Wilmington, North Carolina*

The Division Engineers, South Atlantic Division, granted the State Right of Entry to certain area and buildings, Bluethenthal Field, Wilmington, in letter 15 November 1946, pending execution of a formal license. The formal license was executed 20 August 1947.

A service Contract was entered into between the National Guard Bureau, Department of the Army, and the Adjutant General's Department, North Carolina, 17 January 1949. Under this contract certain expenses for maintenance and operation of the premises were provided for at a cost, to be paid, 75 percent Federal and 25 percent State.

*Morris Field, Charlotte, North Carolina*

The Secretary of the Army granted license to North Carolina for certain facilities under date 1 April 1948.

A contract covering occupancy, use of certain facilities, upkeep and repairs was executed between the State and Federal Government. The Federal Government to pay 75 percent and the State 25 percent: the total cost 1948, to both, not to exceed \$25,000. Under date of 1 July 1947, a contract was entered into between the State and City of Charlotte. The City to furnish certain upkeep of the premises occupied by the Air National Guard at a cost of \$700 per month to the State. Under this contract the Federal Government pays 75 percent and the State 25 percent.

*Camp Butner, North Carolina*

There being no suitable facilities for the storage of Federal equipment, issued the State for the National Guard, available in Raleigh, an area with seven buildings was secured at Camp Butner. This property was licensed by the Federal Government to the State 14 May 1948. A Service Contract, similar to those for Bluethenthal Field and Morris Field, was executed 22 December 1947.

The license for Butner was later amended to provide an area for use as a Rifle Range.

Federal property under supervision of Colonel M. H. Austell, The United States Property and Disbursing Officer, is now stored at and issued the units from the warehouses at Butner.



Maintenance shops for repair of Federal equipment, under supervision of Lt. Colonel John Foreman, State Maintenance Officer, are located at Butner.

### STORAGE BUILDINGS

The Federal Government has provided funds to the State for construction of buildings for storage of heavy equipment, such as Guns, Tractors, Motor Vehicles and Tanks. The local community in which these buildings have been placed has deeded to the State suitable land. Funds for these buildings were made available in 1947. In the fiscal year July 1, 1947—June 30, 1948 nine (9) buildings were contracted for at a cost of \$242,363, and for the period July 1, 1948—June 30, 1949, eighteen (18) buildings were contracted for at a cost of \$437,256.69; total twenty-seven (27) buildings constructed with Federal funds amounting to \$679,619.69. These buildings were provided those units having a larger amount of heavy equipment and those with inadequate armory storage facilities, as follows:

Asheville	Roxboro	Jacksonville
Hickory	Tarboro	Elizabeth City
High Point	Warsaw	Mount Airy
Kings Mountain	Youngsville	North Wilkesboro
Lincolnton	Asheboro	Spindale
Mocksville	Clinton	Statesville
Newton	Durham	Wilmington
Raleigh	Forest City	Scotland Neck
Red Springs	Goldsboro	Lenoir

### ARMORIES

Not much may be said about armories. There are about 28 armories throughout the State built with WPA funds augmented by a contribution toward construction by the respective communities, which communities furnished the land on which built, around 1937-1938, and a very few other buildings which may be termed armories are occupied by our troops. Other units of the Guard are quartered in many types of buildings not at all adequate for armory purposes. The National Guard Association of the United States is still in hopes of securing passage of a bill in the United States Congress to provide Federal aid to the states in armory construction.

### STATE ARMORY COMMISSION

Through efforts made by The Adjutant General and the concurrence of the Governor, R. Gregg Cherry, the General Assem-

bly of 1947 enacted into law a bill creating the North Carolina Armory Commission. The bill provided that the Commission be composed of the Governor as chairman, the Attorney General, The Adjutant General and two Federally recognized officers of the National Guard to be appointed by the Governor. It empowered the Commission to develop adequate armories and other facilities for housing, training and administration of the units of the Guard and to accept for the State deeds to properties, contributions of funds from municipalities, towns, counties and the Federal Government for the National Guard.

### APPROPRIATIONS

The General Assembly 1947 appropriated \$100,000 for each year of the biennium to be expended by the Armory Commission, in carrying out the act which established the Commission. There being doubt that the appropriations made to the Armory Commission could, under existing laws, be maintained as an armory fund, and not turned into the General Fund at the expiration of the biennium, the 1949 Session of the General Assembly enacted into law H.B. No. 217 amending Chapters 1064 and 1010 of the Session Laws of 1947, providing that the appropriation of funds by this act shall not lapse at the end of the biennium, but any funds unexpended at the end of the biennium shall constitute a permanent fund, and further the unexpended portion of any appropriation made for the purpose of this act, shall constitute part of a permanent fund to be expended for the purpose set out in this act.

The appropriation made by the General Assembly to The Adjutant General's Department for the National Guard, for the years 1947-1950, as based upon our budget request has been satisfactory. Since the National Guard was in initial stages of reorganization following World War II, it was difficult to make a fair estimate of the needs of the department for these years. It could not be determined as to the rapidity of organizing new units nor the increase in officer personnel, nor the travel necessary; hence, it develops that in some of the items of our budget request presented for the biennium 1949-1950 we fell short in our estimate.

### AMENDMENTS TO MILITARY LAWS

Following are some of the more outstanding acts of the General Assembly, amending certain sections of the State Military Laws:



1949 Session:—Changed the minimum age limit for enlistment from 18 years to 17 years, to conform to Federal Laws; Courts Martial Law amended to conform to the National Defense Act; Section relating to annual allotment to organizations amended to provide \$1500 in lieu of \$600 per year; authorizing the rank of Major-General for The State Adjutant General.

#### EMPLOYEES PAID FROM FEDERAL FUNDS

The Congress has authorized funds for the National Guard, to provide salaries and wages, for the United States Property and Disbursing Officer, State Maintenance Officer, and their clerical assistants, mechanics, State Maintenance Shops at Butner, mechanics or caretakers for the 100 or more units of the Guard at their respective home stations and also have provided for an Administrative Assistant for the Division, Regimental, Battalion commanders and to units of company size. This was done to relieve these commanders of the details and paper work incident to their respective commands. Details affecting employees and pay are noted in the report of the United States Property and Disbursing Officer. The State is therefore relieved of an expenditure as of former years and a much needed additional assistance is provided the Guard.

#### STRENGTH OF THE NATIONAL GUARD

Though the allotment of approximately 13,000 troops was made to North Carolina, the Congress has not provided, from year to year, funds necessary to maintain this number. Since the beginning of reorganization the North Carolina National Guard, including Army and Air, has acquired a strength, as of December 1949, of 7286 officers and enlisted men.

#### SERVICE SCHOOLS

Pursuant to authority of the Army and Air Departments the following number of officers and enlisted men of our Guard have been afforded the opportunity and have attended Service Schools:

Year 1947	6
1948	85
1949	237

These schools include training in Infantry, Artillery, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Engineering, Cooking, Mess Management, Auto Mechanics, Airplane Mechanics, Radar, Radio Repair and Operation, Command and Staff School and other valuable subjects.

### CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION

As the Guard was not sufficiently organized in 1947, no Camp of Instruction was held in 1947. The North Carolina part of the 30th Infantry Division, the separate Battalions of Field Artillery and the separate Battalions of Engineers encamped at Fort Bragg, North Carolina, in 1948. The troops of the Anti-Aircraft Battalions went to Camp Stewart, Georgia. In 1949 the entire 30th Infantry Division, including Tennessee and separate Battalions of Field Artillery and Engineers were ordered to Fort Jackson, South Carolina and the Anti-Aircraft Battalions again had field training at Camp Stewart, Georgia. The Selective Service Section of State Headquarters trained at Selective Service Headquarters, Raleigh, North Carolina. All camps were most successful and much was accomplished in the training.

Units of the Guard have held, at times, week-end camps and have also had training on the Rifle Range.

### SPECIAL DUTY

Troops have been ordered on special duty only twice within the three years of this report. Under Special Orders No. 180-A, 1 March 1949, Lt. Colonel Payne, Commanding 156th Fighter Squadron, Air National Guard, was ordered with a few men of his command, to Peachland, Anson County, to assist in controlling a fire in a large and old sawdust and shavings pile which threatened the community. In addition to the Pumper furnished by his Squadron, Pumpers and Hose were borrowed from Charlotte, Raleigh, the Highway Commission, Concord, Greensboro, High Point, Durham, Wadesboro and Hamlet to connect with a creek, about a mile's distance, the only source of water supply. The City of Charlotte deserves commendation for the loan of their Assistant Fire Chief who worked diligently in directing the operations.

Under our Special Orders No. 508, 14 June 1949, the 30th Signal Company, station Canton, North Carolina, was ordered on duty to assist with motor equipment and men in removing citizens and their belongings from an area flooded by waters of the Pigeon River. This was only a two day period of duty.

### INAUGURATION OF THE GOVERNOR

On 6 January 1949 a large number of units of the National Guard came into Raleigh to take part in the ceremonies incident to the inauguration of the Honorable W. Kerr Scott as Governor of North Carolina. These units were not under official orders



but made the trip from their respective home stations at their own expense and the officers and men came voluntarily and with no remuneration. The Inaugural Committee appointed from the Senate and House, provided a midday meal for the men. The 94th Army Ground Forces Band, National Guard, Raleigh, North Carolina was also in the parade. In addition to the National Guard, the Commanding General, Third Army, Headquarters, Fort McPherson, Georgia and the Commanding General, Fort Bragg who have always cooperated with us on many occasions, provided the 3rd Battalion, 504th Airborne Division, Battery A, 376th Airborne Field Artillery Battalion and the 82nd Airborne Division Band. The Cadet Corps, ROTC State College and Band took part as always. We also had a number of High School and other bands and the Cadet Corps, Edwards Military Academy. In all, the military display was very effective. Major General John Hall Manning, Commanding General 30th Division, was the Chief Marshal and with a corps of officers to assist him organized the military formation at the mansion in the morning, the march to and formation at the Auditorium, where the General Assembly was in session and where the Inauguration of the Governor took place and other elected officials of the State were administered the Oath of Office.

#### ARMY AND AIR INSTRUCTORS AND ADVISORS

The Instructor personnel, both officers and sergeants, detailed by the Army and Air Forces to supervise and assist in the organization, maintenance and instruction of the North Carolina National Guard have not only been most efficient, but have shown a great interest in the development of the National Guard. They have been courteous, patient and cordial in their contact with the officers and enlisted men of the Guard, most cooperative and willing to help in every manner. The Senior Instructor and his corps of non-commissioned personnel, with offices in the Adjutant General's Department, have been those of the highest type, efficient and of particular assistance to The Adjutant General and his staff. They have been most cooperative and shown a willingness to be of assistance, even on matters beyond their normal functions. Warrant Officer Joseph T. Shurling who has been with the Senior Instructor since the original assignment of Instructor personnel, following World War II, is to be commended for his efficiency in the operation of the Senior Instructor's office and for his courteous, cordial and friendly helpfulness to those of this department.

### THE UNITED STATES PROPERTY AND DISBURSING OFFICER

Colonel Michael H. Austell, who for many years has been on duty in the United States Property and Disbursing Office, succeeded Colonel Gordon Smith upon his retirement for physical disability 2 October 1947. Colonel Smith had served as the United States Property and Disbursing Officer since 19 July 1919 and was recognized as one of the most efficient officers, of those of the states, in this important work. Colonel Smith served throughout World War II as Procurement Officer, Selective Service, North Carolina. It was indeed fortunate that an officer of Colonel Austell's training and ability was available to assume the duties of this position for North Carolina. Colonel Austell has performed his duties most efficiently and to the full satisfaction of the Department of the Army and The State Adjutant General. I wish to express appreciation for his services rendered with courtesy and pleasantly, and for his full cooperation with me and my staff in all matters.

### STAFF AND EMPLOYEES

#### THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Excepting the employees of the United States Property and Disbursing Officer's section, the staff and employees operating directly under the direction of The Adjutant General are paid from State funds. Prior to World War II there were four employees in this section. Today, due to the increase in the number of organizations and personnel of the National Guard and thereby additional requirements of the National Guard Bureau, Department of the Army, in administration and training and added equipment, necessarily the staff has been increased. There are now, in this department, four staff officers and two men employees operating our message center at the Arsenal on Caswell Square, where Department of the Army forms, training regulations and other heavy mail is received and distributed to units of the Guard throughout the State. There are ten young ladies as clerical assistants and a janitor and mailman—total seventeen. The volume of work requires the full activities of all and yet the department is not in position to accomplish much so necessary to full efficiency. There has been no Assistant Adjutant General since the retirement of Colonel Gordon Smith in 1947.

The staff and all employees are to be commended for their loyalty and faithfulness to their work.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

**REPORT ON AUDIT**

Year Ending June 30, 1947

Major General J. Van B. Metts, The Adjutant General

**INDEX**

**EXHIBIT:**

- "A" Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
- "B" Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

**SCHEDULE:**

- 1 Statement of Reconciliation of Cash
- 2 Statement of Salaries and Wages

Hon. Henry L. Bridges  
State Auditor  
Raleigh, N. C.

Sir:

Pursuant to your instructions, we have made an examination of the financial records of the

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947 and submit herewith our report consisting of two Exhibits and two Schedules, which we believe to be self-explanatory.

Our audit consisted primarily of an examination of the disbursement records. We found all expenditures were evidenced by properly executed checks on which the endorsements appeared proper.

The cash balance at June 30, 1947 was reconciled with the records of the State Treasurer and found in agreement. We inspected a representative number of invoices, pay rolls and other data supporting disbursements, all of which appeared in order and properly classified.

We wish to express our appreciation for the cooperation and courtesies extended us by the personnel of the Department during the course of this assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

BUREAU OF INSTITUTIONAL  
AND DEPARTMENTAL AUDITING

By R. E. HOWELL

Approved:

M. L. WIDENHOUSE,  
C. P. A.

September 8, 1947

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

## EXHIBIT "A"

Year Ending June 30, 1947

## REVENUE:

Appropriation, Chapter 279, P. L. 1945.....	\$ 161,583.00	
Transfer from 1945-46.....	18,000.00	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 179,583.00	
Refund of Expenditures.....	8,375.64	
	<hr/>	\$ 187,958.64

## EXPENDITURES:

Administration.....	\$ 22,661.65	
National Guard.....	20,170.58	
State Guard.....	95,112.74	
Emergency Salaries.....	979.50	
Emergency Bonus.....	1,817.19	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 140,741.66	
Refund of Expenditures.....	8,375.64	
	<hr/>	149,117.30

EXCESS REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES..... \$ 38,841.34

## PROOF:

Appropriation Balance, State Auditor's Records, June 30, 1947..... \$ 38,841.34

## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending June 30, 1947

EXHIBIT "B"

## RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer.....\$ 149,117.30

## DISBURSEMENTS:

## ADMINISTRATION:

Salary—Adjutant General.....	\$ 1,012.08	
Salaries and Wages—Staff.....	16,155.65	
Supplies and Materials.....	357.85	
Postage, Tel. & Tel. & Express.....	1,552.14	
Printing and Binding.....	553.45	
Repairs and Alterations.....	30.96	
Equipment.....	2,109.69	
Maintenance—State Owned Autos.....	889.83	\$ 22,661.65

## NATIONAL GUARD:

Travel Expense.....	\$ 1,553.78	
S. A. Allowances.....	8,475.00	
Insurance and Bonding.....	58.88	
Association Dues.....	1,098.00	
State Arsenal.....	964.31	
Other Expense.....	162.76	
Officers Special Duty.....	3,587.53	
Physical Exam. Recruits.....	3,191.50	
Commanding General—30th Div.....	600.00	
N. G. Warehouse.....	478.82	20,170.58

## STATE GUARD:

Allotments to Organizations.....	\$ 11,637.02	
Travel—Superv. of Training.....	31.86	
Bonding of Officers.....	343.50	
Equipment.....	1,620.55	
Freight & Miscellaneous.....	263.12	
Uniforms.....	1,009.03	
Camps of Instruction.....	82,296.55	
Other Expense.....	92.92	
Physical Exam. Recruits.....	193.00	
Workmen's Compensation.....	295.94	
Travel, Checking Fed. & State Prop.....	481.11	
Maintenance Trucks & Equip.....	89.24	95,112.74

EMERGENCY SALARIES..... 979.50

EMERGENCY BONUS..... 1,817.19

\$ 140,741.66

REFUND OF EXPENDITURES..... 8,375.64

TOTAL..... \$149,117.30



## DISBURSEMENTS BY OBJECTS:

Salaries.....	\$ 17,167.73
Supplies.....	357.85
Postage.....	1,552.14
Travel.....	2,066.75
Printing.....	553.45
Motor Vehicle Operation.....	889.83
Repairs.....	30.96
General Expense.....	1,353.68
Insurance & Bonding.....	402.38
Equipment.....	489.14
Extraordinary.....	113,081.06
Emergency Salaries.....	979.50
Emergency Bonus.....	1,817.19

TOTAL AS ABOVE.....\$ 140,741.66

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF RECONCILIATION OF CASH

Year Ending June 30, 1947

## SCHEDULE 1

## RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer.....	\$ 149,117.30
Disbursements.....	149,117.30

DEPARTMENTAL BALANCE JUNE 30, 1947.....

None

## ADD:

Outstanding Checks.....	\$ 14,783.08
-------------------------	--------------

## DEDUCT:

Deposits in Transit.....	\$ 4,000.00	
	228.77	4,228.77

BALANCE STATE TREASURER'S RECORDS, JUNE 30, 1947.....\$ 10,554.31

## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF SALARIES AND WAGES

Year Ending June 30, 1947

SCHEDULE 2

<i>Name</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Total</i>
Gen. J. V. B. Metts.....	Adjutant General.....	\$ 1,012.08	
Willard R. Bloxton.....	Sr. Auditor.....	3,390.00	
Lucille Fowler.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,878.00	
Evie W. Freeman.....	Prin. General Clerk.....	2,466.00	
Loui R. Hilton.....	Jr. Steno. Clerk.....	285.00	
Nell R. Koonce.....	Jr. Steno. Clerk.....	656.54	
Betsy Lane.....	Sr. Acct. Clerk.....	2,264.00	
Katherine S. Carlton.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,402.61	
Albert E. Nowlan.....	Property Auditor.....	3,390.00	
Robert J. Wilkins.....	Sr. Property Clerk.....	682.67	
Ralph E. Minor.....	Sr. Property Clerk.....	1,122.00	
Alex S. Jones.....	Janitor—Messenger.....	1,415.52	
TOTAL.....			\$ 19,964.42
SALARIES AND WAGES, EXHIBIT "B".....		\$ 17,167.73	
EMERGENCY SALARIES, EXHIBIT "B".....		979.50	
EMERGENCY BONUS, EXHIBIT "B".....		1,817.19	
		\$ 19,964.42	

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

## REPORT ON AUDIT

Year Ending June 30, 1948

Major General J. Van B. Metts, The Adjutant General

### INDEX

#### EXHIBITS:

- "A" Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
- "B" Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

#### SCHEDULES:

1. Statement of Reconciliation of Cash
2. Statement of Salaries and Wages

General J. V. B. Metts  
Adjutant General  
Raleigh, N. C.

Sir:

We have made an examination of the accounts and records of the

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948 and submit herewith our report consisting of two exhibits and two schedules, which we believe to be self-explanatory.

Our audit consisted primarily of an examination of the disbursement records. We found all expenditures were evidenced by properly executed checks on which the endorsements appeared proper.

The cash balance at June 30, 1948 was reconciled with the records of the State Treasurer and found in agreement. We inspected a representative number of invoices, pay rolls and other data supporting disbursements, all of which appeared in order and properly classified.

We wish to express our appreciation for the cooperation and courtesies extended us by the personnel of the Department during the course of this assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY L. BRIDGERS, *State Auditor*

Prepared by:

BUREAU OF INSTITUTIONAL AND  
DEPARTMENTAL AUDITING

By JNO. W. IVES

Approved:

M. L. WIDENHOUSE,  
C. P. A.

January 24, 1949



DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES**

Year Ending June 30, 1948

EXHIBIT "A"

## REVENUE:

Appropriation, Chapter 500 P. L. 1947.....\$ 216,839.00  
Departmental Receipts.....5,673.02

\$ 222,512.02

Refund of Expenditures.....11,474.77

\$ 233,986.79

## EXPENDITURES:

Administration.....\$ 16,997.78

National Guard.....54,937.90

Camp Butner.....637.04

Morris Field.....4,711.33

\$ 141,147.74

REFUND OF EXPENDITURES.....11,474.77

\$ 152,622.51

EXCESS REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES.....\$ 81,364.28

## PROOF:

Appropriation Balance, State Auditor's Records, June 30, 1948.....\$ 81,364.28

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF RECONCILIATION OF CASH**

Year Ending June 30, 1948

SCHEDULE 1

## RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer.....\$ 152,622.51

Disbursements.....152,622.51

DEPARTMENTAL BALANCE JUNE 30, 1948.....NONE

## ADD:

Outstanding Checks.....\$ 46,850.93

## DEDUCT:

Deposit in Transit.....6,406.71

BALANCE STATE TREASURER'S RECORDS, JUNE 30, 1948.....\$ 40,444.22

## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF SALARIES AND WAGES

Year Ending June 30, 1948

## SCHEDULE 2

<i>Name</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Gen. J. V. B. Metts.....	Adjutant General.....	\$ 6,600.00
Willard R. Bloxton.....	Sr. Auditor.....	3,690.00
Lucile Fowler.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	2,100.00
Evie W. Freeman.....	Prin. Gen. Clerk.....	2,700.00
Lois R. Hilton.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,700.39
*Nell R. Koonce.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	822.60
Betsy Lane.....	Sr. Accounting Clerk.....	2,569.76
Ralph H. Minor.....	Jr. Property Clerk.....	2,280.00
*Albert E. Nowlan.....	Sr. Auditor.....	2,487.12
Alex S. Jones.....	Janitor—Messenger.....	1,559.75
*Kathleen H. Hall.....	Jr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,080.45
Miscellaneous.....	Clerks Etc.....	2,808.22
*David W. Donavan.....	Jr. Admin. Assistant.....	1,500.00
TOTAL.....		\$ 31,898.29
SALARIES AND WAGES EXHIBIT "B".....		\$ 31,898.29

\*Did not work full year.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending June 30, 1948

EXHIBIT "B"

## RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer.....	\$ 152,622.51
---------------------------	---------------

## DISBURSEMENTS:

## ADMINISTRATION:

Salary, Adjutant General.....	\$ 6,600.00
Salaries and Wages, Staff.....	23,506.30
Supplies and Materials.....	566.70
Postage, Tel. and Tel.....	3,449.58
Printing and Binding.....	7,539.58
Repairs and Alterations.....	242.38
Equipment.....	6,342.14*
Maintenance, State Owned Auto.....	567.81

---

\$ 36,130.21

## NATIONAL GUARD:

Officers Special Duty.....	\$ 5,259.05
Travel, Adjutant General.....	1,068.79
Allotments to Organizations.....	33,872.70
Commanding General, 30th Div.....	1,000.00
Examinations of Recruits.....	11,194.50
Insurance and Bonding.....	48.50
Telephone, N. G. Instructors.....	10.24
Encampment.....	88.92
Association Dues.....	250.00
State Arsenal, (Freight and Labor).....	427.82
Other Expense.....	240.30
Travel, Chrg. Fed. Property.....	217.26
Allotment Officers and Sup. Sgts.....	32,517.26
Workmens Compensation.....	37.43
N. G. Warehouse.....	805.36
Armory Inspections.....	1,685.97
Reorganization of Units.....	3,400.00

---

92,154.10

## CAMP BUTNER:

Salaries and Wages.....	\$ 811.20
Materials and Supplies.....	456.38
Communications and Shipping.....	212.98
Utilities.....	138.04

---

1,618.60



## MORRIS FIELD:

Salaries and Wages.....	\$ 980.79
Materials and Supplies.....	877.46
Communications and Shipping.....	195.03
Sub-Contractors.....	8,400.00
Utilities.....	444.50
Maintenance and Repairs.....	347.05

---

 11,244.83

---

 \$ 141,147.74

 REFUND OF EXPENDITURES..... 11,474.77
 

---

 TOTAL.....\$ 152,622.51
 

---

## DISBURSEMENTS BY OBJECTS:

Salaries.....	\$ 31,898.29
Supplies.....	1,900.54
Postage.....	3,857.59
Travel Expense.....	1,286.05
Printing.....	7,539.58
Motor Vehicle Operation.....	567.81
Lights, Water, Power.....	582.54
Repairs.....	589.43
General Expense.....	490.30
Insurance and Bonding.....	48.50
Equipment.....	6,342.14*
Extraordinary.....	98,729.25

---

 TOTAL AS ABOVE.....\$ 141,147.74
 

---

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

## REPORT ON AUDIT

Major General J. Van B. Metts, Adjutant General

Year Ended June 30, 1949

### INDEX

#### EXHIBITS:

"A" Summary Statement of State-Appropriated Funds

#### SCHEDULES:

- A-1 Statement of Departmental Receipts
- A-2 Statement of Expenditures
- A-3 Statement of Disbursing Account
- A-4 Statement of Salaries and Wages

General J. Van B. Metts  
Adjutant General  
Raleigh, N. C.

Sir:  
We have made an examination of the accounts and records of the

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1949 and submit herewith our report consisting of one Exhibit and four Schedules, which we believe to be self-explanatory.

Our audit consisted primarily of an examination of the Disbursement Records. We found all expenditures were evidenced by properly executed checks on which the endorsements appeared proper.

The cash balance at June 30, 1949 was reconciled with the records of the State Treasurer and found in agreement. We inspected a representative number of invoices, pay rolls and other data supporting disbursements, all of which appeared in order and properly classified.

We wish to express our appreciation for the cooperation and courtesies extended us by the personnel of the Department during the course of this assignment.

Respectfully submitted,  
HENRY L. BRIDGES, *State Auditor*

Prepared by:  
BUREAU OF INSTITUTIONAL AND  
DEPARTMENTAL AUDITING  
By JNO. W. IVES

Approved:  
M. L. WIDENHOUSE  
C. P. A.

Feb. 1, 1950



DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OF STATE APPROPRIATED FUNDS**

Year Ended June 30, 1949

EXHIBIT "A"

UNEXPENDED BALANCE JULY 1, 1948.....	NONE
1948-49 APPROPRIATION.....	\$ 256,183.00
DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS (SCHEDULE A-1).....	18,136.59
TOTAL AVAILABILITY.....	\$ 274,319.59
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DURING YEAR (SCHEDULE A-2).....	254,197.73
UNEXPENDED BALANCE OF APPROPRIATION.....	\$ 20,121.86
REPRESENTED BY:	
Unexpended Balance Reverted to States General Fund.....	\$ 20,121.86

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS**

Year Ended June 30, 1949

SCHEDULE A-1

NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU—CAMP BUTNER.....	\$ 3,024.65
NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU—MORRIS FIELD.....	14,517.65
NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU—BLUETHENTHAL FIELD.....	594.29
TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS (TO EXHIBIT "A").....	\$ 18,136.59
REFUNDS:	
Refunds of Expense.....	\$ 204.40
TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS AND REFUNDS.....	\$ 18,340.99

## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## DETAILED STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES

Year Ended June 30, 1949

SCHEDULE A-2

## ADMINISTRATION:

Salary—Adjutant General.....	\$ 7,590.00
Salaries and Wages—Staff.....	35,608.59
Supplies and Materials.....	854.74
Postage, Tel and Tel.....	4,049.32
Printing and Binding.....	1,713.32
Repairs and Alterations.....	2,047.31
Equipment.....	1,925.90
Maintenance State Owned Auto.....	347.95

---

\$ 54,137.13

## NATIONAL GUARD:

Officers Special Duty.....	\$ 5,321.11
Travel—Adjutant General.....	1,299.10
Allotment to Organizations.....	83,473.31
Commanding General, 30th Div.....	1,000.00
Examination of Recruits.....	19,574.95
Insurance and Bonding.....	45.85
Encampment.....	192.17
Association Dues.....	623.20
State Arsenal (Freight and Labor).....	1,260.88
Other Expense.....	1,414.75
Travel, Chkg. Fed. Property.....	355.15
Allotment Officers and Sup. Sgts.....	51,247.67
Workmens Compensation.....	130.35
N. G. Warehouse.....	567.95
Armory Inspections.....	6,046.26

---

\$ 172,552.70

## CAMP BUTNER:

Salaries and Wages.....	\$ 2,334.00
Supplies and Materials.....	3,025.14
Utilities.....	332.48
Maintenance and Repairs.....	5.25

---

\$ 5,696.87

## MORRIS FIELD:

Salaries and Wages.....	\$ 3,905.05
Supplies and Materials.....	1,319.92
Communications and Shipping.....	1,119.16
Sub-Contractors.....	8,400.00
Utilities.....	3,151.28
Maintenance and Repairs.....	107.16

---

\$ 18,002.57

## BLUETHENTHAL FIELD:

Salaries and Wages.....	\$ 1,078.48
Supplies and Materials.....	818.05
Communications and Shipping.....	96.68
Utilities.....	12.45
Maintenance and Repairs.....	334.30

\$ 2,339.96

SPECIAL DUTY.....\$ 1,468.50

TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....\$ 254,197.73

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF DISBURSING ACCOUNT

Year Ending June 30, 1949

## SCHEDULE A-3

BALANCE JULY 1, 1948..... NONE

## RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer..... 254,402.13

TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING BALANCE.....\$ 254,402.13

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Expenditures (Schedule A-2).....\$ 254,197.73

Refunds (Schedule A-1)..... 204.40

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....\$ 254,402.13

BOOK BALANCE, JUNE 30, 1949..... NONE

## RECONCILIATION WITH STATE TREASURER:

Balance Per State Treasurer, June 30, 1949.....\$ 92,369.45

ADD: Deposit in Transit..... 5,115.98

\$ 97,485.43

DEDUCT: Outstanding Checks..... 97,485.43

BOOK BALANCE AS ABOVE..... NONE



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF SALARIES AND WAGES

Year Ending June 30, 1949

SCHEDULE A-4

<i>Name</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Gen. J. Van B. Metts.....	Adjutant General.....	\$ 7,590.00
(A) Grace E. Allen.....	Jr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,531.20
Willard R. Bloxton.....	Sr. Auditor.....	4,539.00
David W. Donovan.....	Jr. Adm. Assistant.....	3,690.00
Lucille Fowler.....	Sr. Steno Clerk.....	2,415.00
Evie W. Freeman.....	Prin. Gen. Clerk.....	3,105.00
Mrs. Raymond E. Green, Jr.....	Jr. Steno Clerk.....	1,848.80
Kathleen H. Hall.....	Jr. Steno Clerk.....	1,471.80
Betsy Lane.....	Sr. Acctg. Clerk.....	3,036.00
Ralph F. Minor.....	Jr. Property Clerk.....	2,718.00
Doris L. Pittman.....	Jr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,683.00
Alex S. Jones.....	Janitor—Messenger.....	1,815.41
(A) Dorothy C. Wingfield.....	Sr. Gen. Clerk Steno.....	1,509.70
(A) James M. Hopper.....	Night Watchman.....	1,053.58
(A) Frank J. McCluskey.....	Custodian, M. Field.....	824.54
(A) Frederick D. Harding.....	Sr. Auditor.....	2,712.00
(A) Edward E. Smith.....	Custodian, C. Butner.....	1,680.00
(A) Henry L. Denning.....	Sr. Supply Clerk.....	1,470.00
Miscellaneous Workers.....		5,823.09
		<u>\$ 50,516.12</u>

(A) Did not work full year.

# REPORT OF U. S. PROPERTY AND DISBURSING OFFICER

---

SUBJECT: Report of the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for North Carolina

TO: The Adjutant General  
State of North Carolina  
Raleigh, North Carolina

1. Report of the United States Property and Disbursing Officer for the period 2 April 1947 to 31 December 1949 is hereby submitted.

2. Colonel Gordon Smith, the Acting U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for North Carolina, being sick in the hospital, I was detailed on a temporary basis, in addition to my other duties, Acting U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for North Carolina by War Department Order dated 2 April 1947. Colonel Smith was retired for physical disability and on 15 August 1947, by Par. 10, War Department Special Orders No. 161, I was assigned Acting U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for North Carolina (title Acting U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer being used on account of the fact that the position is being filled by an officer on active duty in the Army). During the period covered by this report, this office has performed the following functions required by law and regulations:

- a. Maintained accountable property records for all technical services property received, issued, and returned to the Department of the Army and Department of the Air Force.
- b. Requisitioned and issued to units all Army and Air Force property and supplies available.
- c. Performed duties of Transportation Officer for Army and Air National Guard.
- d. Performed all duties as Purchase and Contract Officer where Federal funds were used.
- e. Performed all duties as Budget and Fiscal Officer, Army and Air National Guard, for expenditures of Federal funds.

When I assumed the duties of U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, an office had been set up and it was partially staffed. A distribution warehouse had been opened at 316 East Lenoir Street and 2,000 sets of clothing and individual equipment and some office furniture and other equipment had been received.

3. In April, 1947, the following were employed:

Office of the USP & DO—Accounting Employees.....	5
Warehouse—Custodial Employees .....	2

Two units had been organized and Federally recognized. During the year 1947, 59 units were organized and Federally recognized. All clothing and individual equipment for these units was furnished by distribution warehouse. When time for the 1947 Field Training Camps came, only two or three units were eligible under the criteria prescribed by the National Guard



Bureau to attend. Therefore, it was determined that no units would attend summer camp that year. Lt. Colonel John Foreman was employed as State Maintenance Officer on 14 March 1947. He immediately began looking for a suitable facility within the State where a State Maintenance installation as prescribed by the National Guard Bureau Maintenance Plan could be set up. Several possibilities were considered and eventually seven large MRS shop buildings and suitable grounds were secured at Camp Butner, North Carolina, from the War Department on a revokable permit. At this location a Maintenance Shop was opened in September, 1947. During the Fiscal Year 1947, Federal funds in support of the National Guard Program in this State were expended as follows:

Army National Guard—\$18,927.16 (Does not include payments to personnel for Armory drill).

Air National Guard—0 (No units organized).

4. During the Calendar Year 1948, 23 additional Army units and 5 Air units were organized and recognized. These units were partially equipped and during the summer of 1948 all attended Field Training, this 1948 Field Training Camp being the first held since World War II. While all units were not completely equipped and were not fully trained, all camps were considered highly satisfactory. All during the year much needed equipment for the units was received. From 1 July 1947 to 30 June 1948, 6,600 property vouchers indicating the receipt and issue of property were processed. In 1948 the National Guard Bureau authorized the employment of Administrative Assistants for Unit Commanders. This program practically doubled the number of full-time employees of the National Guard. During this year it was determined that the distribution warehouse located on East Lenoir Street was inadequate for the size operation that it would be required to perform. Therefore, it was moved immediately after summer camp in 1948 to the facility at Camp Butner. Federal expenditures for Fiscal Year 1948 were:

Army National Guard.....	\$529,834.56
Air National Guard.....	44,655.65
Total .....	\$574,490.21

(Payments for Armory drills not included in the above.)

5. The activities of this office during the Calendar Year 1949 were similar to those in 1948 with the additional work load caused by the formation of 13 additional units. At the close of Calendar Year 1949, there were 95 Army units and 5 Air units, making a total of 100 units. The expenditures from Federal funds for the year 1949 were as follows:

Army National Guard.....	\$1,386,114.49
Air National Guard.....	342,389.60
Total .....	\$1,728,504.09

(Armory drill payments to personnel not included in above.)

At the end of Calendar Year 1949, the Federal Government authorized full-time personnel to assist the State in carrying out the National Guard Program as follows:



<i>Activity</i>	<i>No. Employees</i>	<i>Annual Salary</i>
Office & Warehouse USP & DO.....	31	\$ 95,621.28
State Maintenance Pool.....	37	104,863.68
Unit Caretakers .....	95	224,471.04
Administrative Assistants .....	98	291,723.36
Air Technicians .....	68	213,743.40
Total.....		\$930,422.76

### CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

6. During the Fiscal Year 1948, nine motor vehicle storage buildings were constructed on State owned or State leased land with Federal funds at a cost of \$242,363.00. In the Fiscal Year 1949, eighteen buildings were constructed at a cost of \$437,256.69. While these buildings were built for the storage of vehicles and heavy equipment, the majority of the units to which the buildings were assigned are using them for Armories. These buildings were all for Army units. In 1948 repairs and incidental construction for Army National Guard were as follows:

Repairs and painting of seven buildings at		
Camp Butner .....		\$39,585.00
Reconstruction of an oil house at Camp Butner.....	1,839.00	
Construction of a chain link security type		
fence at Camp Butner.....	5,241.00	
Repair of buildings and construction of a security		
type fence at Bluethenthal Air Field (for use of		
Anti-Aircraft units, Wilmington, North Carolina)	33,153.00	
Repairs to Rifle Range, Camp Butner.....	1,630.00	
Total.....		\$81,448.00

Repairs for Air National Guard during 1948 were as follows:

Repairs and painting of hangar at Morris Field.....	\$ 5,375.00
---	-------------

During the Fiscal Year 1949, no repairs were made for Army installations. However, security type chain link fencing of the value of \$32,895.00 was purchased for issue to Army units.

Air National Guard, 1949:

Repairs to heating system in the hangar, Morris		
Field .....		\$12,625.00
Repairs to three buildings, Morris Field.....	11,653.00	
Repairs to aqua system, Morris Field.....	4,405.00	
Construction of a security type chain link fence,		
Morris Field .....	6,322.00	
Total.....		\$35,005.00

### SERVICE CONTRACTS

7. During Fiscal Year 1948, the Federal Government entered into service contracts with the State as follows:

Army National Guard—for operation of the facility at Camp Butner, North Carolina, at an annual cost to the Federal Government not to exceed \$3,750.00.

Air National Guard—for the operation of the facility at Morris Field, North Carolina, at a cost to the Federal Government not to exceed \$18,750.00 annually.

These contracts provide for the operation of facilities on a pro rata share, 75% of the cost being borne by the Federal Government and the State paying 25%. During the Fiscal Year 1949, the contract for Morris Field was renewed. The one for Camp Butner was also renewed and amended to increase the maximum pro rata share on the part of the Federal Government to \$7,200.00. Also during this fiscal year a service contract was entered into for the support of the installation at Bluthenthal Field, the maximum amount to be spent for operation of the project from Federal funds being \$3,956.25.

8. The following facts are of interest and will tend to show to some degree the magnitude of detail this office is required to perform. The figures used below cover the period 1 July 1948 to 30 June 1949.

Army National Guard:

Number of property vouchers (Army shipping documents and property issue slips) processed.....	11,091
Requisitions forwarded to depots.....	950
Reports of Survey processed and forwarded to higher Headquarters .....	163
Bills of Lading issued .....	208
Transportation Requests issued.....	265
Certificates of Drapage corrected and processed.....	135
Purchase and Delivery Orders issued.....	888
Invitations for Bids issued.....	15
Contracts entered into.....	23
Vouchers processed and forwarded to Finance Officers for payment .....	1,785

Air National Guard:

Number of Property Vouchers processed.....	4,149
Requisitions forwarded to depots.....	1,577
Reports of Survey, Finance Vouchers, Bills of Lading, and Purchase Orders for the Air National Guard are included in the Army National Guard listing above.	

The number of employees now authorized by the National Guard Bureau to this office and the information shown herein indicate to some extent the many and various phases of detail required. The work load in this office is many times what it was prior to World War II.

9. Cooperation on the part of the Adjutant General of the State, Army Instructors and Advisers, Organization Commanders, and other individual officers and men has made it possible for this office to satisfactorily discharge the duties assigned and has made the work a real pleasure. In the operation of this office for the period covered by this report, I desire to acknowledge the contribution made and the fine assistance rendered by each individual employee of this office. Without their untiring work and efforts, the work could not have been done in an acceptable manner.

M. H. AUSTELL

*Lt. Colonel, NGB*

Acting U.S. Prop. & Disb. Offr. for NC



# 1948 FIELD TRAINING REPORTS

---

## SENIOR ARMY INSTRUCTOR NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

P. O. Box 791, Raleigh, N. C.

353.01

11 August 1948

SUBJECT: Field Training Report, North Carolina National Guard

TO: Commanding General  
Third Army  
Fort McPherson, Georgia  
ATTENTION: G-3 Section

1. In compliance with letter, Headquarters Third Army, 15 July 1948, Subject: "Field Training Report" (AJCCT 354.1-NG) the following report is submitted:

a. The North Carolina National Guard participated in field training at Fort Bragg, N. C. and Camp Stewart, Ga. from 11-25 July 1948 except that the usual advance and rear detachments were present from 8-26 July 1948. In general, results were excellent, up to the best expectations of this office. Morale was high and interest was sustained.

b. This report is in two sections, Section I for the camp at Fort Bragg and Section II for that at Camp Stewart.

c. Inclosed are the reports of the 30th Infantry Division Instructor and the Senior AAA Instructor.

### SECTION I

#### AT FORT BRAGG, NORTH CAROLINA

#### 1. Highlights of the field training period:

##### a. *Training:*

- (1) *General*—All units of the NC NG except the antiaircraft units (for which see Section II) were attached to the 30th Infantry Division for training at Fort Bragg.
- (2) *Basic Subjects*—Training was varied as some units were completing armory training and others covered only those basic subjects covered in the NGTP for field training. Training was satisfactory, with officers and enlisted men generally interested, serious and energetic.
- (3) *Small Arms Firing*—There was little evidence of preliminary instructions, but actual firing was well organized and conducted. Concurrent training was generally carried out. Practically all men fired courses with the weapon with which armed. Crew served weapons were adequately fired except for mortars for which no ammunition was available, and tank weapons which were not available to some units.



- (4) *Field Artillery Service Practice* was well conducted despite inadequate advanced training. Veterans filled key positions. Much of the instruction was conducted by assigned instructors and was, in general, well received. A few problems were fired using aerial observers.
- (5) *Tactical Training* was elementary, but generally satisfactory. Included were night exercises, night feeding under tactical conditions and basic security measures.
- (6) *Motor Movements at Camp*—A motor convoy was operated for all members on the first morning. A shuttle was included. The operation was satisfactory, as were other motor movements during the camp.
- (7) *A Demonstration of Weapons Firing* conducted by the 82nd AB Division the second day of camp was of great benefit, particularly for the men who had had no previous service.
- (8) *The Light Aviation Sections* of the NC NG trained with their units in the mornings and in the afternoons were grouped under the Light Aviation Advisors assigned to the Senior Instructors Office. Excellent results were obtained. About 200 hours were flown and 50% of the pilots had a chance to observe artillery fire and listen to the radio procedure. Caretakers and mechanics were trained. Orientation flights for Commanders and Staffs were made.

b. *Movement to and from Camp by Motor* was well executed with only two (2) minor accidents. Some of the *train* movements took an excessive and unreasonable length of time. For example, a unit at Winston-Salem, N. C. entrained at 0900 and arrived at Camp at 2015 after traveling by train a distance of 129 miles. A unit at Jacksonville, N. C., 113 miles from Fort Bragg had to go by bus to Wilmington, N. C. and then by train to Fort Bragg, requiring 6 hours, when the entire trip by bus would have consumed but half that time. Detraining and entraining was generally according to schedule and under good control.

c. *The Division Staff* operated smoothly and efficiently despite the fact that this was the first time they had functioned as such in a group and the fact that some positions were filled by reserve officers, previously unacquainted with the remainder of the staff. This latter was caused by about half of the division staff being assigned to Tennessee and not present in camp.

d. *Good discipline* was indicated by the excellent conduct of officers and men and the quiet orderly way they went about their tasks.

e. *Messes* were in general excellent considering the fact that they had to be opened and run for such a short period and with personnel whose abilities could not be known prior to camp. Too many inspections were a detriment.

f. *Administration*—Due possibly to major emphasis being placed on training, administration was not good. In some cases headquarters units did not assign sufficient men to T/O administrative positions or used those so assigned for other purposes. In general, units relied too much on the Sergeant

Instructors to prepare reports and pay rolls when these sergeants should have been engaged in assisting with training.

g. *Assistance by the Post*—Cooperation between the Fort Bragg personnel and the National Guard was excellent. The post rendered assistance cheerfully and in general adequately. Some exceptions are noted in paragraph 2, below.

2. *Comments as to Inadequate or Unsatisfactory Facilities:*

a. The .50 Cal MG range made available at Fort Bragg was so far from the camp area that an excessive loss of training time resulted from its use.

b. Two small exchanges operated in the area were entirely inadequate to care for the number of men present. This resulted in over crowding, excessive waiting for service and such bad service as warm drinks which should have been cooled. Disorder, resulting in the necessity to use MP's from Fort Bragg resulted one night because of overcrowding.

c. Arrangements which had been made to have lights placed in buildings prior to occupancy by National Guard troops were not carried out. Refrigerators in the mess halls were not ready at the hour set, and arrangements for drawing rations had to be changed. Much of the plumbing needed repair or adjustment and service on plumbing was reported as inadequate.

d. The bread ration was inadequate for the first two days, it being possible to issue only one-half slice per man per meal. This was corrected the third day.

e. In some cases, lack of equipment hampered training. One heavy weapons company had been issued the wrong type of barrel for its machine guns. In one case, both tanks issued one unit had defective motors so they could not be taken to camp. One cannon company, organized in September 1947, has never received any of the tanks with which it is supposed to be armed. too few crew served weapons were available for best results.

f. Unsatisfactory rail service has been mentioned. One solution would be an increase in the use of bus transportation. At present any rail service deemed satisfactory by the officers of the Transportation Corps must be accepted by the State. Freight cars were substituted for baggage cars for some units which made it impossible to feed the troops during the journey.

g. Too many inspections interfered with the functioning in some cases. One case was investigated and it appears that officers made eleven (11) different inspections of the same mess in one day. Most of them failed to make themselves known to the mess sergeant.

h. Signal communication training was very elementary and was retarded to some extent by the fact that the SOI had to be changed after the camp had opened and was not received by the units until several days of the training period had elapsed. No telephone directory was available initially for NG units and proper procedure could not be followed.

i. The advance and rear detachments were not adequate to carry out the tasks of preparing and closing the camp, due to the restrictions placed on their size by the National Guard Bureau. This resulted in a loss of training time by the units which had to do some of the work during training periods.



3. a. *Favorable Comments as to the Training Conducted:* Training in general was well conducted and exceeded in excellence what could have reasonably been expected of the NC NG at this stage of its organization and at its first summer camp since reorganization. Officers and men as a rule worked hard and took an interest in the training. Schedules were generally followed. Advice and actual instruction by instructor personnel was well received. Range discipline was in general excellent. Night training was excellent with strict observance of light and noise discipline. Bivouacs were established and meals were served under cover of darkness in a very creditable manner. The light aviation training was well organized and carried out by the light aviation advisors. Results of field training were of more value than a whole year of armory training, particularly in view of the firing of all weapons which should give added interest to the coming year's armory training.

b. *Adverse comments as to the training conducted:* In general the coaches on the firing line were inexperienced and showed more interest in the results of the firing than in attempting to correct the faults of the firer. In some instances, small arms range organization was faulty and resulted in unnecessary delays.

Some of the field artillery firing was done with a few trained men and little effort was made to train the new men.

In many cases, both small arms and FA firing was carried on with no effort made to carry on concurrent training of idle men who played cards or slept.

In many cases instructors were not prepared to teach the subjects they were attempting to cover.

Some officers show a disinclination to become proficient in the branch to which now assigned and which is different their active service branch. They say they do not have time to pursue correspondence or other courses.

On occasion too many men were required to police barracks or areas to the neglect of training. One unit is reported to have taken a half day off on orders from higher authority, to police barracks when the schedule called for training.

Control and dispatching, drivers training and first echelon maintenance were not up to standard.

Despite the fact that a two day school for commanders and staff officers had been held in June 1948 in which the necessity for advance planning by commanders and staffs above company level was accentuated, such planning was often not in evidence. One FA Bn instructor reports "Insufficient and sometimes improper planning by the staff resulted in a great amount of confusion. The purpose of the staff is to plan and aid the battery commanders. It became necessary for the battery commanders to enter into the planning and do a great amount of work that should have been done by the staff. Two big events, Service Practice and Carbine Firing, were disorganized due to insufficient and improper planning by the staff."

5. *Readiness for combat* of units of the NC NG cannot be arbitrarily stated with the data at hand or obtainable under existing circumstances. According to my estimate it is as follows:



Hq. 30th Infantry Div (in part).....	40 %
119th Inf .....	30 %
120th Inf .....	32 %
378th Engr (c) Bn.....	25 %
505th FA Bn (its only firing battery organized 8 July 48 and did not attend camp).....	10 %
540th FA Bn.....	20 %
690th FA Bn.....	20 %
449th FA Bn.....	10 %
94th Army Band.....	80 %
Hq. Co. 30th Inf Div.....	20 %
112th FA Bn (30th Inf Div).....	25 %
113th FA Bn (30th Inf Div).....	25 %
30th Inf Div Signal Co.....	15 %
3624th Ord Maint Co, AA.....	25 %

From 4 to 9 months would be required for units, except the Band, to be ready for combat, given adequate supplies and equipment. The Band is practically ready now.

5. *Recommendations:* a. Advanced detachments to prepare barracks of the type at Fort Bragg should be 10 % of the strength of the command and should include a field officer from each general and special staff section of the division headquarters.

b. The arrangement for transportation to and from camp should be made as at present, but the USP & DO of NC should be authorized to state when transportation offered by railroads is not satisfactory so that bus service may be used. Railroads should not be authorized to substitute freight cars for baggage cars when the trip extends over a meal period.

c. Arrangements should be made to ship equipment to active NG units at an earlier date than is now the case.

d. Officers serving in a new branch under a waiver should be required to show that they are making some effort to retire the waiver. Complete retirement of such waiver should not be indefinitely postponed.

e. Renewed and more vigorous efforts should be made to compel unit commanders above the company level to make advanced plans before going to camp and actively carry them out while at camp.

f. Consideration should be given to holding next year's camp soon after the academic year ends. Many of the enlisted men are students who want to work during the summer and can't ask employers to let them off after they start on a temporary job. This period would also interfere less with tobacco men, of whom there are many, than the mid-summer period.

## SECTION II

### AAA AT CAMP STEWART, GEORGIA

#### 1. *Highlights of the field training period:*

a. *General*—The active NC NG AAA units attending camp consisted of a group Hq & Hq Btry; a 90mm Gun Bn with a Hq & Hq Btry and two firing

batteries; and an AW Bn with a Hq & Hq Btry and one firing Battery. One battery had only been organized one month while two had been organized over a year. Many of the men had been enlisted a short time. Units were in camp during the period 11-25 July 1948, except for the usual advance and rear detachments which were present from 8-26 July 1948.

b. *Training:*

- (1) *Basic training* was carried out in general by officers of the National Guard and was satisfactory. Training subjects varied as some units were completing armory training and some followed the NGTP for field training as far as basic subjects were concerned.
- (2) *Technical and Specialists Training* was carried out by an instruction team from Fort Bliss. This team was largely responsible for the excellent results obtained, as few of the NG officers are trained in the technique of AAA.
- (3) *Firing:* Artillery firing and the firing of small arms was excellent. It is broken down as follows:
  - (a) One (1) towed target mission fired by 90mm guns. One hundred twelve (112) rounds per gun. No hits registered.
  - (b) One (1) ground target and two (2) towed target missions fired by 40mm guns. A total of eight hundred and four (804) rounds were expended. Seven hundred (700) rounds were fired at a towed target and three (3) direct hits were registered.
  - (c) Approximately twenty five hundred (2500) rounds of .50 Cal were fired by the M55 machine guns at towed targets. Nine (9) hits were registered.
  - (d) All officers and all enlisted men fired the M1 rifle, the carbine and the sub-machine gun on the small arms range. A familiarization course was fired with all small arms.

c. *Movement to and from Camp* was carried out as a motor march with an overnight bivouac. No accidents were reported.

d. *Administration*—The administration of the units was not good. It was necessary to use the sergeant instructors far too much in administration, when their time should be devoted to training. In most cases, reports and pay rolls had to be made out by the sergeant instructors. Most errors were carelessness, such as mistakes in spelling of names, incorrect middle initials, serial numbers, etc., which indicates that officers signing reports and rolls do not check and verify what they sign.

e. *Assistance* by the Post commander and his staff, members of the 378th Ord Bn and particularly by the instructors team from Fort Bliss contributed much to the success of the camp.

2. *Comments as to inadequate or unsatisfactory facilities:*

a. *Training areas and facilities* were excellent for the AAA except that no building was cleared for use as a class room at or near the firing range. Such a class room should be had for inclement weather instruction.

b. *Equipment for Training* was inadequate. South Carolina, North Carolina and Georgia had to use one set of cables for remote control equipment



for firing the 90mm guns. These belonged to the South Carolina National Guard and only available due to the willingness of the responsible officer to lend them to the other units.

c. *Overlapping of units* from three States resulted in conflicting needs for the AAA instructors team from Fort Bliss, training areas, and ranges. There was no coordinator to regulate the use of these facilities.

d. *Advance Detachments* were inadequate due to restrictions imposed by the National Guard Bureau. This applies particularly to communications personnel.

e. *Present allowance of clothing proved inadequate* in view of the climate at Camp Stewart and insufficient laundry facilities.

f. *Lack of service club facilities* for the use of enlisted personnel at the camp was a handicap to enjoyment of leisure time by enlisted men.

g. *While the ordnance company* sent to Camp Stewart was very cooperative, they did not have the personnel necessary to service AAA units.

3. a. *Favorable comments as to Training Conducted:*

- (1) *The 90mm guns* were not received until 10 days before the camp period and were still in cosmoline when they arrived at Camp Stewart, yet one hundred and twelve (112) rounds per gun were fired at a towed target. Much of the credit for this fine performance should go to the instructor team from Fort Bliss.
- (2) *The enlisted men* were intelligent, eager to learn and had a high morale. They benefited greatly from the instruction presented.
- (3) *Results of field training* were very satisfactory. More was gained from this period than from a whole year of armory training. Having fired their primary weapon, members of the unit should get more from armory training this coming year than they have from the past.
- (4) *The superior instruction given by the Fort Bliss Instructor Team* resulted in fine results during the firing of the AAA weapons.

b. *Adverse Comments as to the Training Conducted:*

- (1) Except for basic subjects, National Guard officers were in general, unable to carry on training. Few of the officers of the NC NG AAA are trained in the technique of AAA.

4. *Readiness for Combat:*

a. The following is taken from the report of the Senior Instructor with the AAA units, with which I concur:

"The period it would take to train the 252nd AAA Group, NC. NG would depend upon the training they would receive, their replacements and the type of combat they would prepare for. The present strength is 66.6 % officers, 33.33 % W/O and 57.5 % Enlisted Men. If the replacement of 40 % officers were trained AAA officers, and the group was given four months of additional training, it is my opinion that they would be ready for combat against enemy aircraft in a Rear Area Defense. It would take six (6) to nine (9) months, pos-



sibly a year before they could be committed to combat in the front lines."

Readiness for combat for these units is estimated at 20%.

5. *Recommendations:*

a. A Training Coordinator should be furnished by Third Army for regulating the use of training areas, ranges, and instruction teams, in order that all units may receive their share of these facilities.

b. The advance detachment should be increased from 40% to 50% particularly in the communication personnel.

c. Pressure should be brought to bear upon the issuing agencies for necessary equipment.

d. Service Clubs should always be available for the use of the enlisted personnel.

e. Officers serving in a new branch under a waiver should be required to show that they are making some efforts to retire the waiver. Complete retirement of such waiver should not be indefinitely postponed.

f. Consideration should be given to holding next years camp soon after the academic year ends. Many of the enlisted men are students who want to work during the summer and can't ask their employers to let them off after they start on a temporary job. This would also interfere less with tobacco men, of whom there are many, than the mid-summer period.

2 Incls:

1. Report of 30th Inf  
Div Instr (Dup)

WILLIAM T. FITTS, JR.

*Colonel, Infantry*

Senior Army Instructor, NC NG

2. Report of AAA Advisor  
(Dup)

cc furnished:

AG, State of NC

---

30TH INFANTRY DIVISION INSTRUCTOR  
NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

Room 813-14 Capital Club Building

Raleigh, North Carolina

4 August 1948

SUBJECT: Report of Field Training Encampment, 1948

TO: Senior Army Instructor, NC NG  
3322 ASU, P O Box 791  
Raleigh, N. C.

1. Reference: Letter AJCOT 354.1—NG, Hq 3rd Army 15 July 1948 and your Indorsement thereto.

2. Observations on high points noted.

a. Movement to Fort Bragg.

(1) Rail movement was orderly but unduly slow. Detraining and baggage handling was well conducted in view of truck shortage.

- (2) Convoy movement was generally well regulated. Only one case of poor march discipline was noted, and one accident recorded. Lack of road signs and guides at Fort Bragg resulted in some confusion upon arrival.

b. Quartering and house keeping was quickly organized.

c. Messing was uniformly poor the first two days but in view of lack of trained personnel, it exceeded my expectations. The ration issued was excellent and with two days "settling down" experience all messes improved. A bread shortage was corrected on the third day. By the 8th day all messes were functioning well, high quality meals were being served and sanitary inspections resulted in 75 % excellent or better ratings.

d. Training

- (1) Basic subjects: A satisfactory standard of instruction was maintained, although advance preparation was uniformly poor. With few exceptions, insufficient use of proper training aids was made even when the aids were on hand. The exceptions noted were however cases of remarkably excellent work. In general there was serious attitude toward training and commendable effort however misdirected.
- (2) Tactical training: elementary and satisfactory.
- (3) Weapons training: Preliminary instruction was of a low order or non-existent. Instruction practice firing was conducted in a manner varying in quality from very poor to excellent. The coach and pupil method was poorly employed throughout, the coaches rarely serving on the line in any capacity other than ammunition procurers. Organization of range, handling of pit details, conduct of the firing line, safety precautions and behind the line instruction were satisfactory but with much room for improvement. Discipline on the range and policing were very good. On the pistol range, discipline, observance of safety precautions and officer supervision were excellent.

e. Motor vehicles

- (1) Control and dispatching, driver training and first echelon maintenance were uniformly poor. There is considerable room for improvement here especially in control of vehicle trip tickets and record keeping.
- (2) Convoy operation and motor vehicle march discipline were satisfactory.

f. A night exercise was held consisting of short march and bivouac, on-position feeding and in some units basic security training. The exercise had value chiefly in elementary individual training in self care on the field.

g. Field artillery service practice firing was conducted on a limited scale due to shortage of personnel as well as equipment. I did not observe this firing. It is covered in the reports of the artillery instructors.

h. Closing of camp was methodically planned and well executed. Barracks and messes were left in excellent condition as to cleanliness. Turn-in of equipment was efficiently done. Entraining was accomplished without



confusion or undue delay. The entire closing of the camp was without rowdiness or disorderly conduct, a credit to both officers and men.

3. Recommendations.

a. If semi-permanent garrisons are used in the future for housing during field training the size of the advance and rear detachments should be 10% of the overall strength of the units attending. The work load of drawing and distributing of PC&S property was excessive.

b. To reduce this heavy load incident to opening and closing a barracks type garrison, consideration should be given to a tent encampment with all equipment brought from home stations. Time required for opening and closing camp would be greatly reduced and the expense would be no greater and probably less.

c. Great improvement is in order in mode of travel to and from camp. The rigid scheduling of rail movement by the Transportation Corps results in irritating and unbelievable slow movements of many units. The amount of revenue accruing to the railroads from these intra-state movements must be negligible. Scheduling of movements totally within the home state should be centralized to the State Adjutant General. In these times a schedule calling for elapsed time of approximately twenty-four (24) hours for two hundred and seventy (270) miles, passenger travel or five and one-half (5½) hours for fifty-three (53) miles should be held to be unsatisfactory service and more sufficient modes of travel employed.

4. Combat readiness estimate: I rate the officer personnel of the 30th Division Hq and Hq Co 50% ready for combat; the enlisted personnel 30%. In my opinion the entire division could be reasonably prepared for combat after a period of four months intensive training.

F. H. Boos  
*Colonel, Inf*  
30th Div Army Instructor

---

OFFICE OF THE AAA ARMY ADVISOR  
NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

Post Office Box 1018  
Wilmington, North Carolina

28 July 1948

SUBJECT: Field Training Report, 1948

TO: Senior Army Instructor  
North Carolina National Guard  
Post Office Box 791  
Raleigh, North Carolina

1. In compliance with letter 354.1-NG, Subject: Field Training Report, Headquarters Third Army, dated 15 July 1948, and 1st indorsement thereto, the following report is submitted:

a. *Highlights of Field Training* Despite the fact that 90mm guns were not received until ten (10) days before field training, the 150th AAA Gun



Bn NC. NG., fired a mission of 112 rounds per gun at a towed target. Considering that the guns were still in cosmoline when they arrived at Camp Stewart, and that none of the personnel had any training at their home station, I consider this a Highlight in training. Credit for this accomplishment should go to the AA Team from Fort Bliss.

b. *Training.* Except for basic subjects, National Guard Officers were unable to carry on training. Officers in the 252nd AAA Group, North Carolina National Guard, are not trained in the Technique of AAA. The training in basic subjects was very satisfactory to excellent.

c. *Administration* The administration of the 252nd AAA Group is poor. It was necessary to use the Sergeant Instructor far too much in administration, when their time should be devoted to training. In most cases reports and pay rolls had to actually be made out by the Sergeant Instructors. Most errors are carelessness, such as mistakes in spelling of names, incorrect middle initials, serial numbers, etc., which indicates that officers signing reports and rolls, not only are deficient in administration, but that they do not check and verify what they sign.

d. *Firing* Artillery firing and the firing of small arms was excellent. It is broken down as follows:

- (1) One (1) towed target mission fired by 90mm guns. One hundred twelve (112) rounds per gun. No hits registered.
- (2) One (1) ground target and two (2) towed target missions fired by 40mm guns. A total of eight hundred and four (804) rounds were expended. Seven hundred rounds were fired at a towed target and three (3) direct hits were registered.
- (3) Approximately twenty five hundred (2500) rounds of 50 Cal were fired by the M55 Machine Guns at towed targets. Nine (9) hits were registered.
- (4) All officers and all enlisted men fired the M1 rifle, the carbine and the sub/machine gun, on the small arms range. A familiarization course was fired with all small arms.

e. *Kitchens* Food was not in all cases well prepared. Experienced cooks are needed in the National Guard. Even with the assistance of the Third Army in furnishing a Mess Adviser, food was a factor that detracted from the morale of the enlisted personnel.

f. *Equipment* The issue of necessary equipment to the National Guard is poor. South Carolina, North Carolina, and Georgia used one set of cables for remote control equipment in firing 90mm guns. These cables were the property of the South Carolina National Guard, and it was through the willingness of the responsible officer that North Carolina and Georgia were able to fire the 90mm guns. It is difficult indeed to impress the National Guard of the seriousness of training, when issuing agencies offer no plausible excuse for delay in issuing equipment.

g. *National Guard Officers* Most officers of the National Guard have a very good attitude, but are seriously lacking in training for the position to which they are assigned. Very few are engaged in extension courses.

h. *National Guard Enlisted Personnel* The intelligence of the enlisted men in the National Guard is a higher average than that of the Regular Army. The morale is good, they are eager to learn and in my opinion, with the correct instruction and leadership, they could be converted into combat troops in much less time than the pre-war National Guard. There seems to exist in most of the younger men, the fact that their Father or Brother was a soldier in the last War. I believe this to be a contributing factor in case of an emergency in the future.

i. *Camp Facilities and Training Areas* Camp Stewart, Georgia, is an excellent training area, for White Artillery Troops. With the correct planning recreational trips to Savannah Beach are possible. The City of Savannah is near enough for week-end trips. Post Theaters are available, and a Service Club could be opened on the post. Organized Athletics depend upon the initiative of the Units concerned.

j. *Transportation* While the National Guard is not sufficiently equipped with motor vehicles, yet in issue, consideration must be given to the fact that they are not yet capable of maintaining them.

k. *Results of Field Training* It is my opinion that the National Guard received far more training during the field training period than during the entire year of armory training. The fact alone that they fired their primary weapons, should be an incentive during the following armory training year.

l. *Readiness for Combat* The fact that no National Guard Troops were committed to combat until three (3) years after mobilization during the last war, has an influence upon this statement. The period it would take to train the 252nd AAA Group for combat would depend upon the training they would receive, their replacements, and the type of combat they would prepare for. The present strength is 66.6 % officers, 33.3 % W/O, and 57.5 % enlisted men. If the replacement of 40 % officers were trained AAA officers, and the Group was given four months (4) of additional training, it is my opinion that they would be ready for combat against enemy aircraft in a Rear Area Defense. It would take six (6) to nine (9) months, possibly a year before they could be committed to combat on the front lines.

## 2. *Recommendations*

a. The training conducted by the AAA Team from Fort Bliss was very valuable, but two (2) teams should be furnished where the training periods of two (2) National Guard Units overlap.

b. A Training Coordinator should be furnished by Third Army for regulating the use of training areas, ranges, and instruction teams, in order that each unit may receive their share of these facilities.

c. The advance detachment should be increased from 40 % to 50 %, particularly in the communication personnel.

d. Pressure should be brought to bear upon issuing agencies for necessary equipment.

e. Unloading ramps for heavy guns should always be available where AAA train.

f. Service Clubs should always be available for the use of the enlisted personnel.



g. Cooks and Bakers Schools must not only be made available for National Guard Personnel, but the attendance of such schools must be mandatory if the National Guard feed their personnel, and maintain morale while at Field Training.

h. It should be mandatory that officers Messes be established in the National Guard, and that no National Guard Officers eat with the enlisted personnel.

i. It should be mandatory that the officers of the National Guard attend available night schools during the training in the field.

j. Training Aids must be made available to the National Guard. They do not have the equipment or the time to construct training aids such as troops of the Regular Army.

k. While the Ordnance Company sent to Camp Stewart was very cooperative, they did not have the personnel necessary to service AAA units.

FREDERICK L. VAN ATTA  
*Lt. Colonel, CAC*  
AAA Army Advisor

---

HEADQUARTERS 30TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
TENNESSEE AND NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

Office of the Commanding General  
Raleigh, North Carolina

5 August 1948

SUBJECT: Report on field training, Fort Bragg, N. C., 11-25 July 1948.

TO : The Adjutant General, Raleigh, N. C.

1. Pursuant to Par. 4, GO No. 18, 22 June 1948, Office of the Adjutant General, Raleigh, N. C., I submit this report on the summer field training periods of the North Carolina National Guard, less Anti-Aircraft Artillery units, which took place at Fort Bragg, N. C., 11-25 July 1948.

2. Attached hereto as annexes to this report are reports of the Chief of Staff and Chief of Sections of Division Headquarters. These reports are general in their nature, cover the special activities of each section and contain recommendations with respect to the 1949 field training. The recommendations submitted by each section are being extracted and will receive distribution to all members of the Staff for consideration and study in connection with future field training.

3. The average strength was 300 officers and approximately 3500 enlisted men. Although the last train did not arrive until 2230 hours, 11 July, the training program began promptly on 12 July. The first item was a demonstration on Smoke Bomb Hill by the 82nd Airborne Division of recoilless weapons and by the 758th Tank Battalion of the 90 mm. gun mounted on tanks. This was followed by a demonstration by the North Carolina State Highway Patrol of the use of chemical agents in domestic disturbances. Lt. Colonel Hammond, Chemical Officer, V Corps, assisted and all demonstrations



were most interesting and instructive. The demonstration began at 8:30. It was necessary to employ 67 trucks in 4 serials and to have these trucks shuttle in order to get the troops from the FARTC area to Smoke Bomb Hill. Practically none of the truck drivers had driven in convoys before but the serials moved out promptly and the last serial of the second shuttle arrived at 0835 in ample time for the demonstration.

4. The training moved along generally in accordance with the schedules and only slight modifications were necessary. The over-night bivouac proved very interesting and was quite successful.

5. Quite a good many men had enlisted from two to three weeks prior to 11 July 1948. Due to having experienced officers and key non-commissioned officers, these untrained Guardsmen fell into the routine very promptly, manifested considerable interest in all training and evidenced a desire to learn.

6. The ration was adequate except for the item of bread during the first few days. This was corrected by using the issue of flour for the making of bread. Thereafter, the supply of bread was sufficient and the ration ample in every respect.

7. No serious accident of any kind occurred, either to motor vehicles or to personnel.

8. Many officers expressed the view that this was by far the best summer training period in which they had participated. There were 34 Reserve Officers attached for duty and these officers were given responsible assignments, performed their duties in a most satisfactory manner and went about their work as though they were permanent members of the team. Many were used on the Division Headquarters Staff to fill vacancies due to the fact that the Division Headquarters is split between North Carolina and Tennessee. Many of these officers expressed a desire to become members of the National Guard and most of them would make exceptionally desirable officers.

9. The entire Staff of V Corps Headquarters and of Post Headquarters, Fort Bragg, N. C., were most cooperative, supplied us with everything that we needed that they had and even went out of their way to be of assistance to us. Major General S. LeRoy Irwin, Commanding V Corps and Fort Bragg, and Major General Clovis C. Byers, Commanding 82nd Airborne Division, were most cooperative and did everything possible to assist us in every way. My appreciation to both of these officers was expressed verbally prior to my departure from Fort Bragg and in writing since my return to Raleigh.

10. Units moved out promptly on the afternoon of 24 July and the morning of 25 July, the last train clearing the entraining area at 1030 hours, as scheduled. The Advanced Detachment completed its work and was able to clear on 26 July in ample time to reach their home stations before midnight of that day.

JOHN H. MANNING  
*Major General, NC NG*

HEADQUARTERS  
252d AAA GP., NCNG  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

17 August 1948.

SUBJECT: Field Training 1948.

TO: The Adjutant General, State of North Carolina,  
Raleigh, North Carolina.

Report requested in Par. 4, GO 19, AGD Raleigh, North Carolina, 22 June 1948, is inclosed.

KENNETH M. CORBETT  
*Colonel, C. A. C.,*  
Commanding.

1 Incl.

---

HEADQUARTERS 252ND AAA GROUP  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

15 August 1948.

1. In compliance with paragraph 4, General Order Number 19, Adjutant General's Department, Raleigh, N. C., dated 22 June, 1948, the following report of field training for units of this command at Camp Stewart, Ga., from July 10-25, incl., 1948, is submitted.

2. (a) Movements:

The movement by units of the 252nd AAA Group to Camp for the field training period was executed in nine serials. There were three serials in the advance party by motor, three in the main body by motor and three in the main body by rail. The advance parties from Wilmington, Red Springs, Raeford and Whiteville each left their respective home stations at 0700 7 July 1948. The main bodies by motor from Wilmington, Red Springs, Raeford and Whiteville each left their respective home stations at 0700 10 July 1948. The serials of the advance party combined at a pre-arranged bivouac and camped for the night. They departed from bivouac area at 0700 8 July 1948, arriving at Camp Stewart, Georgia, at 1100 8 July 1948. The main body by motor followed the same procedure as the advance party, with the exception of the dates, which in their case were 10 July and 11 July 1948, arriving at Camp Stewart, Georgia at 1100 11 July 1948. The bivouac area was located about 3 miles south of Green Pond, S. C., on an unimproved road on Myrtle Grove Plantation. Coordinates of bivouac area are G3-12.1 as shown on Standard Oil road map (North Carolina-South Carolina 1947). The main body by rail from Wilmington, N. C. left by A.C.L. train No. 55 at 1525 10 July 1948 and were joined in Whiteville by the main body by rail from there. The train departed Whiteville at 1642 10 July 1948, arriving at Florence, S. C., at 1845 10 July 1948. The main body by rail from Red Springs-Raeford departed from their home stations by bus in time to meet ACL Train No. 89, which departed from Fayetteville, N. C. at 1546 10 July 1948. This serial



arrived at Florence, S. C. at 1815 10 July 1948. All serials of the main body by rail ate supper at Florence and departed by ACL Special at 2015 10 July 1948, arriving at Camp Stewart, Georgia at 0900 11 July 1948. Units returned to their home stations by the same means stated above in reverse order with all units arriving 25 July 1948, except the rear party, which arrived on 26 July 1948.

The usual convoy discipline was observed by the motor movements with rest and meal stops at the proper intervals. There were no accidents or motor troubles during the motor movement, nor were there any accidents on the rail movement. The entire movement both to and from Camp was very orderly and was executed in the best possible military manner.

(b) The camp site for the units of this Command made up of a tent area for living quarters, with buildings for all headquarters, supply rooms, motor pools and mess halls. The tents had cement floors and electric lights, but no wall sides. The Camp area was very well arranged and was satisfactory except for drainage. Frequent rains caused huge puddles of water to stand constantly, especially in the tent area set aside for officers. Mosquito control was very good as only very few were encountered. Post Headquarters was a good distance from the Camp area, but the PX, barber shop and picture show were conveniently located and easily accessible by foot.

(c) Supplies:

Post Personnel at Camp Stewart helped in every way possible to secure supplies for units of this Command. All items that were drawn at Camp were on hand and made available both day and night. Lack of transportation issued to units prior to Camp was the greatest handicap; however, with help from the post ordnance company and shuttling, this obstacle was overcome. Shortages of all units which were not filled prior to camp were not available at camp. Some expendable supplies, such as maps, toilet paper and cleaning materials, were not received either at home station or Camp Stewart. An insufficient supply of brooms were received since buildings were large and in most cases very dirty. Supplies in general, however, were drawn with the minimum of trouble and with the fullest cooperation from camp personnel.

(d) Training:

Training throughout the two weeks period was carried out, with very few changes, according to the approved schedule issued prior to camp. The schedule was changed for AA firing due to availability of the towed target. All men showed great interest in all phases of training and were eager to learn. Schools were conducted for communication men, radio operators, battery clerks, First Sergeants and Supply Sergeants and, from all reports of personnel, were very well conducted and beneficial. All officers and men fired a familiarization course with M-1 rifle, carbine and Sub Thompson machine gun. All gun batteries fired 90MM both ground fire and towed sleeve and AW Batteries fired 40MM and M55 quadruple machine guns both ground fire and towed sleeve. The AW Batteries obtained 440MM hits, and 18 50 cal hits, while 90MM Batteries obtained many theoretical hits. The best possible use was made of training aids and in many instances they were improvised.

A recruit training schedule was set up and put into effect for men who had just joined the National Guard prior to Camp. The instruction was very



thorough and interesting and helped materially to bring these new men up to the training level of the older men.

The AAA1S, AW and Gun Teams from Fort Bliss, Texas were very cooperative in every way and the instruction given was largely responsible for the successful manner in which the guns fired.

Post Personnel at Camp Stewart helped in every way to carry out the training schedule.

Training for the first field training period was well coordinated and at all times was carried on with the aim of accomplishing all possible training that is impossible to carry out during armory training.

(e) Inspections:

During the two weeks camp there were a great many inspections. The first was by Lt. Col. Hayes, Hq., Third Army, Atlanta, Ga. Following him was an inspection by Brig. Gen. J. Van B. Metts, Adjutant General of N. C., accompanied by his assistant, Major W. R. Bloxton, who spent two days with the command. During Gen. Metts' stay, Lt. General Alvan C. Gillem, C.G. 3rd Army, Atlanta, Ga., and his entire staff inspected the camp area and training. Gen. Gillem was accompanied also by Brig. Gen. Fraser, CG of the AAA Brigade of Georgia National Guard. Next the units were inspected by Col. Riner-son, representing the Inspector General, Hq., Third Army, Atlanta, Ga. His inspection lasted for the entire second week of camp and he personally visited each unit. Col. William T. Fitts, Senior Instructor, NCNG, visited the area during the first week and inspected the area and training. Following Col. Fitts, Major Gen. Leland S. Hobbs, Deputy Commander, 3rd Army, Atlanta, Ga., visited camp and observed units on the AAA firing range. All inspecting officers seemed very well satisfied.

(f) Recommendations :

The following recommendations are made in a constructive manner for the benefit and best interest of all future camps:

- (1) That a better drainage system be provided, especially around living quarters.
- (2) That mess trays or plates be furnished for all personnel.
- (3) That tents be walled and screened.
- (4) That an Army laundry be established.
- (5) That units not be required to furnish M.P.'s and guards for the PX's dances, etc., especially with the present shortage of personnel.
- (6) That a PX be located in the camp area.
- (7) That an Army band be furnished for use of the command.
- (8) That AAA instructors from Fort Bliss be furnished again for help with training.
- (9) That all supplies for camp be shipped to the transportation office at camp, as they completely filled one truck for this year's camp.
- (10) That the sales officer be notified of regulations under which rations are to be issued.
- (11) That a substantial increase be made in the allowance of cleaning materials.

- (12) That the advance detachment consist of at least one officer and three enlisted men, with units of 100 men or more furnishing one officer and five enlisted men.

(g) Commendations:

Col. John N. Hauser and his entire staff at Camp Stewart, Ga., including the AAA instruction team from Fort Bliss, Texas, should be highly commended for the fine cooperation given to this command during the entire stay at camp. There was not one time in which post personnel failed to exert every possible means to aid in every manner. The good spirit in which the help was given greatly aided the success of the first field training period of AAA units of NCNG and made our stay at Camp Stewart, Ga., very pleasant and enjoyable.

Lt. Col. Frederick L. Van Atta, AAA Army Advisor, NCNG, Wilmington, N. C., Major Lee M. Kirby, AAA Army Instructor, NCNG, Raeford, N. C. and their assistants, who are M/Sgt. William L. Massengill, 1st Sgt. Nichlos Giovinetti, 1st Sgt. William E. Willis, and S/Sgt. William E. Marlar, should also be highly commended for the great amount of assistance given to all units of this command before going to camp and during the two weeks camp.

KENNETH M. CORBETT  
*Col. CAA NCNG*  
Commanding

# 1949 FIELD TRAINING REPORTS

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

8 October 1949

SUBJECT: Commendation, North Carolina National Guard

TO: Officers, North Carolina National Guard

1. The following commendation, received from the Commanding General, Headquarters, Third Army, is forwarded for your information:

"5 October 1949

Major General J. Van B. Metts  
The Adjutant General  
State of North Carolina  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear General Metts:

I wish to extend my sincere congratulations to you and the officers and men of the North Carolina National Guard for the splendid attendance attained during the 1949 National Guard field training period.

The North Carolina National Guard achieved the highest percentage of attendance, based on actual strength, of the various states within the Third Army Area. This feat is especially noteworthy since summer encampments were conducted during the busiest part of North Carolina's agricultural season and undoubtedly interfered with many of the individuals' civilian pursuits.

It would be appreciated if the contents of this letter were made known to all personnel of your command.

Sincerely,

/s/ ALVAN C. GILLEM, JR.

/t/ ALVAN C. GILLEM, JR.

*Lieutenant General, USA  
Commanding".*

2. Desire this communication be posted on Unit Bulletin Board.

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

TRAINING MEMORANDUM  
NUMBER 1

14 MARCH 1949

**Field Training (Army Units), 1949**

1. *General:*

a. All Army units of the North Carolina National Guard, except AAA units, will conduct their field training at Fort Jackson, South Carolina, during the period 14 to 28 August 1949.

b. AAA units will train at Camp Stewart, Georgia, during the period 24 July to 7 August 1949.

2. *Subordinate Training Memoranda:*

a. Training memoranda and/or directives issued by Headquarters, 30th Inf. Div. for field training 1949 will be forwarded through the Senior Army Instructor to Headquarters, Third Army, thirty (30) days prior to their effective date, for approval.

b. Training memoranda and/or directives of all non-divisional units will be forwarded to the Senior Army Instructor, thirty (30) days prior to their effective date, for approval.

3. *Training Programs:*

a. In accordance with paragraph 21, Annex No. 3 to Training Memorandum No. 2 (NG), Headquarters Third Army, 20 November 1948, all units, including the company, will forward three (3) copies of their training program to the Commanding General, Third Army, (through the Senior Army Instructor), not later than 15 May 1949, for review, approval, and return. Reference is made to Section IX and Appendix No. 2, FM 21-5, WD, 1941, for details as to the preparation of a unit training program.

4. *Purpose of this Memorandum:*

To furnish a basic guide for the units of the North Carolina National Guard during 1949 summer field training period.

5. *Attendance:*

a. All officers are required to attend field training unless excused by The Adjutant General of North Carolina.

b. All enlisted men will attend, unless excused by the unit commander. Unit commanders will excuse men only when the circumstances are such as to make it impossible for them to attend. See also letter from this office, 7 March 1949, subject: "Field Training Attendance".

6. *Unit Attendance Requirements:*

Each unit must be self-sustaining, or combined with, or attached to a self-sustaining unit for administration and messing. The necessary combination or attachment to secure this self-sustaining status will be a responsibility of appropriate higher commanders.

#### 7. *Attachment:*

a. Non-divisional units of the North Carolina National Guard, other than AAA units, will be attached to the 30th Infantry Division for field training, as well as administration and supply.

b. The 130th AAA AW Bn., 30th Inf. Div. will be attached to the 252nd AAA. Gp. for training, as well as administration and supply.

#### 8. *Planning:*

a. Unit commanders will personally supervise planning for training of their units during the summer camp and will see that each member of their staffs takes part with a view to perfecting detailed plans such as area and range assignments, plans for firing, plans for bivouacs, tactical training, plans for housing, messing, and other administrative arrangements prior to arrival at camp. Plans of each unit will be based on those of the next higher unit up to the Division.

#### 9. *Prescribed Training:*

a. Training will be conducted as prescribed in NGTP's, 1 September 1948, except that training prescribed for first week may be held in the second week and vice versa as required in order to fully utilize ranges and other training facilities.

b. All units of the North Carolina National Guard will follow the training prescribed for the *first year* in the appropriate NGTP.

#### 10. *Training Objective:*

a. To enhance the combat efficiency of the individual and the unit by building on the basis of the knowledge acquired during the armory training period, and to take advantage of the time and facilities afforded to this end.

b. Unit commanders will fit individuals into the program according to the progress they have made in armory training, or other previous military experience.

#### 11. *Weapons Firing:*

a. The provisions for firing individual and crew-served weapons, outlined in paragraph 4f (2) (a) and (b), and 4f (3), NGTP's, 1 September 1948, will be adhered to with such adjustments as may be indicated by firings accomplished on week-end prior to camp.

b. Qualification courses to be fired will be as prescribed in appropriate FM's. For example, FM 23-5, Section III prescribes the qualification courses that may be fired with the rifle, calibre 30, M1. Unit commanders may decide which of the particular courses prescribed will be fired. Course D (1000") will not be fired as a qualification course with the rifle.

#### 12. *Safety:*

a. Reference is made to Section XI, TM No. 2, (NG), Headquarters Third Army, 20 November 1948. During range firing, safety precautions, outlined in appropriate field manuals, will be taken.

#### 13. *Concurrent Training:*

a. Due to the short time available, special effort will be made to see that all personnel are being trained during all training periods. On the



range, those men awaiting their turn to fire will be carrying on other training. This applies to members of firing batteries not actually employed during service practice.

14. *Intelligence Training:*

a. See Annex No. 2 to TM No. 2 (NG), Headquarters Third Army, 20 November 1948.

15. *Training Time:*

a. The following losses in training time during the fifteen (15) days encampment are expected:

(1)  $\frac{1}{2}$  day (1st Saturday)— $\frac{1}{2}$  day Holiday.

(2) 1 day (2nd Sunday)—Holiday.

(3) 1 day (2nd Saturday)— $\frac{1}{2}$  day, pay and turn-in of property;  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  day Holiday.

16. *Methods of Instruction:*

a. Training will be conducted in accordance with the doctrine enunciated in FM 21-5, TM 21-250, and TF 7-295.

b. Instruction should be carefully planned, properly executed, and adequately supervised.

c. Caution should be exercised to insure that instruction is not conducted in groups that are too large.

17. *Athletics:*

The allocation of training time is insufficient to allow for the inclusion of organized athletics in the schedule of training. However, competitive sports and games for other than drill hours should be encouraged by unit commanders.

18. *Training Equipment:*

a. Each unit will take to camp all training equipment with which it is supplied and which is necessary to carry out its training program. This will include not only T/E equipment, but training aids that are available and appropriate.

19. *Food Service School:*

a. There will be two types of schools for mess personnel prior to camp; one such school will be held for short periods at a number of locations in North Carolina for personnel from nearby units starting in May. There will also be a four-day school for selected mess personnel to be held at Fort Jackson and Camp Stewart just prior to camp. Detailed information will be furnished later as to these schools.

20. *Movement by Convoy:*

a. Movement to and from camp by motor convoy affords excellent training, if properly planned and executed.

(1) Unit commanders will see that this opportunity is exploited to the fullest extent within the time allowed, within the allowance of gasoline and lubricants, and in accordance with current instructions for the use of motor vehicles.



b. Unit commanders will see that discipline is maintained during convoy movement to include proper wearing of the uniform.

c. The use of private automobiles for travel to and from field training camps will require prior approval in each instance, of the Chief, National Guard Bureau. Commanding officers will *not* permit the use of private automobiles except as authorized, even though cost of such usage might be borne by the individual.

21. *Tests:*

a. Reference is made to paragraph 13, Section I, NGTP's, 1 September 1948.

22. *Immunizations:*

a. Attention is invited to Par. 5a, NGR-62, dated 26 February 1947 which states that no member of the National Guard will depart from home station for field training without completion of required immunizations.

For the Adjutant General:

WILLARD R. BLOXTON,  
*Asst. to the Adjutant General.*

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR ARMY INSTRUCTOR

North Carolina National Guard

Post Office Box 791

Raleigh, North Carolina

353.01

6 September 1949

SUBJECT: Field Training Report, North Carolina National Guard

TO: Commanding General  
Third Army  
Fort McPherson, Georgia  
ATTENTION: G-3 Section

1. In compliance with letter, Headquarters Third Army, 28 April 1949, subject, "Field Training Report" (AJCOT 354.1-NG), the following report is submitted:

a. The North Carolina National Guard (less AAA units and the 94th Army Band) participated in field training at Fort Jackson, S. C. from 14-28 August 1949. In general, results were excellent, up to the best expectations of this office. Morale was high and interest was sustained.

2. Highlights of the field training period:

a. *Training:*

- (1) *General*—Orderly entry into and quick settlement of camp, and the expeditious manner in which units began the prosecution of their training program is noteworthy and indicative of a good organization. The outstanding manner in which all the instructional teams furnished by Third Army performed their assigned instructional duties, and the extreme value of this instruction at this particular stage of National Guard training, was a de-

cided highlight of the encampment. The superior cooperation of the Post authorities in all matters is deserving of commendation. The first training period of the 30th Infantry Division as a whole marked the birth of Division morale. Great benefit of the Division training together was illustrated in the staff functioning in all echelons and the proper functioning of the chain of command.

The tail-end of a hurricane struck while the troops were in the midst of breaking camp, inconvenienced and wet many of them, and detained the rear detachment to turn in wet mattresses and erect fallen tents. The rear detachment did what the Post authorities believed necessary towards rectifying the damage, and returned home within their pay limitations.

- (2) *Basic*—A good percentage of recruits came in at the “eleventh hour” to attend camp and were without basic training. To them the minimum amount, as scheduled by the NGTP, was a handicap. However, certain phases of basic training, to which every soldier is subjected, was satisfactory at the outset and showed progressive improvement throughout the encampment. In the Light Aviation Section most training was conducted with emphasis on flying proficiency—both elementary and operational. Several types of tactical missions were flown.
- (3) *Technical & Specialists*—Members of these sections functioned very well and were fortunate to have an opportunity for practical application of their specific duties. Although short classes were conducted at camp, there is a definite need for more individuals to attend Army Technical Schools in order to provide experts in their fields and for use as instructors in their units. There is a definite need for trained communications personnel in all components of the Division. In the Light Aviation Section mechanics were trained in practical maintenance. There is a definite lack of radio maintenance technicians due to inadequate provisions in the TO & E.
- (4) *Firing of Weapons*: The majority of units fired known distance courses at home stations; thus, providing additional time for training which could be conducted only during the field training period. The rifle, carbine, pistol, and BAR were fired at camp by those men not previously qualified this year. Crew-served weapons; light and heavy 30 Cal and 50 Cal machine guns fired 1000” courses; 60mm and 81mm mortar fired the prescribed course; 57mm and 75mm recoilless rifles fired on instructional course, and 90mm tank guns were fired by members of their crews, 3 rounds per man. The 4.2 mortar crews were given all “dry-run” training, because the weapons could not be fired due to failure in the ammunition set-up and the fact that the wrong type of adapters were furnished for firing 60mm shells. Transition firing and combat courses were fired by a large percentage of men of Infantry units. Safety precautions were observed and enforced by all units in an excellent manner. Supervision of



firing line by officers and men was satisfactory, but much remains to be done to train all men to be proficient coaches. More preliminary instruction is needed in all individual weapons before the men can fully understand the capabilities of their weapons and before effective fire can be delivered. Preparatory training and results obtained for mortar firing during the encampment were excellent. The training of tank drivers and the firing of 90mm guns were accomplished under the supervision of an Army Instructional Team from The Infantry School, Fort Benning. The 4.2 mortar companies were instructed by a team from the 82nd Airborne Division, Fort Bragg, N. C.

Service practice by all Field Artillery units was satisfactory. Some units made remarkable improvement in fire direction and some were unusually well organized at the gun position. Some units were handicapped by the lack of technical knowledge by officers and non-commissioned officers, but the AFF Board Team and other teams furnished by the Third Army did superior work in filling such gaps and imparting valuable organizational and technical instruction.

b. *Movement to and from Camp*: Movement to and from camps was by rail, bus, and convoys. It was without incident both on the ground and in the air, except for a truck accident in the 30th Signal Company. Convoys illustrated the need of practice in setting the rate of march, distances between vehicles, coordination of movements to prevent double banking and jamming at road junctions. Permitting more officers and men to take their private cars to camps, in the future, will be an addition to morale, even if such cars are impounded while in Camp, except for week-ends.

c. *Administration*: The administration at Camp was excellent, but was reduced to an absolute minimum; telephone and other means of communication were used where possible. Prior schooling of administrative assistants and company clerks yielded good results and a school was conducted by this office in the preparation of morning reports. The administration on the part of several sections of the Division Staff showed marked improvement over the same sections when in training last year at Fort Bragg. In the Light Aviation Section a Field Operations Officer controlled the field and allied administration in an excellent manner by means of a sound SOP.

d. *Assistance by the Post Commander: USP & DO*: Assistance by the Post Commander and his Staff was superior and leaves little to be desired from the standpoint of proficient training, functioning of the Post services, and social contacts. Assistance by the USP & DO was very satisfactory and shows a marked improvement over last year's encampment.

## 2. Adequate or inadequate facilities:

a. *General*: The use of Fort Jackson for a training center for the 30th Infantry Division in its present state of organization and training is excellent. When the Division is fully organized and at full strength, doubt is expressed as to the adequacy of Fort Jackson of training all arms and services simultaneously particularly if non-divisional units are trained simultaneously, as is shown below.



b. Training areas:

- (1) *Infantry*—Infantry training areas close-in to camp are non-existent. The training areas at a distance of approximately seven miles were very adequate and adaptable to the type of training conducted. Some units overcame the loss of time involved in traveling back and forth by remaining in the training areas during the period of maneuvers. The facilities on the combat ranges were inadequate in that targets could not be raised or lowered; thus, eliminating the element of surprise. Some time was lost from training due to distances involved in moving to and from the ranges. Shuttle service had to be used.
- (2) *Artillery*—Close-in areas are inadequate for basic training near the artillery areas. The field training areas are adequate for section training, but entirely inadequate for battalion problems. There is not sufficient space to conduct battalion field problems while service practice is being conducted and while Infantry maneuvers are being participated in. The artillery ranges are inadequate for the amount of artillery that will be present in Camp with a full division, and was further limited by tanks using the central part of same. Short limit of range was too far out to allow adjustment on many visible targets.

c. *Equipment for training*: Artillery was handicapped in some instances by lack of vehicles, radios, and surveying equipment. Proper training of the 449th F. A. Observation Battalion was possible only because of the AFF Board Team furnishing the equipment. Otherwise, in general, sufficient equipment had been issued and brought to Camp. 57mm and 75mm recoilless rifles and fire-control equipment for heavy tank companies were not received prior to Camp. These deficiencies should be remedied before another field training season.

d. *Food Service Program*: Generally—excellent. The Camp had adequate food and it was properly prepared. The cooks' and mess sergeants' schools, previously conducted, yielded good results and the Food Service Program could well be considered a standard for future camps.

e. *Advance and Rear Detachments*: The strength and composition of these were adequate. Cooks and key personnel arrived at Camp in sufficient time to prepare for the arrival of the main body.

f. *Adequacy of present allowance of clothing*: All instructors unanimously recommend an increase of the present amount of clothing by one pair of socks, one khaki uniform, and one suit of HBT fatigue clothing. The two uniforms and one suit of HBT clothes already issued, despite good laundry service, are inadequate to take care of the needs of the troops in camp. Appearance and morale will be much improved with this increased allowance.

g. *PX's, Service Clubs, Recreation Facilities*: These services were available in abundance.

h. *Training in Supply, Evacuation, Maintenance*: First echelon motor maintenance was not enforced due to constant and urgent demands on transportation for movement to various and distant ranges. There was some delay in refueling vehicles at the 30th Division gas station. Another outlet in the

Division area should be provided next year. The work of the 3624th Ordnance personnel was outstandingly good in the maintenance of all artillery and ordnance pieces. Some of the service practice and small arms firing were conducted so late in the second week that the weapons could not be properly cleaned three days after firing, as prescribed, and prior to loading for shipment home. Second echelon maintenance on vehicles was generally excellent.

### 3. Comments as to Training Conducted.

a. *Efficiency, intelligence and State of Training of EM:* The training program prescribed for the encampment was well thought out and executed. It followed the pattern of preliminary, individual, and crew-served weapon training; firing crew-served weapon; firing combat courses; tactical training of individual; demonstration of the squad attack; tactical training of the squad, section, and platoon; and night bivouacs on a company level which stressed local security. Intelligence training was stressed throughout the entire tactical training by making full use of the aggressor concept. The added realism of blank ammunition and demolitions were stimulating. The average intelligence of the men is considered a representative cross section of the age group in the State. All were anxious and willing to learn.

b. *Field Training, Marches, Bivouacs, and Field Problems:* All units moved in the bivouac area for three-day periods where the above principles were stressed. Most of the men have little or no field experience. This period of training coupled with sudden changes in weather were beneficial in every respect. The movement of units to bivouac areas and return to camp indicated that more training in organization and the control of motor convoys is needed.

c. *Results of Field Training:* Generally—satisfactory. Many valuable lessons were learned. Much good was accomplished by training the Division as a unit. Non-divisional units were also greatly benefited. All are in a better condition to pursue armory training for the coming year.

d. *Instructions by visiting demonstration teams:* The below-listed instructional teams reported to Camp and did exceptionally fine work in their varied fields and contributed most generously to the success of the Camp. It is recommended that this practice be continued:

#### TEAMS

10th Engr Plt  
Heavy Tank Plt  
57mm & 75mm Recoilless Rifle  
ORD (Tech Instr on Materials)  
4.2 Mortar  
AAF Board # 1 (For 30th Div Only)  
Food Service Instruction Team  
Finance Instruction Team

4. Comments, favorable and/or adverse to training conducted: The training conducted was highly satisfactory and in many cases more gratifying than had been expected. Many officers and non-commissioned officers did a good job of instructing, and although handicapped, worked to the best of their ability. There were very few instances of a lack of interest or a lack



of preparation or supervision. These instances were localized and are being handled by the Division Commander and his Staff. The most outstanding observation made during the encampment was the willingness and enthusiasm of officers and enlisted men.

#### 5. Readiness for Combat

UNIT	Per Cent Organized	Per Cent Offs WW II Experience	Per Cent NCO's WW II Experience	Minimum Period Cmbt Readiness
Hq 30th Div (In Part).....	100	75	41	6 months
Hq Co 30th Div.....	100	100	85	8 months
119th Infantry Regiment	100	97	28	6 months
120th Infantry Regiment	100	90	65	8 months
112th F. A. Battalion.....	100	70*	16**	9 months
113th F. A. Battalion.....	100	100	63	6 months
30th Signal Company.....	100	100	73	9 months
505th F. A. Battalion.....	50	100	85.3	8 months
540th F. A. Battalion.....	93%	100	74.5	6 months
Hq Hq Btry 196th FA Gp	100	100	88	6 months
690th F. A. Battalion.....	100	100	60	6 months
449th F. A. Obsn Bn***..	100	100	80	6 months
378th Combt Engineers..	100	100	15	6 months

\*Officers with WW II experience FA.....12%

\*\*NCO's with WW II experience FA.....21%

\*\*\*449th F. A. Obsn Bn completely organized except for Medical Detachment.

NOTE: Not all officers and NCO's with WW II experience are now in arm or service in which experienced.

#### 6. Recommendations:

a. Unit S-3's should arrive in camp as far in advance of the main body as possible to reconnoiter training areas and ranges before publishing detailed schedules.

b. The range facilities at Fort Jackson are inadequate for use of all divisional and non-divisional troops of North Carolina and Tennessee during the same encampment.

c. There were inadequate facilities for inclement weather training. Unit commanders should publish an inclement weather schedule for at least three days training upon arrival at camp.

d. More officers and non-commissioned officers should be encouraged to attend courses at service schools during fall and winter months.

e. Better facilities should be furnished for loading and unloading tractors and artillery pieces, particularly where same has to be loaded on one flat car and then run from that car to another.

f. The most glaring deficiency in the Light Aviation Section was the lack of coordination between North Carolina and Tennessee prior to camp.



Should this type of camp be repeated, a conference should be arranged prior to camp between the Senior Light Aviation Officers of each State to facilitate better coordination.

g. Unit commanders should plan to include their Light Aviation Sections in more of their field problems in order that they may be properly welded into the combat team.

DAVID L. HARDEE  
*Colonel, Infantry*  
Actg Sr Army Instr

354.25

29 August 1949

SUBJECT: Report, Field Training, 1949

TO: The Adjutant General  
State of North Carolina  
Justice Building  
Raleigh, North Carolina

1. In compliance with paragraph 6, General Order No. 32, AGD NC, Raleigh, N. C., dated 1 July 1949, the following report of field training for units of this command at Camp Stewart, Ga., from 23 July 1949—7 August 1949 inclusive is submitted:

2. *Movement to and from Field Training Site*

a. The movement by units of the 252d AAA Group, NC NG, and attached units for the Field Training Period was executed in twenty (20) serials. There were seven serials in the advance party by motor, six in the main body by motor and seven in the main body by rail.

b. The advance parties from Wilmington, Whiteville, Red Springs, and Raeford, N. C. left their respective home stations at 0700, 21 July 1949. The advance party from Wallace, N. C. left its home station at 0530, 21 July 1949 and joined the Wilmington advance party in time to depart at 0700. The advance party from Sanford, N. C. left its home station at 0530, 21 July 1949 and joined the advance parties from Raeford and Red Springs, N. C. at a point one (1) mile south of Laurinburg, N. C. All advance parties traveled in their respective convoys and arrived at Camp Stewart, Ga., at 1900, 21 July 1949.

c. The main bodies by motor from Wilmington, Whiteville, Red Springs, and Raeford, N. C., left their respective home stations at 0700, 23 July 1949. The main body by motor from Wallace, N. C. left its home station at 0530, 23 July 1949 and merged with the main body by motor from Wilmington, N. C., departing Wilmington as stated above. The main body by motor from Sanford, N. C. left its home station at 0530, 23 July 1949, and merged with the main bodies by motor from Red Springs and Raeford, N. C. at a point one (1) mile south of Laurinburg, N. C. The serials of the main body by motor combined at a pre-arranged bivouac and camped for the night. The bivouac area was located about three (3) miles south of Green Pond, S. C., at Myrtle Grove Plantation, on an unimproved road. The coordinates of the bivouac area are G-3—12.1 as shown on Standard Oil road map (North Caro-

lina-South Carolina, 1948). They departed from the bivouac at 0700, 24 July 1949, arriving Camp Stewart, Ga., at 1100, 24 July 1949.

d. The main body by rail from Beulaville, N. C. left its home station in time to arrive at Wallace, N. C. for entraining on ACL Train #49 at 1210, 23 July 1949. The main body from Beulaville, N. C. and the main body by rail from Wallace left its home station on ACL Train #49 at 1210, 23 July 1949, arriving Wilmington, N. C. at 1315, 23 July 1949. The main body by rail from Wilmington, N. C. plus the units from Beulaville and Wallace left by ACL Special Train at 1500, 23 July 1949, and were joined in Whiteville, N. C. by the main body by rail from that station. The train departed Whiteville at 1620, 23 July 1949 and arrived Florence, S. C. at 1745, 23 July 1949. The main body by rail from Red Springs and Raeford, N. C. departed from their home stations by bus in time to meet ACL Train #89 which departed from Fayetteville, N. C. at 1531, 23 July 1949. This serial arrived Florence, S. C. 1815, 23 July 1949. This serial, together with the Wilmington-Whiteville serial, ate supper at Florence. All units left Florence, S. C. by ACL Special Train at 2030, 23 July 1949, arriving Camp Stewart, Ga., 0630, 24 July 1949.

e. The main body by rail from Raleigh, N. C. departed by Seaboard Airline Railroad Train #7 at 2145, 23 July 1949, and the main body by rail from Sanford, N. C. joined this same train at 2234, 23 July 1949. Both of these units arrived Savannah, Ga., 0525, 24 July 1949. These units left Savannah, Ga., on ACL Train #189, 0635, 24 July 1949, arriving Camp Stewart, Ga., 0808, 24 July 1949.

f. The itinerary for the return trip was patterned after the schedule described above in reverse order, with all units arriving 7 August 1949. There was no advance detail on the return trip and the rear detail arrived Wilmington, N. C., 8 August 1949.

g. Proper convoy discipline was observed by the motor movements with rest and meal halts at the correct time. There were no accidents or motor troubles during the motor movement, nor were there any accidents on the rail movement. The train commander checked the train after each movement for breakage and found none. The entire movement both to and from camp was very orderly and was executed in the best possible military manner.

### 3. Campsite

The camp site for the units of this command was made up of a tent area for living quarters, with buildings for all headquarters, supply rooms, motor repair shops, and mess halls. The enlisted men occupied squad tents while officers were housed in pyramidal tents. Both types of tents had cement floors and electric lights but no screened-in side walls. Drainage this year was very good as some filling had been done since the 1948 encampment. There were very few mosquitoes, clearly demonstrating that control measures had been taken prior to camp. The PX, barber shop, and theatre were easily accessible by foot. Post Headquarters was two miles distant.

### 4. Supplies

a. Post personnel at Camp Stewart, Ga., helped in every way possible to secure supplies for units of this command. Shortages in T/O & E equipment were not available at camp. The post ordnance greatly facilitated draw-



ing of supplies by furnishing transportation to supplement the small number of vehicles issued to batteries. Supplies in general were drawn with the minimum of delay, with fullest cooperation between camp personnel and personnel of this command. All Post, Camp, and Station property was returned in a quick and orderly manner. Shortages were held to a minimum.

b. There were seven (7) mess halls operated by the various units and the food drawn was ample for all concerned. Officers ate at the Post Officers Mess at a flat rate of \$.40 per meal.

#### 5. *Training*

a. Training, throughout the two week period was carried out according to the approved schedule issued prior to camp, with very few changes. All men showed great interest in all phases of training and were eager to learn. Schools were conducted for communications men, radio operators, battery clerks, first sergeants, and supply personnel. From all reports the schools were very beneficial and well conducted. It was felt that, in view of the availability of ranges at Fort Bragg and Camp Butner for week-end firing, all small arms firing would be completed after camp. Gun batteries fired 90 MM at aerial and ground targets and all AW batteries fired 40 MM and quadruple 50 cal. machine guns at towed sleeves. The 90 MM batteries scored 5 hits on the sleeve targets while 40 MM batteries scored 8 hits. Many 50 cal. machine gun hits were observed on the aerial sleeves during the practice firing.

b. The Group S-2 aided by the Fort Bliss AAA communications instructors trained personnel and put into operation a AAAIS operations board during the firing at towed sleeves with three outposts calling in reports on unfriendly planes.

c. A two day field problem was the highlight of this year's field training. All units moved to and returned from the field positions in an orderly manner in battery convoy. All personnel of this command were in the field except a small element who remained in camp to furnish security for the North Carolina National Guard Area. Radio communications were established between the Group CP and Camp Headquarters. Field messes were set up and food service personnel served excellent meals. In accordance with previously published instructions, C rations were issued and all personnel of this command were so rationed for one day during the field exercise. The regular training schedule was carried out in the field in order to prepare for aerial firing during the second week. Morale in the field was very high and the proficiency of all men increased tremendously.

d. The 94th Army Band, NC NG, was of considerable assistance to this command in gaining maximum benefit from the training schedule. They played for reveille each morning, at retreat, for close order drill periods, and for practice for a parade. A most impressive parade was held on the first Saturday morning in spite of the fact that some of the men had no previous experience in this phase of training. A ceremony was held in which the 94th Army Band, NC NG, was awarded the Eisenhower Trophy for excellence during the year of 1948.

e. A skeleton records section was set up and trained during the entire period with the aim of training other personnel during the forthcoming



armory training year and for use with the record firing practice for the 1950 field training period.

f. Post personnel and the AAA instruction team from Fort Bliss, Texas, were very helpful, cooperative and were implemental to successful manner in which the training was carried out.

g. Training for the second field training period was well coordinated and at all times was carried on with the aim of accomplishing all possible training that could not be accomplished with any degree of practicability during armory training.

#### 6. *Inspections*

During the two weeks camp there were many inspections. It is the feeling of this Headquarters that the type of inspections conducted as well as the obvious interest of the inspecting officers had a profound effect on the attitude of all. The following inspected:

a. Major General J. Van B. Metts, Adjutant General of North Carolina, accompanied by Capt. David W. Donovan, Asst. to the Adjutant General. General Metts stayed for three days during the first week.

b. Col. David Hardee, Senior Army Instructor, North Carolina National Guard.

c. Major General William C. Chase, Chief of Staff, Third Army, Atlanta, Georgia.

d. Major General Mueller, Deputy Commander, Third Army, Atlanta, Georgia.

e. Col. Ralph Russell representing the Inspectors General, Third Army, Atlanta, Georgia, who was in camp for the entire period.

f. Major W. R. Bloxton, Asst. to the Adjutant General for North Carolina.

All inspecting officers seemed well satisfied.

#### 7. *Recommendations*

The following recommendations are made in a constructive manner for the benefit and best interest of all future National Guard encampments:

a. That mess trays be furnished for all personnel.

b. That tents be walled and screened.

c. That the 94th Army Band, NC NG, be attached for the 1950 field training period.

d. That the AAA Instructors Team from Fort Bliss, Texas, participate in future camps as they did this year.

e. That a team be sent from Fort Bliss, Texas, to train personnel of the Records Section.

f. That an AAA Ordnance company or platoon with spare parts be furnished in addition to motor maintenance.

g. That this command be dispatched at least six jeeps from other units in the state not in camp at the same time for use during the two week period.

h. That an ambulance be made available to this organization for the training period.

i. That the 426th Army Postal Unit (Reserve) be attached for the 1950 field training period.

j. That the overlapping of units in the same areas be eliminated.

k. That representatives of the U.S.P. & D.O. for N.C. attend camp with this organization to expedite the issue and turn in of all property. This practice was observed by other states at the request of the Commanding Officer, Camp Stewart, Georgia.

l. That the Quartermaster at camp give to the S-4 of this command the monetary value of the rations authorized each day and the monetary value of the rations drawn in order that a check may be had against overdrawing the authorized amount of rations.

m. That a service club be set up for EM.

n. That the submission of payrolls be more flexible so that unit personnel sections will not be burdened with this extra administrative load during the field problem.

o. That this Hq be informed well in advance of the number of Reservist to be attached for training.

#### 8. *Commendations*

a. Col. George M. McMullan and his entire staff at Camp Stewart, Ga., including the AAA Instruction Team from Fort Bliss, Texas, should be highly commended for the fine cooperation given to this command during the entire stay at camp. Post personnel continually exerted themselves in the interest of a successful camp for the troops of this command. The good spirit in which help was given greatly aided the success of the second field training period of AAA units of NC NG and made our stay at Camp Stewart, Georgia, very pleasant and enjoyable.

b. Lt. Col. Frederick L. Van Atta, AAA Army Advisor, NC NG, Wilmington, N. C.; Major Lee M. Kirby, AAA Army Instructor, NC NG, Raeford, N. C. and their assistants who are M Sgt Nicholas Geovinetti, M Sgt. William E. Willis, M Sgt Robert R. Dando, Jr., Sgt 1cl Alvin A. Bischoff, and Sgt. John H. Highsmith should also be highly commended for the great amount of assistance given to all units of this command prior to camp and during the two weeks encampment.

KENNETH M. CORBETT  
Colonel, CAC  
Commanding

---

SELECTIVE SERVICE SECTION  
HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT, NC NG  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

14 September 1949

SUBJECT: Report of Field Training, 14-28 August 1949

TO: The Adjutant General  
Raleigh, North Carolina

1. Pursuant to paragraph 3, GO No. 39, AGD, NC, dated 29 July 1949, the report of the field training period, 14-28 August 1949, Selective Service Sec-



tion, Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment, NC NG, is respectfully submitted herein.

2. Of the eleven officers who are not on extended active duty one was granted leave of absence per paragraph 1, SO No. 30, AGD, NC, dated 10 August 1949, and the remaining ten reported for duty 14 August. One was granted absence with leave 21-28 August 1949 due to business emergency. The training was carried on in the office of State Headquarters, North Carolina Selective Service System, where records and material were available for training purposes and in accord with the field training schedule, a copy of which is attached.

3. The field training schedule is based on the field training program approved by Colonel David L. Hardee, Acting Senior Army Instructor. It is believed that the schedule and attached problems are self-explanatory with the exception of the training scheduled for 25-26 August 1949 and problem number 2, which was used on 25 August. Attached to problem number 2 are sets covering seven assignments with additional briefing pertaining to each individual assignment and the requirements for each. The officers drew their assignments by lot and proceeded individually and as a staff to evolve the proper solutions. On the following day, 26 August, each officer continued in his assignment of the previous day but was handed five or six minor problems in the form of telegrams, letters, or simulated telephone or personal conversations. These problems were intended not only to develop their knowledge of the function of the divisions to which they were assigned but also to develop an understanding of the interrelation and coordination of the activities of the various divisions.

4. The entire morning of Saturday, 27 August, was devoted to an open discussion of the training period. It was the consensus of the group that the training had been very effective in outlining the operational function of Selective Service from local boards through the State Headquarters. It was generally felt, however, that this training period had been so effective in that phase that the detail of operation at the local board level might be eliminated in the future field training periods in favor of problems of operation of the State Headquarters. The undersigned concurs in this view to the extent that it is felt that a large part of the detailed instruction of the first week regarding operations should be condensed considerably with just a brief summary to reacquaint the group with the details of local board administration and operation. This would require approximately two days and leave the rest of the time to be devoted to problems. The problem method of instruction appears to be the most adequate means of instruction for a group as advanced as this group seems to be. The only objection is that it will present a difficult task to prepare adequate problems for such an extensive training period. However, in this connection we assure you that the staff of the State Headquarters, Selective Service System, will do all that it can in this respect.

5. In summarizing the effectiveness of the field training, it is the opinion of the undersigned that the group acquired a better understanding of the principles, philosophies, and functional processes of Selective Service than heretofore and that the problem method of instruction stimulated a greater interest in the duties for which they are being trained. It is also felt that



the problems have created a better understanding of the intricacies of Selective Service staff work even though most of the group has enjoyed previous experience as staff officers. After observation of the group during this two weeks' period, their interest in the work, the way they applied themselves and their method of tackling assigned problems, the undersigned is pleased to advise you that it is his unqualified opinion that they will provide a satisfactory staff for a State Headquarters of Selective Service in event of an emergency.

6. Also attached hereto is a copy of the Morning Report, Selective Service Section, Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment, NC NG, for the period 14-28 August 1949.

Respectfully,

THOMAS H. UPTON  
*Colonel, FD, NC NG*  
Chief, Selective Service Section

2 Encls.

- 1 Training Schedule w/problems
- 1 Morning Report

---

HEADQUARTERS 156TH FIGHTER SQUADRON  
NORTH CAROLINA AIR NATIONAL GUARD  
MORRIS FIELD, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

2 September 1949

SUBJECT: Report of Summer Encampment

TO: The Adjutant General of North Carolina  
New Justice Building  
Raleigh, North Carolina

1. In compliance with paragraph 6, General Order No. 31, Adjutant General's Department, North Carolina dated 29 June 1949, the following report of activities at summer camp is submitted.

a. The Advance party, consisting of two (2) officers and five (5) airmen with several volunteers, departed by military vehicle from Morris Field at 0400E on 13 July 1949 and arrived at 0745E on 14 July 1949, having elected to continue driving instead of spending the night enroute as planned.

b. The main motor convoy departed Morris Field at 0330E on 16 July 1949, arriving at Epler Auxiliary Field No. 7 at 1800E on 17 July 1949, after spending the night at Warner Robins Air Force Base, Georgia.

c. Personnel traveling by rail assembled at Morris Field at 1700E on 16 July 1949, were taken by commercial bus to the Depot and entrained, departing Charlotte, N. C. at 1915E on schedule, arriving at Crestview, Florida at 2130E, four and one-half (4½) hours late. Upon detraining, the men were taken by commercial bus to Epler Auxiliary Field No. 7, arriving around 2400E. This forced the men to go without eating from noon until after midnight, although the food had been ready at the Mess since 1800E, the expected arrival time of the buses.

d. The Air echelon departed Morris Field at approximately 1000E on 17 July 1949, having been held for several hours by foul weather, and flew by way of Columbia, South Carolina and Valdosta, Georgia to circumnavigate thunderstorms, arriving Epler Auxiliary Field No. 7 approximately 1300E.

e. Shortly after arrival, the undersigned was designated Base Commander of Epler Field, in addition to his other duties. The 155th Fighter Squadron from Memphis, Tennessee shared the Base with the 156th Fighter Squadron and cooperated very well.

f. USAF had previously informed all Squadrons that a test to determine the actual combat efficiency of each Fighter Group would be conducted during summer camp. During this test, everything that tended to lower the efficiency of the Groups would be noted and scored. If there was a supply shortage, lack of equipment, or if the aircraft lacked certain armament or performance characteristics, these were to count against the outfit, even though they could not be helped. In addition, the exact dates of this "ORT" were to be announced at the last minute prior to actual commencement of the Operational Readiness Test. The Squadron was informed definitely at 2100E on 18 July 1949 that the Operational Readiness Test for the 118th Fighter Group would commence on 0001E on 19 July 1949, and the next three (3) hours were busy ones. Special guards were arranged, internal security doubled with our handful of Military Policemen supplemented from other shorthanded departments, and the Fighters loaded with ammunition, using improvised lights to work by. The planes and the pilots were ready to go at first light, although the crews had to work all night long to ready them. Then it rained. For four (4) days it rained. Little drops, cloudbursts, drizzles, fog—every known type of water fell, except sleet and snow—we even had a little hail. Missions were briefed and ready to go, but the field was closed. Then the weather over the field would improve a little, but the ranges would be covered with fog. Missions were changed around on account of weather. We loaded painted ammunition for air-to-air gunnery, but the range was closed. We loaded plain ammunition for air-to-ground instead, without tracers, as they would set the ranges on fire. Then we had to unload all guns, as an escort mission had been substituted. The (USAF) Radar Controller was off the air for the day, so the intercept mission had to be aborted. Still it rained. And so on for four (4) days. In addition, it was discovered that the gasoline in underground storage tank at Epler Field No. 7 (and at Biancor No. 6, where Headquarters 118th Fighter Group and 105th Fighter Squadron were stationed, as well) was contaminated with rust and contained sand. This necessitated refueling our refueling trailers from the commercial tanker truck sent to fill the underground storage tank. A plan, carefully coordinated by Base Supply, successfully prevented any time being lost or planes grounded for lack of fuel.

g. Although the 116th Fighter Group made a higher score by four (4) points, it is the general feeling that our Group did as well or better than the 116th Fighter Group which had no *Air-Bases* to operate, since the 54th Wing ran their base for them, while the 118th Fighter Group had to operate *two* Air-Bases, in addition to their other duties. The results of the Operational Readiness Test, while leaving much room for continued improvement, were highly gratifying as a whole, and aroused considerable pride among the Guardsmen. It is the considered opinion of the undersigned that the North



Carolina Guardsmen did as well as any outfit there (to be honest, we're *sure* we were better than any other).

h. The Operational Readiness Test, while testing combatability to maintain continuous combat operations for four (4) days, also had the effect of reducing actual flying time considerably, and were able to log only nine hundred eight (908) hours during the fifteen (15) days. Since our refueling units had to be loaded on the flat cars for return to home station by Friday of the second week, flying ceased on Thursday, and the Fighters left Eglin Friday afternoon to fly from Charlotte, Shaw Field and Greenville Air Force Base during Saturday and Sunday. Thus the train movement of heavy equipment cost us curtailed operations at Morris Field for the week prior to camp, the week after camp, and two days' flying off each end of camp.

i. The first week-end of camp was given to the Guardsmen as their first time off since arrival, since everyone was restricted to the Base during the Operational Readiness Test. On Saturday 23 July 1949 trucks were run to Eglin Main Base where a special demonstration of latest and most spectacular Air Force planes and weapons had been arranged. This was most interesting. The rest of the week-end was free time.

j. In almost every department the improvement over last year's operations was quite evident, and continued training and additional strength should show additional improvement next year.

k. The second week of camp was devoted to aerial gunnery for the experienced pilots, and check-outs and proficiency flights for the greener ones. On-the-job training was in progress all during maneuvers, and produced some fine results, both in training of the fledgling Guardsmen and in raising their morale by increasing their importance to the Squadron in their own eyes. Many distinguished visitors and VIP's visited Epler Field, especially during the Operational Readiness Test. Chief among these, in addition to Major General J. Van B. Metts, the Adjutant General of North Carolina, were Major General Kenneth F. Cramer, Chief, National Guard Bureau; Major General George G. Finch, Chief, Air Division, National Guard Bureau; Brigadier General McConnell, Reserve Components, USAF; Brigadier General Ralph E. Stearley, Commanding General, Fourteenth Air Force and Colonel James E. Riley, Commanding Officer, 54th Fighter Wing. In addition, many inspection teams, including the Operational Readiness Team headed by Colonel Buck, inspected every activity with a careful eye. All Federally recognized personnel were paid on Friday 29 July 1949 at 1400E, and Guardsmen returned to Morris Field by same mode of transportation as they departed.

2. The following suggestions and recommendations are presented for your approval and such action as appears fitting:

a. The Advance Detachment authorized is woefully inadequate for the purpose. When an Air Base must be activated and operated, as in this case, a minimum of three (3) officers and ten (10) airmen should be authorized. The assistance of several privates, who volunteered to help without pay, made possible our preparation of the Base prior to arrival of main parties. Increase in this authorization is of vital importance to the Air Guard, since the Operational Readiness Test does not allow any points for lack of people and facili-



ties to open and operate the Bases, but at the same time is given to the regular USAF Groups on their *home bases where every conceivable housekeeping burden is taken care of by Base Personnel*. The Guard can still get by, but we should remove each little handicap possible prior to Operational Readiness Test, in order to show truer comparison with USAF Fighter Groups.

b. It is recommended that all personnel be moved to camp site by air, as would likely be the case in emergency. There are trained officers and men enough in the Guard who can efficiently handle troop train movements, and this one was noted for its failure to maintain schedule. One meal was missed enroute to camp and two meals were improvised by troop train Commander when train returned to Charlotte ten hours and forty minutes late. When one's whole time for maneuvers is limited to fifteen (15) days, let's get all fifteen (15) in camp!

c. As an alternative to (b) above, in case Air Transportation is not available, allow TPA for 20% of the command, 20% to travel by air with Squadron planes, 15% by military vehicle, and the other 65% by private car. The saving to the National Guard Bureau at this camp would have been tremendous. Train fare was forty-one (\$41.00) dollars per man for one-hundred two (102) men. Twenty-six (26) cars at four (4) men to the car, \$36.00/car round trip would have done the same job for \$936.00, where the train cost \$4,182.00, plus baggage car. In addition, less transportation to recreation spots would have been needed and money saved there. Last, but not least, the citizen soldier, who gave up his vacation to go to camp, will be assured of a chance to have a vacation of sorts, even if he is in a hole-in-the-swamps like Epler, thirty to forty miles from civilization. It is felt that we who have other vacation time to spend with our families are too prone to overlook this point. These men have often made a real sacrifice, and in too many cases suffer a monetary loss as well. They deserve every consideration to make their off-duty hours more pleasant—which in turn raises the percentage of camp attendance and morale of the Unit. In any case, it is recommended that at least 10% of a command be authorized TPA.

d. It is strongly recommended that every effort be expended to indoctrinate the public to the value of the National Guard, in the sacrifices of time all Guardsmen make in the interests of their State and Country, and in the fact that some Guardsmen lose money by attending summer encampment because their employers have no military leave program or compensation program. This should be on a National, State and Local level, and could be carried forward with funds now used for advertising space and time in Recruiting. Far better to improve the Guardsman's lot through education of the public, and then the Guardsmen will do our recruiting.

e. This matter of military leave policy for industry is a vital problem to the Unit Commander. At least ten (10%) per cent of this command, for example, requested excuse from summer encampment because a definite loss of money would result, and it was necessary to show these men figures for their entire year as a Guardsman to justify refusal. In addition to these requests, many others lost money but made no effort to get excused from camp. This is a matter which deserves the full backing of the Adjutants General, Governors and the National Guard Bureau in planning and executing

a program which will establish such military leave policies for Reserve Components throughout the Nation.

WILLIAM J. PAYNE  
*Lt Col, AF (NC NG)*  
Commanding

---

118TH AIRCRAFT C & W SQUADRON AIR CAMP

809 W. Boulevard  
Charlotte, N. C.  
26 August 1949

SUBJECT: Report of Field Training

TO : The Adjutant General  
North Carolina  
New Justice Building  
Raleigh, N. C.

As directed in paragraph 6, General Order Number 33, dated 1 July 1949, State of North Carolina Adjutant General's Department, the inclosed report of field training for the 118th Aircraft Control and Warning Squadron, North Carolina Air National Guard, is submitted.

HENRY C. BYRD, JR.  
*Lt Col, NC NG*  
Hq & Hq Det, NC NG

8 Inclosures:

- 1—Personnel Status
- 2—Chronological Record
- 3—Narrative Report
- 4—Training Memorandum
- 5—Letter of Commendation
- 6—Letter of Appreciation
- 7—Training Order
- 8—Field Orders

Copy to CO 154th AC&W Gp

Copy to CO 118th AC&W Sq.



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

NORTH CAROLINA AIR NATIONAL GUARD ENCAMPMENT AT ORLANDO AFB, FLORIDA

6 August—21 August 1949

## Personnel Status

Hq & Hq Det NC NG  
118th A C & W SQ:

1 Officer

	Strength		Attending		Excused		AWOL		% Attending	
	OFF	AM	OFF	AM	OFF	AM	OFF	AM	OFF	AM
Hq Det (Charlotte).....	7	28	5	23	2	4	0	1	71	82
Det "A" (CGI) Charlotte, N. C.....	6	51	6	30	0	17	0	4	100	59
Det "B" (GCI) Wadesboro, N. C.....	2	67	2	54	0	13	0	0	100	81
Det "C" (LWEW) Baden, N. C.....	1	32	1	28	0	4	0	0	100	87
TOTAL SQUADRON.....	16	178	14	135	2	38	0	5	88	76

NORTH CAROLINA AIR NATIONAL GUARD  
ENCAMPMENT AT OAFB, FLORIDA

6 August—21 August 1949

## Narrative Report

Prior to summer encampment a plan had been proposed by the 14th Air Force (AF) and agreed upon by the 154th Aircraft Control and Warning Group (AC&W Gp) for the field training of Air National Guard (ANG) A C & W units. This plan was to superimpose squadrons of the 154th A C & W Group on like squadrons of the 539th A C & W Group, the regular AF control and warning (C&W) Group stationed at Orlando Air Force Base (OAFB) Florida. Each individual in the 154th AC&W Group was to have a counterpart in the 539th AC&W Group and the entire training period was to be spent with the individual in the ANG units actually operating in his position and with his counterpart in the regular AF coaching him in his job.

The 154th AC&W Group was organized at a Group Headquarters, Ga ANG; the 116th Aircraft Control (AC) Squadron Ga ANG; which operates an air defense control center (ADCC); the 117th AC&W Squadron Ga ANG, which operates two (2) Ground Control Interception (GCI) stations; and the 118th AC&W Squadron NC ANG, which operates two (2) GCI stations, and one (1) Light Weight Early Warning Radar (LWEW) station.



The 539th AC&W Group was organized as a Group Headquarters; the 649th AC Squadron which operates an ADCC, the 650th AC&W Squadron which operates a GCI station, the 651st AC&W Squadron which operates a GCI station, and the 652nd AC&W Squadron which operates as a school squadron. The 649th AC Squadron had in operation a plotting equipment AN/TTQ1 and its counterpart was the 116th AC Squadron. The 650th AC&W Squadron had in operation a radar set AN/CPS-6 and its counterpart was the 117th AC&W Squadron. The 651st had in operation a Radar Set AN/CPS-4 and a Radar Set AN/CPS-5 and its counterpart was the 118th AC&W Squadron.

Upon arrival at camp it was found that the 539th AC&W Group had changed its training plan to compromise for the difference in the two units. The new plan was to put ANG units into MOS schools for three days and to have only the operative personnel (MOS 510, 514, 953, 1014) train on the plotting and radar equipment for the balance of the encampment. The other MOS personnel with the exception of the administrative personnel would remain in MOS schools. Administrative personnel would do actual on the job training. The training for the 118th AC&W Squadron was as follows:

Personnel with an MOS of 759, 776, 766, 055 were in MOS schools for the entire encampment.

Cooks and cooks helpers were assigned to a consolidated group mess hall. Motor pool personnel were assigned to a consolidated group motor pool.

Supply personnel in training were assigned to a consolidated group supply school.

Administrative personnel did on the job training in the 118th AC&W Squadron Headquarters.

All other personnel were sent to MOS schools for three (3) days and then split into three (3) groups operating (a)—the AN/CPS-4,5 at the 651st AC&W Squadron, (b)—the AN/TPS-1B,10 of the 652nd AC&W Squadron, (c)—A Navy SQ Radar Set brought to camp by the 118th AC&W Squadron.

In the field training of operating personnel, every effort was made to have the man work in the position he has been in training for.

The two (2) GCI stations of the 118th actually operated GCI. The LWEW station of the 118th actually operated a LWEW station. All stations operated under and were controlled by ADCC. Due to the limited facilities at the 651st and 652nd squadron the excess personnel of the LWEW station set up and operated a Navy SQ Radar Set which is to be their training equipment until T/E equipment is obtained.

It was obvious from the beginning of the encampment that the 14th AF and the 539th AC&W Group had made very careful and complete plans for the training of ANG troops. Radar and communications equipment had been set up and operating. A complete training schedule, including subjects to be covered and lesson plans, had been prepared. All troops were oriented on the operations of an AC&W Group before beginning the training on individual equipments.

The training plan was carried out in an excellent manner. An early difficulty was in the operation of the consolidated mess. Not enough time had been allowed on the schedule for the noon meal to enable operating personnel to eat and return to classes. This was corrected by allowing the operating personnel to eat first and administrative personnel to follow.

Some difficulty was experienced in keeping the Radar equipments in operation at all times. When the sets were inoperative, simulated flights were used and the training continued. The training at the 118th AC&W Squadron was the best received to date. Personnel operated Radar and Communications equipment, operated as units, and operated with a group. It pointed out the difficulty of training AC&W troops without radar and communications equipment, and without aircraft to plot and control.

The Summer Training period could have been improved had the 539th AC&W Group had more equipment and personnel to train ANG troops. For operating personnel to be trained the radar sets must be in operation. For technical personnel to be trained radar sets must be inoperative. Both types of personnel cannot be trained on one Radar Set and receive maximum training. The 118th AC&W Squadron had two (2) GCI stations to train and only one (1) piece of equipment; consequently one group was idle some of the time and with no provision to utilize this idle time.

Constant checks assured that progress was being made in the training of operating personnel. In some cases progress was much more than had been expected. Det "C" (LWEW) was highly commended for their work with the AN.TPS-1B,10.

While at camp, all of the base recreational facilities were available to the officers and men of the ANG, i.e., Officer's Club, NCO Club, Service Club, Post Exchange, Theatre, Hobby Shop, and lakes for swimming and fishing.

---

#### NORTH CAROLINA AIR NATIONAL GUARD ENCAMPMENT AT OAFB, FLORIDA

6 August—21 August 1949

#### Chronological Record of Encampment

- 3 Aug—Advance Detachment of the 118th A C & W Sq departed Morris Field by motor convoy and arrived OAFB same date.
- 4 Aug—Advance Detachment drew supplies and set up Camp.
- 5 Aug—Lt Col Henry C. Byrd, Jr., Hq & Hq Det NC NG departed Charlotte, N. C. by private automobile.
- 6 Aug—Lt Col Byrd arrived OAFB.  
118th A C & W Sq, less Det "B", assembled Morris Field, Det "C" Badin moved by truck to Morris Field. 118th A C & W Sq, less Det "B", entrained. Det "B" entrained at Wadesboro, N. C.
- 7 Aug—118th A C & W Sq arrived in Orlando, Fla, detrained, moved by truck to OAFB, established camp in permanent concrete block barracks.
- 8 Aug—Units welcomed by Brigadier General Ralph Stearly, CG 14th AF and Colonel John G. Williams, Base Commander OAFB. Units oriented by Colonel James C. Grizzard, C.O. 154th A C & W Group. Conducted tour of Radar installations.  
118th A C & W Sq reported to the 651st A C & W Sq (539th A C & W Group) for orientation on radar and control equipment to be used during camp.



- 9 Aug—Squadron broke down by MOS and sent to school  
Visited by Maj. Bloxton  
Visited by Col. Austell
- 10 Aug—Squadron continued in MOS training.  
Maj. Bloxton departed.  
Col. Austell departed.  
Visited by Col. Ira F. Stinson, Asst Deputy for Communications and Electronics, Hq Continental Air Command.
- 11 Aug—Squadron continued in MOS training.  
Payrolls flown to Atlanta and returned.  
Meeting of Squadron and Detachment Commanders to evaluate training to-date.
- 12 Aug—Squadron broken down into teams for actual operation of equipment.  
Payroll flown to Atlanta.
- 13 Aug—No duty—Convoy to Daytona Beach.
- 14 Aug—No duty—Convoy returned from Daytona Beach.
- 15 Aug—Units continue in actual operation of equipment. Practice for review.
- 16 Aug—Units continue in actual operation of equipment.  
Det "C" (LWEW) to Cocoa Beach by truck, practice setting up AN/TPS 1B,10  
Inspected by 14th AF Inspection Team.  
Practice for review.
- 17 Aug—Units continue in actual operation of equipment.  
First practice interception by the 118th A C & W Sq using B-29 bombers and F-47 fighters.  
Det "C" (LWEW) to Cocoa Beach, set up and operated AN/TPS 1B radar set.
- 18 Aug—Units continue in actual operation of equipment in practice interceptions.  
Practice for review.
- 19 Aug—Officer Critique.  
Group meeting to summarize training while at camp.  
Review by General Stearly.  
Planning for closing camp.
- 20 Aug—Payday  
Squadron departed OAFB, Florida  
Lt Col Byrd departed OAFB, Florida, by private automobile.
- 21 Aug—Squadron arrived Charlotte, N. C. and detrained.  
Det "B", detrained at Wadesboro, N. C.  
Det "C" departed Charlotte arrived Badin, N. C., by truck.  
Lt Col Byrd arrived Charlotte, N. C.  
Rear Det. departed OAFB, Florida.
- 22 Aug—Rear Det. arrived Charlotte, N. C., by truck.



# STATE GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1947

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD  
GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 1

30 January 1947.

1. Having been notified that Armory facilities now used must be vacated, the following Company, North Carolina State Guard, is hereby disbanded, effective 6 February 1947:

23rd Company, 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC SG., station  
Lexington, North Carolina.

2. The Commanding Officer, 23rd Company, will arrange all uniforms and equipment in the Armory for a physical check. He will balance the company Council Book, prepare an Account Current for the period 1 January 1947, to date of disbandment of the 23rd Company. Check payable to the Adjutant General, N. C., for the balance will be forwarded. The responsible officer will be relieved of duty upon satisfactory check and transfer of property and company funds.

3. Major Albert E. Nowlan, The Adjutant General's Department, will proceed to Lexington, N. C., 6 February 1947, to assist in the physical check of property and will ship all property to the State Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check the financial account and will receive check for any balance. Major Nowlan will arrange for transportation of property by State Guard truck.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD  
GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 2

30 January 1947.

1. Having been notified that Armory facilities now used must be vacated, the following Company, North Carolina State Guard, is hereby disbanded, effective 10 February 1947:

36th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station  
Spindale, North Carolina.

2. The Commanding Officer, 36th Company, will arrange all uniforms and equipment in the Armory for a physical check. He will balance the company

Council Book, prepare an Account Current for the period 1 January 1947, to date of disbandment of the 36th Company. Check payable to The Adjutant General, N. C., for the balance will be forwarded. The responsible officer will be relieved of duty upon satisfactory check and transfer of property and company funds.

3. Major Albert E. Nowlan, The Adjutant General's Department, will proceed to Spindale, N. C., 10 February 1947, to assist in the physical check of property and will ship all property to the State Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check the financial account and will receive check for any balance. Major Nowlan will arrange for transportation of property by State Guard truck.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD  
GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 3

30 April 1947.

1. National Guard units having been reorganized with home stations at the home stations of the State Guard units listed below, the following State Guard units are hereby disbanded, effective 10 May 1947:

1st Brigade Band NC. SG., station Henderson, N. C.  
1st Brigade Enlisted Detachment, NC. SG., station Raleigh, N. C.  
Hq. & Serv. Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG., station Greensboro, N. C.  
Medical Detachment, 1st Regt., NC. SG., station Greensboro, N. C.  
16th Company, 1st Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., station Greensboro, N. C.  
18th Company, 3rd Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., station Reidsville, N. C.  
22nd Company, 3rd Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., station High Point, N. C.  
25th Company, 2nd Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., station Concord, N. C.  
Hq. & Serv. Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG., station Waynesville, N. C.  
30th Company, 1st Bn., 2nd Regt., NC. SG., station Shelby, N. C.  
33rd Company, 2nd Bn., 2nd Regt., NC. SG., station Newton, N. C.  
34th Company, 2nd Bn., 2nd Regt., NC. SG., station Hickory, N. C.  
Hq. & Serv. Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG., station Goldsboro, N. C.  
Machine Gun Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG., station Wilson, N. C.  
3rd Company, 3rd Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., station Warrenton, N. C.  
40th Company, 1st Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., station Elizabeth City, N. C.

2. The Commanding Officers of units listed above will take a physical inventory of all uniforms and equipment and secure same in the Armory until such time as an officer designated by this office arrives to effect a transfer of the property.



3. Commanding Officers will balance the Company Council Book, prepare an Account Current for the period 1 January 1947 to date of disbandment. Check payable to The Adjutant General, N. C. for any balance will be executed. The responsible officer will be relieved of duty upon satisfactory check and transfer of property, company funds and records.

4. Major Albert E. Nowlan, The Adjutant General's Department, will designate dates for a physical inventory, transfer and shipment of property to the State Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check the financial account and will receive check for any balance.

5. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD  
GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 4

23 May 1947.

1. National Guard units having been reorganized with home stations at the home stations of the State Guard units listed below, the following State Guard units are hereby disbanded, effective 26 May 1947:

12th Company, 1st Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., station Raleigh, N. C.  
Machine Gun Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG., station Canton, N. C.  
26th Company, 1st Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., station Edenton, N. C.

2. Having been notified that Armory facilities now used must be vacated, the following Company, N. C. State Guard, is hereby disbanded, effective 26 May 1947:

5th Company, 1st Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., station Kinston, N. C.

3. The Commanding Officers of units listed above will take a physical inventory of all uniforms and equipment and secure same in the Armory until such time as an officer designated by this office arrives to effect a transfer of the property.

4. Commanding Officers will balance the Company Council Book, prepare an Account Current for the period 1 January 1947 to date of disbandment. Check payable to The Adjutant General, N. C. for any balance will be executed. The responsible officer will be relieved of duty upon satisfactory check and transfer of property, company funds and records.

5. Major Albert E. Nowlan, The Adjutant General's Department, will designate dates for a physical inventory, transfer and shipment of property to the State Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check the financial account and will receive check for any balance.



6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD  
GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 5

9 June 1947.

1. National Guard units having been reorganized with home stations at the home stations of the State Guard units listed below, the following State Guard units are hereby disbanded, effective 24 June 1947:

10th Company, 1st Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., Oxford, N. C.  
21st Company, 2nd Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., Albemarle, N. C.  
27th Company, 1st Bn., 2nd Regt., NC. SG., Charlotte, N. C.  
32nd Company, 3rd Bn., 2nd Regt., NC. SG., Marion, N. C.  
1st Company, 2nd Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., Wilmington, N. C.  
11th Company, 2nd Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., Lumberton, N. C.  
8th Company, 3rd Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., Louisburg, N. C.  
9th Company, 3rd Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., Henderson, N. C.

2. The Commanding Officers of units listed above will take a physical inventory of all uniforms and equipment and secure same in the Armory until such time as an officer designated by this office arrives to effect a transfer of the property.

3. Commanding Officers will balance the Company Council Book, prepare an Account Current for the period 1 January 1947 to date of disbandment. Check payable to The Adjutant General, N. C. for any balance will be executed. The responsible officer will be relieved of duty upon satisfactory check and transfer of property, company funds and records.

4. Major Albert E. Nowlan, The Adjutant General's Department, will designate dates for a physical inventory, transfer and shipment of property to the State Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check the financial account and will receive check for any balance.

5. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD  
GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 6

30 June 1947.

1. A number of National Guard units having been organized throughout the State, the North Carolina State Guard is disbanded, effective midnight 15 July 1947.

2. The following Headquarters and Units, N. C. State Guard, are hereby deactivated, effective midnight 15 July 1947:

Hq, 1st Brigade, NC. SG., station Henderson, N. C.  
Hq, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Greensboro, N. C.  
Hq, 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Greensboro, N. C.  
Hq, 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Concord, N. C.  
Hq, 3rd Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Hq, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Waynesville, N. C.  
Hq, 1st Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Shelby, N. C.  
Hq, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Hickory, N. C.  
Hq, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Rutherfordton, N. C.  
Hq, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG., station Goldsboro, N. C.  
Hq, 1st Battalion, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG., station Goldsboro, N. C.  
Hq, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG., station Wilmington, N. C.  
Hq, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG., station Louisburg, N. C.  
Machine Gun Company, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Durham, N. C.  
17th Company, 1st Bn, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Burlington, N. C.  
19th Company, 3rd Bn, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Leaksville, N. C.  
20th Company, 3rd Bn, 1st Regiment, station Winston-Salem, N. C.  
24th Company, 2nd Bn, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Salisbury, N. C.  
Medical Detachment, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Gastonia, N. C.  
28th Company, 1st Bn, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Gastonia, N. C.  
29th Company, 1st Bn, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Lincolnton, N. C.  
31st Company, 2nd Bn., 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Statesville, N. C.  
37th Company, 3rd Bn, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Morganton, N. C.  
38th Company, 3rd Bn, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Asheville, N. C.  
Medical Detachment, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG., station Wilson, N. C.  
2nd Company, 2nd Bn, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG., station New Bern, N. C.

3. Brigade, Regimental and Battalion Commanders will prepare Account Current covering receipts and disbursement of funds in their possession and draw check for any balance, payable to The Adjutant General, N. C., and will forward the account, check, vouchers and bank statement to The Adjutant General, Raleigh, N. C. Such Commanders will cause property, equipment and arms held on memorandum receipt, by officers of their Headquarters, to be returned promptly to the responsible officer from whom received.

4. Commanding Officers being the responsible officer for property and equipment and funds of the organization will be relieved of duty upon satisfactory check and transfer of property, equipment and unit funds.

5. The Commanding Officers of units listed above will take a physical inventory of all uniforms and equipment and secure same in the Armory until such time as an officer designated by this office arrives to effect a transfer of the property.

6. Major Albert E. Nowlan, The Adjutant General's Department, will as soon as practicable, designate dates for a physical inventory, transfer and shipment of property to the State Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check the financial account and will receive check for any balance.

7. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



# GENERAL ORDERS—1947

## STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT RALEIGH

### GENERAL ORDER

No. 1

15 January 1947

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 15 January 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
30 Signal Co.....	Canton.....	11-7 1 Jun 45(C1,2).....	3	1	40
94 AGF Band.....	Raleigh.....	20-107 8 Mar 44(C1,2).....	0	1	12
Hq. 119th Inf.....	Warrenton.....	7-12 1 Jun 45(C1,2).....	3	0	0
(w/attached Chaplain).....	Raleigh.....	7-11 1 Jun 45(C1,2,3).....	1	0	0
Hq. Co., 119th Inf.....	Durham.....	7-12 1 Jun 45(C1,2).....	2	0	40
Hq., 1st Bn, 119th Inf.....	Warrenton.....	7-16 1 Jun 45(C1,2).....	2	0	0
Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 119th Inf.....	Durham.....	7-16 1 Jun 45(C1,2).....	2	0	30
Company A, 119th Inf.....	Oxford.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company B, 119th Inf.....	Warrenton.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company C, 119th Inf.....	Henderson.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company D, 119th Inf.....	Durham.....	7-18 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company I, 119th Inf.....	Wilmington.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company L, 119th Inf.....	Goldsboro.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company M, 119th Inf.....	Warsaw.....	7-18 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
AT Co., 120th Inf.....	Waynesville.....	7-19 1 Jun 45(C1,2).....	2	0	30
Company A, 120th Inf.....	Burlington.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company E, 120th Inf.....	Concord.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company F, 120th Inf.....	Albemarle.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company H, 120th Inf.....	Hickory.....	7-18 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company I, 120th Inf.....	Newton.....	7-17 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Company M, 120th Inf.....	Shelby.....	7-18 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	40
Btry A, 112th FA Bn.....	Spindale.....	6-27 1 Jun 45(C1).....	2	0	30
Sv. Btry., 113th FA Bn.....	Youngsville.....	6-29 1 Jun 45.....	2	0	30
Btry A, 677th AAA Bn.....	Raeford.....	44-127 19 Apr 45 (C1,2,3).....	2	0	40

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to 15 January 1947, the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse

side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers,, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officers will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER  
No. 2

1 February 1947

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 February 1947:



UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq By., 449th FA Obsn Bn.....	Snithfield.....	6-76 20 Feb 45.....	3	1	30
Hq. & Hq. Co., 120th Inf.....	Reidsville.....	7-12 1 Jun 45(C1,2).....	4	1	40
(w/attached Chaplains).....	Reidsville.....	7-11 1 Jun 45(C1,2,3).....	1	0	0
Hq. & Hq Det., NCNG.....	Raleigh.....	In accordance with approved T/O.....	7	0	20
Hq. & Hq. By., 505th FA Bn.....	Greensboro.....	6-56 7 Sep 45.....	3	1	30
By. A, 540th FA Bn.....	High Point.....	6-357 6 Feb 45.....	1	0	30
Co. H, 119th Inf.....	Wilson.....	7-19 1 Jun 45 (C1).....	2	0	40
Serv. Co., 119th Inf.....	Elizabeth City.....	7-13 1 Jun 45 (C1,2).....	2	1	40

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to 1 February 1947, the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS

(Seal)

*The Adjutant General.*



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

## GENERAL ORDER

No. 3

27 February 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 March 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. Sp. Trps., 30 Inf. Div.....	Raleigh.....	7- 3 (C1,2) 1 Jun 45.....	2	0	8
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2d Bn., 119 Inf.....	Wilson.....	7-16 (C1,2) 1 Jun 45.....	4	0	30
Co. C, 120 Inf.....	Lexington.....	7-17 (C1) 1 Jun 45.....	2	0	40
Co. G, 120 Inf.....	Salisbury.....	7-17 (C1) 1 Jun 45.....	2	0	40
Btry. C, 540 FA Bn.....	Monroe.....	6-357 6 Feb 45.....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request.

A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 4

28 March 1947

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 April 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Cannon Co., 119th Inf.....	Edenton.....	7-14.....	2	0	30
Co. E, 119th Inf.....	Roanoke Rapids....	7-17.....	2	0	40
Co. F, 119th Inf.....	Tarboro.....	7-17.....	2	0	40
Ser. Co., 120th Inf.....	Asheville.....	7-13.....	3	0	40
Co. D, 120th Inf.....	Winston-Salem....	7-18.....	2	0	40
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 112 FA Bn.....	Lenoir.....	6-26.....	5	0	40
Co. A, 378 Engr. (C) Bn.....	Lincolnton.....	5-17.....	2	0	40
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 677 AAA AW Bn.....	Red Springs.....	44-126.....	3	0	30
Btry. C, 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Whiteville.....	44-117.....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be sub-



mitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 5

14 April 1947

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 15 April 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Anti-Tank Company, 119th Inf.....	Parkton.....	7-19.....	2	0	30
Co. K, 120th Inf.....	Gastonia.....	7-17.....	2	0	40
Co. B, 120th Inf.....	Winston-Salem.....	7-17.....	2	0	40
Co. C, 378th Eng. C. Bn.....	Statesville.....	5-17.....	2	0	40



2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER  
No. 6

1 May 1947

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 May 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 113th FA Bn.....	Louisburg.....	6-26 (C1) 1 Jun 45.....	4	1	40
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 690th FA Bn.....	New Bern.....	6-36 (C1) 1 Jun 45.....	3	1	30
Btry. A, 690th FA Bn.....	Washington.....	6-337 (C1) 1 Jun 45.....	2	0	30
Btry. B, 690th FA Bn.....	New Bern.....	6-337 (C1) 1 Jun 45.....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 7

4 June 1947

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 June 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq., 30 Inf Div. (in part).....	Raleigh.....	7- 1 (C1,2) 1 Jun 45.....	7	0	7
Hq. & Hq. Co., 3 Bn., 119 Inf.....	Clinton.....	7-16 (C1,2) 1 Jun 45.....	3	0	30
Hq. & Hq. Co., 1 Bn., 120 Inf.....	Mt. Airy.....	7-16 (C1,2) 1 Jun 45.....	3	0	30
Med. Det., 120 Inf.....	Mocksville.....	7-11 (C1,2,3) 1 Jun 45.....	4	0	40
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 150 AAA Gun Bn., Type A.....	Wilmington.....	44-116 (C1,2,3,4) 26 Apr 44...	4	0	40
Btry. A, 150 AAA Gun Bn., Type A...	Wilmington.....	44-117 (C1,2,3) 26 Apr 44.....	2	0	40

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North



Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 8

21 June 1947

1. The following is a copy of the Military Laws passed by the General Assembly of North Carolina, as embodied in the General Statutes of North Carolina of 1943, including the 1945 cumulative supplement to the General Statutes, as amended by the Acts of the General Assembly of 1947, and is published as a Regulation of the North Carolina National Guard.

**CHAPTER 127. MILITIA**

**Art. 1. Classification of Militia.**

Sec.

- 127-1. Composition of militia.
- 127-2. Composition of national guard.
- 127-3. Composition of naval militia.
- 127-4. Composition of unorganized militia.
- 127-5. Exemption from military duty.
- 127-6. White and colored enrolled separately.
- 127-7. Maintenance of other troops.
- 127-8. Corps entitled to retain privileges.

**Art. 2. General Administrative Officers.**

- 127-9. Governor as commander-in-chief.
- 127-10. Commander-in-chief to prescribe regulations.
- 127-11. Division of military staff.
- 127-12. Adjutant general.
- 127-13. Salary of adjutant general.
- 127-14. Adjutant general's department.
- 127-15. Property and disbursing officer for the United States.
- 127-16. Property and disbursing officer for North Carolina.
- 127-17. Inspector General.
- 127-18. Advisory board.

## Sec.

**Art. 3. National Guard.**

- 127-19. Organization of national guard units.
- 127-20. Location of units.
- 127-21. Reserve battalions for recruit training.
- 127-22. Officers appointed and commissioned.
- 127-23. Commissions for commandants and student officers at educational institutions.
- 127-24. Appointment of staff officers.
- 127-25. Qualifications of national guard officers.
- 127-26. Test as to fitness for officers.
- 127-27. Precedence of relative rank among officers of same grade in active national guard.
- 127-28. Oath of national guard officers.
- 127-29. Elimination and disposition of officers.
- 127-30. Retirement of officers.
- 127-31. Enlistments in national guard.
- 127-32. Enlistment contract.
- 127-33. Discharge of enlisted men.
- 127-34. Membership continued in the national guard.
- 127-35. Discipline of national guard.
- 127-36. Uniform and equipment of national guard.
- 127-37. Authority to wear service medals.
- 127-38. Courts-martial for national guard.
- 127-39. General courts-martial.
- 127-40. Special courts-martial.
- 127-41. Summary courts-martial.
- 127-42. Powers of courts-martial.
- 127-43. Procedure of courts-martial.
- 127-44. Manual of courts-martial.
- 127-45. Sentences, where executed.
- 127-46. Execution of process and sentences.
- 127-47. Commitments.
- 127-48. Sentence of dismissal.

**Art. 4. Naval Militia**

- 127-49. Organization and equipment.
- 127-50. Officers appointed naval militia.
- 127-51. Officers assigned to duty.
- 127-52. Discipline in naval militia.
- 127-53. Disbursing and accounting officer.
- 127-54. Rendition of accounts.
- 127-55. Disbandment of naval militia.
- 127-56. Courts-martial for naval militia.
- 127-57. General courts-martial.
- 127-58. Summary courts-martial.
- 127-59. Deck courts.
- 127-60. Jurisdiction and procedure of courts-martial and deck courts.
- 127-61. Place of holding courts.
- 127-62. Powers of general courts-martial.

## Sec.

- 127-63. Powers of summary courts-martial.
- 127-64. Powers of deck courts.
- 127-65. Process of courts-martial.
- 127-66. Sentence to confinement in lieu of fines.
- 127-67. Dismissal of dishonorable discharge.
- 127-68. Collection of fines.
- 127-69. Courts of inquiry.

**Art. 5. Regulations as to Active Service**

- 127-70. National guard and naval militia first ordered out
- 127-71. Regulations enforced on actual service.
- 127-72. Regulations governing unorganized militia.

**Art. 6. Unorganized Militia.**

- 127-73. Unorganized militia ordered out for service.
- 127-74. Manner of ordering out unorganized militia.
- 127-75. Draft of unorganized militia.
- 127-76. Punishment for failure to appear.
- 127-77. Promotion of marksmanship.

**Art. 7. Pay of Militia.**

- 127-78. Rations and pay on service.
- 127-79. Rate of pay for service.
- 127-80. Paid by the state.
- 127-81. Pay of general and field officers.
- 127-82. Pay and care of soldiers injured in service.

**Art. 8. Privilege of Organized Militia.**

- 127-83. Leave of absence for state officers and employees.
- 127-84. Contributing members.
- 127-85. Organizations may own property; actions.
- 127-86. When families of soldiers supported by county.

**Art. 9. Care of Military Property.**

- 127-87. Custody of military property.
- 127-88. Property deposited in arsenal.
- 127-89. Arsenal provided.
- 127-90. Property kept in good order.
- 127-91. Horses and vehicles used only for military purposes.
- 127-92. Transfer of property.
- 127-93. Replacement of lost or damaged property.
- 127-94. Injuring military property.
- 127-95. Member of national guard failing to return property.
- 127-96. Selling accoutrements.
- 127-97. Selling public arms.
- 127-98. Refusing to deliver public arms on demand.
- 127-99. Expense of shipping and handling military property.



**Art. 10. Support of Militia.**

- 127-100. Requisition for federal funds.
- 127-101. County appropriations.
- 127-102. Allowances made to different organizations.

**Art. 11. General Provisions**

- 127-103. Reports of officers.
- 127-104. Officers to give notice of absence.
- 127-105. Articles of war applicable in time of peace.
- 127-106. Commanding officer may prevent trespass and disorder.
- 127-107. Organizing company without authority.
- 127-108. Placing name on muster roll wrongfully.
- 127-109. Protection of the uniform.
- 127-110. Upkeep of camps.

**Art. 12. State Guard.**

- 127-111. Authority to organize and maintain state guard of North Carolina.

**Art. 13. State Armory Commission**

- 127-112. Definitions.
- 127-113. Armory commission created.
- 127-114. Commission office; expenses; meetings; quorum.
- 127-115. Purpose of commission.
- 127-116. Powers of commission.
- 127-117. Additional powers of commission.
- 127-118. Powers of counties and municipalities.
- 127-119. County and municipal appropriations and services.

**ART. 1. CLASSIFICATION OF MILITIA.**

§ 127-1. **Composition of militia.**—The militia of the state shall consist of all able-bodied male citizens of the United States and all other able-bodied males who have or shall have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States, who shall be more than eighteen years of age and, except as hereinafter provided, not more than forty-five years of age, and the militia shall be divided into three classes: the national guard, the naval militia, and the unorganized militia. (1917, c. 200, s. 1; C. S. 6701.)

§ 127-2. **Composition of national guard.**—The national guard shall consist of the regularly enlisted militia between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, organized, armed, and equipped as hereinafter provided, and of commissioned officers between the ages of twenty-one and sixty-four years. (1917, c. 200, s. 2; C. S. 6792.)

§ 127-3. **Composition of naval militia.**—The naval militia shall consist of the regularly enlisted militia between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, organized, armed, and equipped as hereinafter provided, and commissioned officers between the ages of twenty-one and sixty-two

years (naval branch), and twenty-one and sixty-four years (marine corps branch); but enlisted men may continue in the service after the age of forty-five years, and until the age of sixty-two years (naval branch), or sixty-four years (Marine corps branch), provided the service is continuous. (1917, c. 200, s. 3; C. S. 6793.)

§ 127-4. **Composition of unorganized militia.**—The unorganized militia shall consist of all other able-bodied male citizens of the state and all other able-bodied males who have or shall have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States, who shall be more than eighteen years of age, and, except as otherwise provided by law, not more than forty-five years of age. (1917, c. 200, s. 4; C. S. 6794.)

§ 127-5. **Exemption from military duty.**—The officers, judicial and executive, of the government of the United States and the State of North Carolina, persons in the military or naval service of the United States, custom-house clerks, persons employed by the United States in the transmission of the mail, artificers and workmen employed in the armories, arsenals, and navy yards of the United States, pilots, mariners actually employed in the sea service of any citizen or merchant within the United States, shall be exempt from military duty without regard to age, and all persons who, because of religious belief, shall claim exemption from military service, if the conscientious holding of such belief by such person shall be established under such regulations as the president shall prescribe, shall be exempted from militia service in a combatant capacity; but no person so exempted shall be exempt from militia service in any capacity that the president shall declare to be noncombatant. (1917, c. 200, s. 5; C. S. 6795.)

§ 127-6. **White and colored enrolled separately.**—The white and colored militia shall be separately enrolled, and shall never be compelled to serve in the same organization. No organization of colored troops shall be permitted where white troops are available, and while permitted to be organized, colored troops shall be under command of white officers. (1917, c. 200, s. 6; C. S. 6796.)

§ 127-7. **Maintenance of other troops.**—In time of peace the state shall maintain only such troops as may be authorized by the president of the United States; but nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed as limiting the rights of the state in the use of the national guard within its borders in time of peace. Nothing contained in this chapter shall prevent the organization and maintenance of state police or constabulary. (1917, c. 200, s. 8; C. S. 6797.)

§ 127-8. **Corps entitled to retain privileges.**—Any corps of artillery, cavalry, or infantry existing in the state on the passage of the act of congress of May eighth, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, which by the laws, customs, or usages of the state has been in continuous existence since the passage of such act, under its provisions and under the provisions of section two hundred and thirty-two and sections one thousand six hundred and twenty-five to one thousand six hundred and sixty, both inclusive, of title sixteen of the revised statutes of one thousand eight



hundred and seventy-three and the act of congress of January twenty-first, one thousand nine hundred and three, relating to the militia, shall be allowed to retain its ancient privileges, subject, nevertheless, to all duties required by law of the militia; but such organizations may be a part of the national guard, and entitled to all the privileges of this chapter, and shall conform in all respects to the organization, discipline, and training of the national guard in time of war. For purposes of training and when on active duty in the service of the United States they may be assigned to higher units, as the president may direct, and shall be subject to the orders of officers under whom they shall be serving. (1917, c. 200, s. 87; C. S. 6798.)

## ART. 2. GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

§ 127-9. **Governor as commander-in-chief.**—The governor shall be commander-in-chief, and shall have power to call out the militia to execute the law, suppress riots or insurrections, and to repel invasions. (1917, c. 200, s. 11; C. S. 6799.)

§ 127-10. **Commander-in-chief to prescribe regulations.**—The commander-in-chief shall have the power and it shall be his duty from time to time to issue such orders and to prescribe such regulations relating to the organization of the national guard and naval militia as will cause the same at all times to conform to the federal requirements of the United States government relating thereto. (1917, c. 200, s. 36; C. S. 6800.)

§ 127-11. **Division of military staff.**—The military staff shall be divided into two kinds: the personal staff of the governor and the administrative staff. The governor may detail from the active list not more than ten national guard officers and two naval militia officers, who shall in addition to their regular duties perform the duties of aides-de-camp on the personal staff of the governor. There shall be an administrative staff which shall be as is now or may from time to time be authorized by the secretary of war for the national guard and the secretary of the navy for the naval militia. (1917, c. 200, s. 12; C. S. 6801.)

§ 127-12. **Adjutant general.**—The governor shall appoint an adjutant general, who shall have had not less than five years commissioned service in the national guard, naval militia, regular army, United States navy or marine corps, organized reserve corps of the United States; who while holding such office may be a member of the active national guard or naval militia, or organized reserve corps of the United States. (1917, c. 200, s. 14; 1925, c. 54; 1939, c. 14; C. S. 6802.)

§ 127-14. **Adjutant general's department.**—There shall be an adjutant general's department. The adjutant general shall be the head of the department and as such subordinate only to the governor in matters pertaining thereto. He shall make such returns and reports to the secretary of war and the secretary of the navy or to such officers as the secretary of war and the secretary of the navy may designate, at such times and in such form as may from time to time be prescribed. He shall keep a record of all officers and enlisted men, and shall also keep in his office



all records and papers required by law or regulations to be filed therein. He shall make an annual report to the governor on or before the thirty-first day of December of each year, including a detailed statement of all expenditures made for military purposes during that year. He shall also make a biennial report to the general assembly. He shall cause to be prepared and issued all books, blank forms, etc., required to carry into full effect the provisions of this statute. All such books and blank forms shall be and remain the property of the state. The adjutant general shall perform such other duties not herein specified as may be required by the military laws and regulations or by the governor. The adjutant general shall be allowed all such necessary expenses as may be incurred for printing, postage, stationery, blank books, orders, and reports required in his office, the same to constitute a charge against the general fund. The adjutant general may have an assistant and such clerks and employees as may be prescribed by the governor. An officer detailed as such assistant shall receive during the period of such service such compensation as may be authorized by the governor. The pay of such officer shall constitute a charge against the whole sum appropriated annually for the support of the national guard. (1917, c. 200, s. 13; 1927, c. 217, s. 4; C. S. 6803.)

**§ 127-15. Property and disbursing officer for the United States.**—The governor of the state shall appoint, designate, or detail, subject to the approval of the secretary of war, an officer of the national guard of the state, who shall be regarded as property and disbursing officer for the United States. In consideration of his services, for the care, responsibility, and issue of federal property, the property and disbursing officer for the United States shall receive from the state such salary as the governor may authorize to be just and proper; the salary to constitute a charge upon the appropriations made to the adjutant general's department. When ordered into actual service and receiving the pay of his rank for such service, from either state or federal funds, he shall not be entitled to, or receive, any salary from the state for the period of time for which he shall receive the pay of his rank. (1917, c. 200, s. 24; C. S. 6804.)

**§ 127-16. Property and disbursing officer for North Carolina.**—The Disbursing Officer for the National Guard shall be an employee of the Adjutant General's Department and he shall be required to give good and sufficient bond to the State, the amount thereof, to be determined by the Governor, for the faithful performance of his duties and for the safe keeping and proper distribution of such funds and property entrusted to his care. He shall receipt for and account for all funds and property allotted to his custody from the appropriation for military purposes, by the State, and shall make such returns and reports through the Adjutant General concerning same as may be required by the Governor or state laws. All or any disbursement of such moneys will be made by the disbursing officer upon the approval of the Adjutant General, upon such forms and under such regulations as may be prescribed by proper authority. Blank forms, books, stationery, and other necessary equipment, for use of the disbursing officer will be furnished through or by the Adjutant General's Department. Funds from the appropriation for military purposes will be paid to the disbursing officer by the State Treasurer upon requisition of the Adjutant

General on the State Treasurer in accordance with the state laws, or regulations thereunder as prescribed by the State for the expenditure of appropriations made to the State Departments. (1917, c. 200, s. 25; 1929, c. 317, s. 1; C. S. 6805.)

§ 127-17. **Inspector General.**—It is the duty of the inspector general to inspect organizations and departments pertaining to the National Guard; he shall also inspect and audit the accounts of officers accountable or responsible for public funds, and perform such other duties as the Governor shall from time to time direct. The inspector general shall make reports to the Governor at such times and in such manner as the Governor shall specify. (1917, c. 200, s. 26; C. S. 6806.)

§ 127-18. **Advisory board.**—There shall be an advisory board composed of the brigade commander, the commanding officer of each regiment, and the commanding officer of each separate battalion, which shall meet once each year at such time as ordered by the Governor, and at such other times and places as may be ordered by the Governor. This board shall make such recommendations to the Governor as it may deem for the best interests of the National Guard. The adjutant general and the United States property and disbursing officer shall furnish such information as may be requested by the board. (1917, c. 200, s. 27; 1921, c. 120, s. 1; C. S. 6807.)

### ART. 3. NATIONAL GUARD

§ 127-19. **Organization of national guard units.**—Except as otherwise specifically provided by the laws of the United States, the organization of the national guard, including the composition of all units thereof, shall be the same as that which is or may hereafter be prescribed for the regular army, subject in time of peace to such general exceptions as may be authorized by the secretary of war. (1917, c. 200, s. 7; C. S. 6808.)

§ 127-20. **Location of units.**—The governor shall determine and fix the location of the units and headquarters of the national guard within the state; but no organization of the national guard, members of which shall be entitled to and shall have received compensation under the provisions of the act of congress approved June third, one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, as amended, shall be disbanded without the consent of the president, nor without such consent shall the commissioned or enlisted strength of any such organization be reduced below the minimum that is now or shall be hereafter prescribed therefor by the president. (1917, c. 200, s. 9; 1921, c. 120, s. 2; C. S. 6809.)

§ 127-21. **Reserve battalions for recruit training.**—Under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the president, reserve battalions for infantry, cavalry, field artillery, and coast artillery may be organized by the commander-in-chief when organizations of the national guard have been called into the service of the United States in time of war. The organization of such reserve battalions shall be effected in the manner prescribed in section seventy-nine of the act of congress approved June third, one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, or subsequent federal enactments. (1917, c. 200, s. 10; C. S. 6810.)



**§ 127-22. Officers appointed and commissioned.**—All officers of the national guard shall be appointed and commissioned by the governor as follows, viz:

1. The appointment and promotion of all officers shall be by seniority as far as the same is practicable and to the best interests of the service within the organization or department, and in accordance with the regulations of the war department.

2. Original appointments of second lieutenants in the line or staff shall be made from the enlisted men when practicable within the organization. Candidates for such appointment shall make written application, accompanied by their military record, to the commanding officer through intermediate commanders for comment by endorsements in accordance with federal laws and war department regulations pertaining thereto. The commanding officer shall forward the application of the three best qualified and most promising candidates with his endorsement to the adjutant general's office for consideration by the governor. (1917, c. 200, s. 15; 1921, c. 120, s. 3; C. S. 6811.)

**§ 127-23. Commissions for commandants and student officers at educational institutions.**—Whenever any university, college, academy or other educational institution, regularly incorporated under and by virtue of the laws of the State of North Carolina, wherein military science and instruction are made a part of the courses of study and are regularly taught in said institution, and wherein there is detailed by the War Department at Washington, D. C., an officer from the United States army as professor of military science and tactics, which is designated as an Essentially Military School by the War Department of Washington, D. C., and which has been made a unit of the Senior or Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps by the War Department at Washington, D. C., the Governor of North Carolina, on the application of the said university, college, academy or other educational institution, signed by the chancellor, president, superintendent or other presiding officer, under the seal of the said institution, is hereby authorized and directed to commission as staff officers of the North Carolina Reserve Militia, the officers of the said university, college, academy or other educational institution, as follows: The chancellor, president, superintendent or other presiding officer, as colonel; the vice-president, principal or other officer second in authority, as lieutenant-colonel; the commandant, or officer in charge of discipline, as major; and the male professors, members of the faculty, as captains. The persons to whom commissions are issued under this section shall have no connection with the National Guard or other military forces of the State, nor shall they, or any of them, exercise any military authority other than in the discharge of their duties in their respective institutions. The Governor may annually appoint a committee of three members, one of whom shall be appointed on the recommendation of the Adjutant General, one on the recommendation of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and one on the recommendation of the Secretary of the State Board of Health, with a view to their proficiency in the several departments indicated, and the said committee shall during the school year, and while the said institutions are in session, visit all of the said educational institutions and make a



thorough inspection of their military departments, their discipline, courses of study and educational departments, and their sanitary condition, and report to the Governor the result of said inspection. (1919, c. 265, ss. 1, 2, 3; 1929, c. 61, s. 1; C. S. 6812.)

**§ 127-24. Appointment of staff officers.**—No person shall be appointed a staff officer, including officers of the pay, inspection, subsistence, and medical departments, unless he shall have had previous military experience, nor who shall fail to qualify as to fitness for military service under such regulations as the secretary of war shall prescribe; such officers shall hold their positions until they have reached the age of sixty-four years, unless separated from the service prior to that time by reason of resignation, disability, or for cause to be determined by a court-martial legally convened for the purpose. Vacancies among such officers shall be filled by appointment from the officers of the militia. (1917, c. 200, s. 16; C. S. 6813.)

**§ 127-25. Qualifications of national guard officers.**—Persons hereinafter commissioned as officers of the national guard shall not be recognized as such under any of the provisions of this chapter unless they shall have been selected from the following classes and shall have taken and subscribed to the oath of office prescribed in this article, for officers: Officers or enlisted men of the national guard, officers active or retired, reserve officers, and former officers of the army, navy, and marine corps, enlisted men and former enlisted men of the army, navy or marine corps, who have received an honorable discharge therefrom, graduates of the United States military and naval academies and graduates of the schools, colleges, universities, and officers' training camps where they have received military instruction under the supervision of an officer of the regular army who certified their fitness for appointment as commissioned officers, and, for the technical branches and staff corps or departments, such other civilians as may be especially qualified for duty therein. (1917, c. 200, s. 17; 1921, c. 120, s. 4; C. S. 6814.)

**§ 127-26. Test as to fitness for officers.**—No person shall hereafter be appointed an officer of the national guard unless he first shall have successfully passed such test as to his physical, moral, and professional fitness as the president shall prescribe. The examination to determine such qualifications for commission shall be conducted by a board of three commissioned officers appointed by the secretary of war from the regular army or the national guard, or both. (1917, c. 200, s. 18; C. S. 6815.)

**§ 127-27. Precedence of relative rank among officers of same grade in active national guard.**—Between officers of the same grade in the active national guard, precedence, or relative rank, is determined in the following manner:

“(a) According to the date of rank which is the date of rank stated in his commission.—

“(b) When dates of rank are the same, according to length of active commissioned service, continuous or otherwise, in the National Guard of the United States and in the Army of the United States, not counting as

service time spent on any supernumerary or retired list, or in the national guard reserve or officers' reserve corps in an inactive status.

"(c) When dates of rank and length of active commissioned military service are the same, first, according to age, the older taking precedence; second, by lot." (1917, c. 200, s. 19; 1921, c. 120, s. 5; 1927, c. 227, s. 1; C. S. 6816.)

**§ 127-28. Oath of national guard officers.**—Commissioned officers of the national guard shall take and subscribe to the following oath of office: "I, \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly swear that I will support and defend the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of North Carolina against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I will obey the orders of the president of the United States and of the governor of the state of North Carolina; that I make this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion, and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties of \_\_\_\_\_ in the national guard of the United States and of the state of North Carolina, upon which I am about to enter; so help me, God." (1917, c. 200, s. 20; C. S. 6817.)

**§ 127-29. Elimination and disposition of officers.**—At any time the moral character, capacity, and general fitness for the service of any national guard officer may be determined by an efficiency board of three commissioned officers senior in rank to the officer whose fitness for service shall be under investigation, and if the findings of such board be unfavorable to such officer and be approved by the official authorized to appoint such officer, he shall be discharged. Commissions of officers of the national guard may be vacated upon resignation, absence without leave for three months, upon the recommendation of an efficiency board, or pursuant to sentence of a court-martial. Officers of such guard rendered surplus by disbandment of their organization may, upon their own request, be transferred to an inactive status. (1917, c. 200, s. 28; C. S. 6818.)

**§ 127-30. Retirement of officers.**—When an officer reaches the age of sixty-four years he shall be retired. (1917, c. 200, s. 29; C. S. 6819.)

**§ 127-31. Enlistments in national guard.**—Original enlistments in the national guard shall be for a period of three years and subsequent enlistments for a period of one year each, or for such periods as may be prescribed by the secretary of war: Provided, that persons who have served in the army for not less than six months, and have been honorably discharged therefrom, may, within two years after June four, one thousand nine hundred and twenty, enlist in the national guard for one year, and reenlist for like period: Provided, that qualifications for enlistment shall be the same as those prescribed for admission to the regular army. (1917, c. 200, s. 30; 1921, c. 120, s. 6; C. S. 6820.)

**§ 127-32. Enlistment contract.**—Enlisted men shall not be recognized as members of the national guard until they shall have signed an enlistment contract and taken and subscribed to the following oath of enlistment: "I do hereby acknowledge to have voluntarily enlisted, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, as a soldier in the national guard of the United



States and of the state of North Carolina, for the period of three [or one] years in service, under the conditions prescribed by law, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and to the state of North Carolina, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies whomsoever, and that I will obey the orders of the president of the United States and of the governor of the state of North Carolina, and of the officers appointed over me according to law and the rules and articles of war." (1917, c. 200, s. 31; 1921, c. 120, s. 7; C. S. 6821.)

**§ 127-33. Discharge of enlisted men.**—An enlisted man discharged from service in the national guard shall receive a discharge in writing in such form and with such classification as is or shall be prescribed for the regular army, and in time of peace discharges may be given prior to the expiration of terms of enlistment under such regulations as may be prescribed by proper authority. (1917, c. 200, s. 32; C. S. 6822.)

**§ 127-34. Membership continued in the national guard.**—When drafted into federal service and discharged from the army, members shall resume their membership in the national guard and shall continue to serve in the national guard until the dates upon which their enlistments entered into prior to their draft would have expired if uninterrupted. (1921, c. 120, s. 8; C. S. 6822(a).)

**§ 127-35. Discipline of national guard.**—The discipline of the national guard shall conform to the system which is now or may hereafter be prescribed for the regular army, and the training shall be carried out so as to conform to the provisions of an act of congress approved June third, one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and subsequent federal enactments. (1917, c. 200, s. 33; C. S. 6823.)

**§ 127-36. Uniform and equipment of national guard.**—The national guard shall, as far as practicable, be uniformed, armed, and equipped with the same type of uniforms, arms, and equipment as is or shall be provided for the regular army. (1917, c. 200, s. 37; C. S. 6824.)

**§ 127-37. Authority to wear service medals.**—The officers and enlisted men of the North Carolina national guard are hereby authorized to wear, as a part of the official uniform service medals to be selected as herein prescribed.

The adjutant general of the state of North Carolina is hereby authorized and directed to appoint a committee from the officer personnel of the North Carolina national guard to be composed of three regimental commanders, and two other officers of the national guard, to act as a committee to select suitable state service medals to be worn by the officers and enlisted men of the North Carolina national guard as a part of the regulation uniform. (1939, c. 344.)

**§ 127-38. Courts-martial for national guard.**—Courts-martial for organizations of the national guard not in the service of the United States shall be of three kinds, namely, general courts-martial, special courts-martial, and summary courts-martial. They shall be constituted, have

cognizance of the same subjects, and possess like powers, except as to punishments, as similar courts provided for by the law and regulations governing the army of the United States, and the proceedings of courts-martial of the national guard shall follow the forms and modes of procedure prescribed for such similar courts. (1917, c. 200, s. 55; C. S. 6805. Sec. 102, N. D. A.)

**§ 127-39. General courts-martial.**—General courts-martial of the national guard not in the service of the United States may be convened by orders of the president, or of the governor of the state, and such courts shall have the power to impose fines not exceeding two hundred dollars; sentence to forfeiture of pay and allowances; to a reprimand; to dismissal or dishonorable discharge from the service; to reduction of non-commissioned officers to the ranks; or any two or more of such punishments may be combined in the sentences imposed by such courts. (1917, c. 200, s. 56; C. S. 6826. Sec. 103, N. D. A.)

**§ 127-40. Special courts-martial.**—In the national guard, not in the service of the United States, the commanding officer of each garrison, fort, post, camp, or other place, brigade, regiment, detached battalion, or other detached command, may appoint special courts-martial for his command; but such special courts-martial may in any case be appointed by superior authority when by the latter deemed desirable. Special courts-martial shall have power to try any person subject to military law, except a commissioned officer, for any crime or offense made punishable by the military laws of the United States; and such special courts-martial shall have the same powers of punishment as the general courts-martial, except that fines imposed by such courts shall not exceed one hundred dollars. (1917, c. 200, s. 57; C. S. 6827. Sec. 104, N. D. A.)

**§ 127-41. Summary courts-martial.**—In the national guard, not in the service of the United States, the commanding officer of each garrison, fort, post, or other place, regiment, or corps, detached battalion, company, or other detachment of the national guard, may appoint for such place or command a summary court to consist of one officer, who shall have power to administer oaths and try enlisted men of such place or command for breaches of discipline and violations of laws governing such organizations; and the court, when satisfied of the guilt of such soldier, may impose fines not exceeding twenty-five dollars for any single offense; may sentence non-commissioned officers to reduction to the ranks; may sentence a forfeiture of pay and allowances. The proceedings of such court shall be informal, and the minutes thereof shall be the same as prescribed for summary courts of the army of the United States. (1917, c. 200, s. 58; C. S. 6828. Sec. 105, N. D. A.)

**§ 127-42. Powers of courts-martial.**—All courts-martial of the national guard, not in the service of the United States, including summary courts, shall have power to sentence to confinement in lieu of fines authorized to be imposed, and shall have power to direct that upon the non-payment of a fine the person convicted shall be confined in any county jail; but such sentences of confinement shall not exceed one day for each dollar of fine authorized. (1917, c. 200, s. 59; C. S. 6829.)



§ 127-43. **Procedure of courts-martial.**—In the national guard, not in the service of the United States, presidents of courts-martial and summary court officers shall have power to issue warrants to arrest accused persons and to bring them before the court for trial whenever such persons shall have disobeyed an order in writing from the convening authority to appear before such a court, a copy of the charge or charges having been delivered to the accused with such order, and to issue commitments in carrying out sentences of confinement, and to issue subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum, and to enforce by attachment attendance of witnesses and the production of books and papers, and to sentence for a refusal to be sworn or to answer as provided in actions before civil courts. He shall also have power to punish for contempt occurring in the presence of the court. (1917, c. 200, s. 60; C. S. 6830. Sec. 108, N. D. A.)

§ 127-44. **Manual of courts-martial.**—Trials and proceedings by all courts and boards shall be in accordance with the plan and procedure laid down in the manual of courts-martial, courts of inquiry, and retiring boards, and other procedures under military law, as may from time to time be prescribed by the secretary of war. (1917, c. 200, s. 64; C. S. 6831.)

§ 127-45. **Sentences, where executed.**—All sentences to confinement imposed by any military court of this state shall be executed in such prisons as the court may designate. (1917, c. 200, s. 61; C. S. 6832.)

§ 127-46. **Execution of process and sentences.**—All processes and sentences of any of the military courts of this state shall be executed by any sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, or police officer into whose hands the same may be placed for service or execution, and such officer shall make return thereof to the officer issuing or imposing the same. Such service or execution of process or sentence shall be made by such officers without tender or advancement of fee therefor; but all costs in such cases shall be paid from funds appropriated for military purposes. The actual necessary expenses of conveying a prisoner from one county in the state to another, when the same is authorized and directed by the adjutant general of the state, shall be paid from the military fund of the state upon a warrant approved by the adjutant general. (1917, c. 200, s. 62; C. S. 6833.)

§ 127-47. **Commitments.**—When any sentence to fine or imprisonment shall be imposed by any military court of this state, it shall be the duty of the president of said court, or summary court officer, upon the approval of the findings and sentence of such court, to make out and sign a certificate entitling the case, giving the name of the accused, the date and place of trial, the date of approval of sentence, the amount of fine, or manner, place, and duration of confinement, and deliver such certificate to the sheriff, or deputy sheriff, constable, or police officer of the county wherein the sentence is to be executed, and it shall thereupon be the duty of such officer to carry said sentence into execution in the manner prescribed by law for the collection of fines or commitment to service to terms of imprisonment in criminal cases determined in the courts of this state. (1917, c. 200, s. 63; C. S. 6834. Sec. 107, N. D. A.)

**§ 127-48. Sentence of dismissal.**—No sentence of dismissal from the service or dishonorable discharge, imposed by a national guard court-martial not in the service of the United States, shall be executed until approved by the governor. Any officer convicted by a general court-martial and dismissed from the service shall be forever disqualified from holding a commission in the militia. (1917, c. 200, s. 65; C. S. 6835.)

#### ART. 4. NAVAL MILITIA.

**§ 127-49. Organization and equipment.**—The organization of the naval militia shall be units of convenient size, in each of which the number and rank of officers and the distribution of the total enlisted strength among the several ratings of petty officers and other enlisted men shall be such as are prescribed by the secretary of the navy, who may also prescribe the number of officers and the number of petty officers and other enlisted men required for the organization of such units into larger bodies for administrative and other purposes, and the arms and equipment of the naval militia shall be those which are now or may hereafter be prescribed by the secretary of the navy. (1917, c. 200, s. 66; C. S. 6836.)

**§ 127-50. Officers appointed to naval militia.**—Officers of the United States navy and marine corps may, with the approval of the secretary of the navy, be elected or appointed and commissioned as officers of the naval militia. (1917, c. 200, s. 67; C. S. 6837.)

**§ 127-51. Officers assigned to duty.**—Line officers of the naval militia may be for line duties only, for engineering duties only, or for aeronautic duties only. (1917, c. 200, s. 68; C. S. 6838.)

**§ 127-52. Discipline in naval militia.**—The naval militia shall be subject to the system of discipline prescribed for the United States navy and marine corps, and the commanding officer of a naval militia battalion or brigade, or a naval militia officer in command of naval militia forces on shore or on any vessel of the navy loaned to the state, or on any vessel on which such forces are training, whether within or without the state, or wherever, either within or without the state, naval militia forces of the state shall be assembled pursuant to orders, shall have power without trial by courts-martial to impose upon members of the naval militia the punishments which the commanding officer of a vessel of the navy is authorized by law to impose. (1917, c. 200, s. 69; C. S. 6839.)

**§ 127-53. Disbursing and accounting officer.**—The governor shall appoint a disbursing officer, approved by and of such rank as may be prescribed by the secretary of the navy, to perform such duties as the secretary of the navy may prescribe. The governor shall also appoint the above described disbursing officer, or such other officer of the pay corps of the naval militia as he may elect, as accounting officer for each battalion thereof, or at his option for each larger unit or combination of units of the same, who shall be responsible for the proper accounting for all public property issued to and for the use of such battalion or larger unit or combination of units. (1917, c. 200, s. 70; C. S. 6840.)



§ 127-54. **Rendition of accounts.**—Accounting officers shall render accounts as prescribed by the governor or by the secretary of the navy, and shall be required to give good and sufficient bond to the state and to the United States, in such sums as the governor or the secretary of the navy may direct, and conditioned upon the faithful accounting for all public property and for the safekeeping of such part thereof as may be in the personal custody of such officer. Accounting officers may issue any or all such property to other officers or enlisted men of the naval militia under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed. (1917, c. 200, s. 71; C. S. 6841.)

§ 127-55. **Disbandment of naval militia.**—No part of the naval militia which is entitled to compensation under the provisions of an act of congress approved August twenty-ninth, one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, shall be disbanded without the consent of the president. (1917, c. 200, s. 86; C. S. 6842.)

§ 127-56. **Courts-martial for naval militia.**—Courts-martial in the naval militia shall consist of general courts-martial, summary courts-martial, and deck courts. (1917, c. 200, s. 72; C. S. 6843.)

§ 127-57. **General courts-martial.**—General courts-martial shall consist of not less than three nor more than thirteen officers, and may be convened by order of the governor. (1917, c. 200, s. 73; C. S. 6844.)

§ 127-58. **Summary courts-martial.**—Summary courts-martial may be ordered by the governor, or by the commanding officers of a naval militia battalion or brigade. (1917, c. 200, s. 74; C. S. 6845.)

§ 127-59. **Deck courts.**—Deck courts may be ordered by the commanding officer of a naval militia battalion or brigade, or by a naval militia officer in command of naval militia forces on shore or on any vessel loaned to the state or on any vessel on which said forces may be serving. (1917, c. 200, s. 75; C. S. 6846.)

§ 127-60. **Jurisdiction and procedure of courts-martial and deck courts.**—The above courts-martial and deck courts herein provided for shall be constituted and have cognizance of the same subjects, and possess like powers, except as to punishments, as similar courts-martial provided for in the Navy of the United States; and the proceedings of courts-martial of the naval militia shall follow the forms and modes of procedure prescribed for such courts in the navy of the United States. (1917, c. 200, s. 76; C. S. 6847.)

§ 127-61. **Place of holding courts.**—Every precept or order for the convening of any such court may authorize the court to sit at any place or places within the territorial limits of the state as the convening authority may designate, and may further provide that any such court may be convened and sit on board any such naval or other vessel, wherever the same from time to time happens to be, or at such place or places ashore, outside the territorial limits referred to above, as in the judgment of said convening authority may be convenient or desirable for the purposes of such courts-martial. (1917, s. 200, s. 77; C. S. 6848.)

§ 127-62. **Powers of general courts-martial.**—General courts-martial shall have power to impose fines not exceeding two hundred dollars, to sentence to forfeiture of pay and allowances, to a reprimand, to dismissal or dishonorable discharge from the service, to reduction in rank or rating; or any two or more of such punishments may be combined in the sentences imposed by such courts. (1917, c. 200, s. 78; C. S. 6849.)

§ 127-63. **Powers of summary courts-martial.**—Summary courts-martial shall have the same powers of punishment as general courts-martial, except that fines imposed by summary courts-martial shall not exceed one hundred dollars. (1917, c. 200, s. 79; C. S. 6850.)

§ 127-64. **Powers of deck courts.**—Deck courts may impose fines not exceeding fifty dollars for any single offense; may sentence enlisted men to reduction in rank or rating, to forfeiture of pay and allowances, to a reprimand, to discharge with other than dishonorable discharge, or a fine in addition to any one of the other sentences specified. (1917, c. 200, s. 80; C. S. 6851.)

§ 127-65. **Process of courts-martial.**—Presidents of general courts-martial, senior members of summary courts-martial and deck court officers of the naval militia shall have the power to issue warrants to arrest accused persons, and to bring them before the court for trial whenever such persons have disobeyed an order in writing from the convening authority to appear before such court, a copy of the charge or charges having been delivered to the accused with such order, and to issue commitments in carrying out sentences of confinement, and to issue subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum, and to enforce by attachment attendance of witnesses and the production of books and papers, and to sentence for a refusal to be sworn or to answer, all as authorized for similar proceedings for courts-martial in the navy of the United States. He shall also have power to punish for contempt occurring in the presence of the court. All processes, warrants, and sentences of such courts shall be executed by any sheriff or deputy sheriff or any constable or police officer of any township, county, city, or town, who shall be authorized by law to execute or serve any civil or criminal process. (1917, c. 200, s. 83; C. S. 6852.)

§ 127-66. **Sentence to confinement in lieu of fines.**—All courts-martial of the naval militia, including deck courts, shall have the power to sentence to confinement in lieu of fines authorized to be imposed, and shall have the power to direct that upon non-payment of a fine the person convicted shall be confined in any county jail; but such sentences to confinement shall not exceed one day for each dollar of fine authorized. When naval militia forces are embarked on any vessel, the confinement in whole or in part may be had in prisons provided on said ship. (1917, c. 200, s. 81; C. S. 6853.)

§ 127-67. **Dismissal or dishonorable discharge.**—No sentence of dismissal or dishonorable discharge from the naval militia shall, except when the naval militia shall have been called into the service of the United States, be executed without the approval of the governor. (1917, c. 200, s. 82; C. S. 6854.)



§ 127-68. **Collection of fines.**—The amount of any fine imposed under sentence of the courts heretofore named on any member of the naval militia may be collected from him, or may be deducted from any amount due said member as accrued pay. (1917, c. 200, s. 84; C. S. 6855.)

§ 127-69. **Courts of Inquiry.**—Courts of inquiry in the naval militia shall be instituted, constituted, and conducted in the same manner and shall have like powers and duties as similar courts in the navy of the United States, except that they shall be ordered by the governor. (1917, s. 200, s. 85; C. S. 6856.)

## ART. 5. REGULATIONS AS TO ACTIVE SERVICE

§ 127-70. **National guard and naval militia first ordered out.**—In all cases the national guard and naval militia as provided for in this chapter shall be first ordered into service. (1917, c. 200, s. 44; C. S. 6857.)

§ 127-71. **Regulations enforced on actual service.**—Whenever any portion of the militia shall be called into service to execute the law, suppress riot or insurrection, or to repel invasion, the articles of war, and articles for the government of the navy, governing the army and navy of the United States, and the regulations prescribed for the army and navy of the United States, and the regulations issued thereunder, shall be enforced and regarded as a part of this chapter until said forces shall be duly relieved from such duty. As to offenses committed when such articles of war and articles for the government of the navy are so in force, courts-martial shall possess, in addition to the jurisdiction and power of sentence and punishment herein vested in them, all additional jurisdiction and power of sentence and punishment exercisable by like courts under such articles of war and articles for the government of the navy or regulations or laws governing the United States army and navy or the customs and usages thereof; but no punishment under such rules and articles which will extend to the taking of life shall in any case be inflicted except in time of war, invasion, or insurrection, declared by a proclamation of the governor to exist, and then only after approval by the governor of the sentence inflicting such punishment. Imprisonment other than in guardhouse shall be executed in county jails or other prisons designated by the governor for that purpose. (1917, c. 200, s. 45; C. S. 6858.)

§ 127-72. **Regulations governing unorganized militia.**—Whenever any part of the unorganized militia is ordered out, it shall be governed by the same rules and regulations and be subject to the same penalties as the national guard or naval militia. (1917, c. 200, s. 35; C. S. 6859.)

## ART. 6. UNORGANIZED MILITIA.

§ 127-73. **Unorganized militia ordered out for service.**—The command-in-chief may at any time, in order to execute the law, suppress riots or insurrections, or repel invasions, in addition to the national guard, the national guard reserve, and the naval militia, order out the whole or any part of the unorganized militia. When the militia of this state or a part thereof is called forth under the constitution and laws of the United States,

the governor shall first order out for service the national guard or naval militia, or such part thereof as may be necessary, and if the number available be insufficient, he shall then order out such a part of the unorganized militia as he may deem necessary. During the absence of organizations of the national guard or naval militia in the service of the United States, their state designations shall not be given to new organizations. (1917, c. 200, s. 46; C. S. 6860.)

**§ 127-74. Manner of ordering out unorganized militia.**—The governor shall, when ordering out the unorganized militia, designate the number. He may order them out either by calling for volunteers or by draft. He may attach them to the several organizations of the national guard or naval militia, or organize them into separate brigades, regiments, battalions, companies, separate corps, batteries, troops, or divisions, as may be best for the service. (1917, c. 200, s. 47; C. S. 6861.)

**§ 127-75. Draft of unorganized militia.**—If the unorganized militia is ordered out by draft, the governor shall designate the persons in each county to make the draft, and prescribe rules and regulations for conducting the same. (1917, c. 200, s. 48; C. S. 6862.)

**§ 127-76. Punishment for failure to appear.**—Every member of the militia ordered out for duty, or who shall volunteer or be drafted, who does not appear at the time and place ordered, shall be liable to such punishment as a court-martial may determine. (1917, c. 200, s. 49; C. S. 6863.)

**§ 127-77. Promotion of marksmanship.**—The adjutant general is authorized to detail a commissioned officer of the North Carolina national guard or member of the unorganized militia to promote rifle marksmanship among the unorganized militia of the state. Such officer or member of the unorganized militia so detailed shall serve without pay and it shall be his duty to organize and supervise rifle clubs in schools, colleges, universities, clubs and other groups, under such rules and regulations as the adjutant general shall prescribe and in such manner to make them, when duly organized, acceptable for membership in the National Rifle Association. Provided, that such duties and efforts shall in no wise interfere or conflict with clubs of schools or in no wise interfere or connect with clubs of schools or units operating in R. O. T. C. or similar schools under the supervision of army instructors.

The adjutant general may reimburse the officer, or member of the unorganized militia, so detailed to promote rifle marksmanship, as aforesaid, for such expenses actually incurred, not to exceed the amount appropriated for such purpose by the General Assembly. (1937, c. 449.)

## ART. 7. PAY OF MILITIA

**§ 127-78. Rations and pay on service.**—The militia of the state, both officers and enlisted men, when called into the service of the state, shall be rationed and receive the same pay as when called into the service of the United States. When called in aid of the civil authorities, enlisted men shall receive in addition to such pay the sum of one (\$1.00) dollar per day. (Rev., s. 4856; Code, s. 3248; R. C., c. 70, s. 84; 1813, c. 850, s. 5; 1907, c. 316; 1917, c. 200, s. 50; 1935, c. 452; C. S. 6864.)



**§ 127-79. Rate of pay for service.**—The governor may, whenever the public service requires it, order upon special or regular duty any officer or enlisted man of the national guard or naval militia, and the expense and compensation therefor of such officer and enlisted man shall be paid out of the appropriations made to the adjutant general's department. Such officer and enlisted man shall receive the same pay as officers and enlisted men of the same grade and like service of the regular army or navy; but officers when on duty in connection with examining boards, efficiency boards, advisory boards, and court of inquiry shall be allowed actual expenses and four dollars per diem for such duty. Officers serving on general or special courts-martial shall receive the base pay of their rank. No staff officer who receives a salary from the state as such shall be entitled to any additional compensation other than actual and necessary expenses incurred while traveling upon orders issued by the proper authority. (1927, c. 200, s. 51; 1935, c. 451; C. S. 6865.)

**§ 127-80. Paid by the state.**—When the militia or any portion thereof shall be called into service to execute the law, suppress riots or insurrections, and to repel invasions, the pay, subsistence, transportation, and other necessary expenses incident thereto shall be paid by the state treasurer upon the approval of the governor and warrant of the auditor. (1917, c. 200, s. 52; C. S. 6866.)

**§ 127-81. Pay of general and field officers.**—General and field officers when away from their home stations visiting the organizations of their commands, for inspection and instruction under orders from proper authority, shall receive actual necessary expenses and the pay of their rank. (1917, c. 200, s. 53; C. S. 6867.)

**§ 127-82. Pay and care of soldiers injured in service.**—A member of the national guard and naval militia who shall, when on duty or assembled therefor in case of riot, tumult, breach of peace, insurrection, or invasion, or to repel invasion or in aid of the civil authorities, receive any injury, or incur or contract any disability or disease, by reason of such duty or assembly therefor, or who shall without fault or neglect on his part be wounded or disabled while in line of duty, which shall temporarily incapacitate him from pursuing his usual business or occupation, shall during the period of such incapacity receive the actual necessary expenses for care and medicine and medical attendance, to be paid out of the contingency and emergency fund, or such other fund as may be designated by law. (1917, c. 200, s. 54; C. S. 6868.)

## ART. 8. PRIVILEGE OF ORGANIZED MILITIA.

**§ 127-83. Leaves of absence for state officers and employees.**—All officers and employees of the state who shall be members of the national guard, naval militia, officers reserve corps, enlisted reserve corps, or the naval reserves shall be entitled to leaves of absence from their respective duties, without loss of pay, time, or efficiency rating, on all days during which they shall be engaged in field or coast-defense training ordered or authorized under the provisions of this chapter or as may be directed by the president of the United States. (1917, c. 200, s. 88; 1937, c. 224, s. 1; C. S. 6869.)

**§ 127-84. Contributing members.**—Each organization of the national guard and naval militia may, besides its regular and active members, enroll twenty-five contributing members on payment in advance by each person desiring to become such contributing member of not less than ten dollars per annum, which money shall be paid into the company treasury. Each contributing member shall be entitled to receive from the commanding officer thereof a certificate of membership, which certificate shall exempt the holder from jury duty. (1917, c. 200, s. 90; C. S. 6871.)

**§ 127-85. Organization may own property; actions.**—Organizations of the national guard and naval militia shall have the right to own and keep real and personal property, which shall belong to and be under the control of the members of the organization; and the commanding officer of any organization may recover for its use debts or effects belonging to it, or damages for injury to such property, action for such recovery to be brought in the name of the commanding officer thereof before any court of justice within the state having jurisdiction; and no suit or complaint pending in his name shall be abated by his ceasing to be commanding officer of the organization; but upon motion of the commander succeeding him such commander shall be admitted to prosecute the suit or complaint in like manner and with like effect as if it had been originally commenced by him. (1917, c. 200, s. 92; C. S. 6872.)

**§ 127-86. When families of soldiers supported by county.**—When any citizen of the state is absent on duty as a member of the national guard or naval militia, and his family are unable to support themselves during his absence, the board of commissioners of his county, on application, shall make towards their maintenance such allowance as may be deemed reasonable. (1917, c. 200, s. 93; C. S. 6873.)

**§ 9-19. Exemptions from jury duty.**—All practicing physicians, licensed druggists, telegraph operators who are in the regular employ of any telegraph company or railroad company, train dispatchers who have the actual handling of either freight or passenger trains, regularly licensed pilots, regular ministers of the gospel, officers or employees of a state hospital for the insane, active members of a fire company, funeral directors and embalmers, printers and linotype operators, all millers of grist mills, all United States railway postal clerks and rural free delivery carriers, locomotive engineers, brakemen and railroad conductors in active service, and all members of the national guard, naval militia, officers reserve corps, enlisted reserve corps, and the naval reserves, who comply with and perform all duties required of them as members of the national guard, naval militia, officers reserve corps, enlisted reserve corps, and the naval reserves, shall be exempt from service as jurors. On the first day of January and July of each year, the commanding officer of each company, troop, battery, detachment, or division of the national guard, naval militia, officers reserve corps, enlisted reserve corps, and the naval reserves, of North Carolina, shall file with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which such company, troop, battery, detachment, or division is located a statement giving the name and rank of each member of his organization who has performed all military duties during the preceding six months; and any member of such military organization whose name does not appear



upon such statement shall not receive the benefit of the exemption provided for herein during the six months immediately following the filing of the statement.

The board of county commissioners of any county in North Carolina may, in their discretion, exempt any ex-Confederate soldier in their county from jury duty who shall apply to them for exemption.

The clerk of the superior court of each county is hereby empowered to excuse from jury duty any person or persons exempt under the first sentence of this section prior to the convening of the term of court for which such person or persons are required to serve as jurors. (Rev., s. 1980; Code, ss. 1723, 2269; 1885, c. 289; 1889, c. 255; 1897, c. 32; 1901, c. 118; 1909, cc. 333, 868; 1913, c. 38, s. 1; 1913, c. 103; 1915, cc. 217, 228, 260; 1917, c. 200, s. 89; 1931, c. 410; 1937, c. 151; 1937, c. 224, s. 2; C. S. 2329, 6870.)

**§ 20-80. National guard plates.**—The commissioner shall cause to be made each year a sufficient number of automobile license plates to furnish each officer of the North Carolina National Guard with a set thereof, said license plates to be in the same form and character as other license plates now or hereafter authorized by law to be used upon private passenger vehicles registered in this state, except that such license plates shall bear on the face thereof the following words, "National Guard." The said license plates shall be issued only to officers of the North Carolina National Guard, and for which license plates the commissioner shall collect fees in an amount equal to the fees collected for the licensing and registering of private vehicles. The adjutant general of North Carolina shall furnish to the commissioner each year, prior to the date that license are issued, a list of the officers of the North Carolina National Guard, which said list shall contain the rank of each officer listed in the order of his seniority in the service, and the said license plates shall be numbered, beginning with the number two hundred and one and in numerical sequence thereafter up to and including the number five hundred, according to seniority, the senior officer being issued the license bearing the numerals two hundred and one. Upon transfer of the ownership of a private passenger vehicle upon which there is a license plate bearing the words national guard, said plates shall be removed and the authority to use the same shall thereby be canceled; however, upon application to the commissioner, he shall re-issue said plates to the officer of the national guard to whom the same were originally issued, and upon said reissue the commissioner shall collect fees in an amount equal to the fees collected for the original licensing and registering of said private passenger vehicle as is now or may be prescribed by law. (1937, c. 407, s. 44; 1941, c. 36.)

## ART. 9. CARE OF MILITARY PROPERTY

**§ 127-87. Custody of military property.**—All public military property, except when used in the performance of military duty, shall be kept in armories, or other properly designated places of deposit; and it shall be unlawful for any person charged with the care and safety of said public property to allow the same out of his custody, except as above specified. (1917, c. 200, s. 38; C. S. 6874.)

**§ 127-88. Property deposited in arsenal.**—All the public arms of every description which may not be distributed among the militia according to law shall be deposited and kept in the public arsenal established at Raleigh. (1917, c. 200, s. 39; C. S. 6875.)

**§ 127-89. Arsenal provided.**—The board of public buildings and grounds shall provide a suitable building for an arsenal for the storage of military and other property. (1917, c. 200, s. 96; C. S. 6876.)

**§ 127-90. Property kept in good order.**—Every noncommissioned officer and private belonging to any company equipped with public arms shall keep and preserve his arms and accoutrements in good order and in a soldierly manner; and for every neglect to do so may be punished as a court-martial may direct. (1917, c. 200, s. 40; C. S. 6877.)

**§ 127-91. Horses and vehicles used only for military purposes.**—Horses, motor trucks, and other vehicles issued by the secretary of war to the national guard shall be used solely for military purposes. Necessary expense in maintaining such horses, trucks, or vehicles, not provided for by the federal government to include stables, storage, and other incidental expenses, shall be a proper charge against funds appropriated for the national guard: Provided, such expense shall be specifically authorized by the governor and certified to by the adjutant general. (1917, c. 200, s. 41; 1921, c. 120, s. 9; C. S. 6878.)

**§ 127-92. Transfer of property.**—All officers accountable or responsible for public funds, property, or books, before being relieved from the duty shall turn over the same according to the regulations prescribed by the governor. (1917, c. 200, s. 42; C. S. 6879.)

**§ 127-93. Replacement of lost or damaged property.**—Whenever any military property issued to the militia of the state shall have been lost, damaged, or destroyed, and upon report of a disinterested survey officer of the regular army, navy or the militia it shall appear that the loss, damage, or destruction of property was due to carelessness or neglect, or that its loss, damage, or destruction could have been avoided by the exercise of reasonable care, the money value of such property shall be charged to the accountable and responsible officer or enlisted man, and the pay of such officers and enlisted men from both federal and state funds at any time accruing may be stopped and applied to the payment of any such indebtedness until the same is discharged. In addition thereto any officer accountable or responsible for military property shall be liable on his bond to the state and the property and disbursing officer or accounting officer for any lost, damaged, or destroyed property for which he is accountable or responsible. (1917, c. 200, s. 43; C. S. 6880.)

**§ 127-94. Injuring military property.**—If any person shall wantonly or wilfully injure or destroy any arms, equipment, or other military property of the state, and refuse to make good such injury or loss, or shall sell, dispose of, secrete, or remove the same with intent to sell or dispose thereof, he shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars or imprisoned not more than six months, or both. (Rev., s. 3536; Code, s. 3274; 1876-7, c. 272, s. 19; C. S. 6881.)



§ 127-95. **Member of national guard failing to return property.**—If any member of the North Carolina national guard shall wilfully fail to return any property of the state or the United States to the armory or other place of deposit, when notified by competent authority so to do, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not exceeding fifty dollars, or imprisoned not exceeding thirty days. (Rev., s. 3537; C. S. 6882.)

§ 127-96. **Selling accoutrements.**—If any person shall sell, dispose of, pawn or pledge, destroy or injure, or wilfully retain after demand made, any public property issued for the purpose of arming or equipping the National Guard or militia of the state, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Rev., s. 3541; Code, s. 3274; 1893, c. 374, s. 30; C. S. 6883.)

§ 127-97. **Selling public arms.**—If any person to whom shall be confided public arms or accoutrements shall sell, or in any manner embezzle the same, or any part thereof, or if any person shall purchase any of them, knowing them to be such, the person so offending shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Rev., s. 3542; Code, s. 3556; R. C., c. 89, s. 8; 1831, c. 45, s. 5; C. S. 6884.)

§ 127-98. **Refusing to deliver public arms on demand.**—Every commissioned officer of the militia, whenever and wherever he shall see or learn that any of the arms of accoutrements or other military property belonging to the state is in the possession of any person other than in whose hands they may be placed for safekeeping, under the provisions of the law, shall make immediate demand for the same personally or in writing, and should such person refuse to deliver them to the officer he shall be guilty in like manner, and punished in like manner as for selling or embezzling public arms. (Rev., s. 3540; Code, s. 3558; R. C., c. 89, s. 10; 1831, c. 45, s. 7; C. S. 6885.)

§ 127-99. **Expenses of shipping and handling military property.**—The freight charges and expenses of packing and handling military property and equipment for shipping to and from the state arsenal shall be paid from funds appropriated to the Adjutant General's department. (1917, c. 200, s. 95; C. S. 6886.)

## ART. 10. SUPPORT OF MILITIA.

§ 127-100. **Requisition for federal funds.**—The governor shall make requisition upon the secretary of war for such state allotment from federal funds as may be necessary for the support of the militia. (1917, c. 200, s. 23; 1921, c. 120, s. 10; C. S. 6887.)

§ 127-101. **County appropriations.**—The county commissioners may appropriate such sums of money to the various organizations of the national guard or naval militia in their counties and at such times as the board may deem proper. (1917, c. 200, s. 91; C. S. 6888.)

§ 127-102. **Allowances made to different organizations.**—There shall be allowed each year actual expenses to the following Field Officers for the maintenance of their respective Headquarters, including rent, light, heat, postage, stationery, printing, and other necessary expenses and to the

Commanding Officers of Companies, Batteries, Troops, and Detachments, and to Staff Officers, all in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the Adjutant General, as follows: To Brigade and Regimental Commanders, not to exceed two hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$225); to Commanding Officers of separate Battalions, Squadrons, or similar organizations, not to exceed one hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$125); to Commanding Officers of Battalions, Squadrons, or similar organizations being a part of the regiment, not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100); to the Commanding Officers of Companies, Batteries, Troops, Detachments and similar units, not to exceed two hundred dollars (\$200); to Lieutenants serving with units, not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100); to Regimental Adjutants, Plans and Training Officers, and Adjutants of separate Battalions, Squadrons, and similar organizations, not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100).

There shall be allowed annually to each Company, Battery, Troop, and similar organizations federally recognized under regulations prescribed by the War Department in its Tables of Organization for the National Guard, not to exceed the sum of six hundred dollars (\$600), to be applied to the payment of armory rent, heat, light, stationery, postage, printing and other necessary expenses of the organization, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the Adjutant General.

There shall be allowed annually to the supply sergeant of each Company, Battery, and Troop, and to a petty officer of each division of Naval Militia, Aeronautic Section, and to supply sergeants of similar units, the sum of one hundred dollars. There shall be paid monthly to stable sergeants the sum of fifteen dollars, and to horseshoers ten dollars, of units entitled to and actually having animals to care for.

Each enlisted man belonging to an organization of the National Guard shall receive fifty cents as compensation for each armory drill, not exceeding sixty (60) drills per annum, ordered for his organization, where he is officially present and in which he participates, the said compensation to be paid in the same manner and under such laws and regulations as now or hereafter may be prescribed by the United States Government or by the War Department therefor for pay for National Guard enlisted men: And provided further, that the appropriation made by the State of North Carolina for the support of the National Guard is sufficient, after the payment of other necessary expenses of maintaining said guard, to make such payment.

All payments are to be made by the State disbursing officer in semi-annual installments on the first day of July and the first day of January of each year: but no payment shall be made unless all drills and parades required by law are duly performed by all organizations named. No officer shall be entitled to receive any part of the amounts named herein unless he has performed satisfactorily all duties required of him by law and has pursued such course of instruction as may from time to time be required.

The commanding officer of all organizations participating in the appropriations herein made shall render an itemized statement of all funds received from any source whatever for the support of their respective organizations in such manner and on such forms as may be prescribed by the



Adjutant General. Failure on the part of any officer to submit promptly when due the financial statement of his organization will be sufficient cause to withhold all appropriations for such organization. (1917, c. 200, s. 97; 1919, c. 311; 1921, c. 120, s. 11; 1923, c. 24; 1924, c. 6; 1927, c. 227, s. 2; C. S. 6889.)

#### ART. 11. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

§ 127-103. **Reports of officers.**—All officers of the national guard and the naval militia shall make such returns and reports to the governor, secretary of war, secretary of the navy, or to such officers as they may designate, at such times and in such forms as may from time to time be prescribed. (1917, c. 200, s. 21; C. S. 6890.)

§ 127-104. **Officer to give notice of absence.**—When any officer shall have occasion to be absent from his usual residence one week or more, he shall notify the officer next in command, and also his next superior officer in command, of his intended absence, and shall arrange for the officer next in command to handle and attend to all official communications. (1917, c. 200, s. 22; C. S. 6891.)

§ 127-105. **Articles of war applicable in time of peace.**—The national guard and naval militia, when not in the service of the United States, shall, except as to punishments, be governed respectively by the United States army regulations and the articles of war, and the navy regulations and articles for the government of the navy. (1917, c. 200, s. 34; C. S. 6892.)

§ 127-106. **Commanding officer may prevent trespass and disorder.**—The commanding officer upon any occasion of duty may place in arrest during the continuance thereof any person who shall trespass upon the camp ground, parade ground, armory, or other place devoted to such duty, or who shall in any way or manner interrupt or molest the orderly discharge of duty by those under arms, or shall disturb or prevent the passage of troops going to or returning from any duty. He may prohibit and prevent the sale or use of all spirituous liquors, wine, ale, beer, or cider, the holding of huckster or auction sales, and all gambling within the limits of the post, camp ground, place of encampment, parade, or drill under his command, or within such limits not exceeding one mile therefrom as he may prescribe. And he may in his discretion abate as common nuisance all such sales. (1917, c. 200, s. 94; C. S. 6893.)

§ 127-107. **Organizing company without authority.**—If any person shall organize a military company, or drill or parade under arms as a military body, except under the militia laws and regulations of the state, or shall exercise or attempt to exercise the power or authority of a military officer in this state, without holding a commission from the governor, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Rev., 3538; 1893, c. 374, s. 38; C. S. 6894.)

§ 127-108. **Placing name on muster roll wrongfully.**—If any officer of the militia of the state shall knowingly or wilfully place, or cause to be placed, on any muster roll the name of any person not regularly or lawfully enlisted, or the name of any enlisted man who is dead or who has

been discharged, transferred, or has lost membership for any cause whatsoever, or who has been convicted of any infamous crime, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Rev., s. 3539; 1893, c. 374, s. 33; C. S. 6895.)

§ 127-109. **Protection of the uniform.**—It shall be unlawful for any person not an officer or enlisted man in the United States army, navy, or marine corps to wear the duly prescribed uniform of the United States army, navy, or marine corps, or any distinctive part of such uniform, or a uniform any part of which is similar to a distinctive part of the duly prescribed uniform of the United States army, navy, or marine corps: Provided, that the foregoing provisions shall not be construed so as to prevent officers or enlisted men of the national guard from wearing, in pursuance of law and regulations, the uniform lawfully prescribed to be worn by such officers or enlisted men of the national guard; nor to prevent members of the organization known as the Boy Scouts of America, or the naval militia, or such other organizations as the secretary of war may designate, from wearing their prescribed uniforms; nor to prevent persons who in time of war have served honorably as officers of the United States army, navy, or marine corps, regular or volunteer, and whose most recent service was terminated by an honorable discharge, mustered out, or resignation, from wearing, upon occasions of ceremony, the uniform of the highest grade they have held by brevet or other commission in such regular or volunteer service; nor to prevent any person who has been honorably discharged from the United States army, navy, or marine corps, regular or volunteers, from wearing his uniform from the place of his discharge to his home within three months after his discharge; nor to prevent the members of military societies composed entirely of honorably discharged officers and enlisted men, or both, of the United States army, navy or marine corps, regular or volunteers, from wearing, upon occasions of ceremony, the uniform duly prescribed by such societies to be worn by members thereof; nor to prevent the instructors and members of the duly organized cadet corps of a state university, state college, or public high school offering a regular course in military instruction from wearing the uniform duly prescribed by the authority of such university, college, or public high school for wear by the instructors and members of such cadet corps; nor to prevent the instructors and members of a duly organized cadet corps of any other institution of learning offering a regular course in military instruction, and at which an officer or enlisted man of the United States army, navy, or marine corps is lawfully detailed for duty as instructor in military science and tactics, from wearing the uniform duly prescribed by the authorities of such institution of learning for wear by the instructors and members of such cadet corps; nor to prevent civilians attendant upon a course of military or naval instruction authorized and conducted by the military or naval authorities of the United States from wearing, while in attendance upon such course of instruction, the uniform authorized and prescribed by such military or naval authorities for wear during such course of instruction; nor to prevent any person from wearing the uniform of the United States army, navy, or marine corps, in any playhouse or theater, or in moving picture films while actually engaged in representing therein a military or naval character not tending to bring discredit or reproach upon the United States army, navy, or marine corps:



Provided further, that the uniform worn by officers or enlisted men of the national guard, or by the members of the military societies, or the instructors and members of the cadet corps referred to in the preceding proviso, shall include some distinctive mark or insignia to be prescribed by the secretary of war to distinguish such uniforms from the uniforms of the United States army, navy, or marine corps; and provided further, that the members of the military societies and the instructors and members of the cadet corps hereinbefore mentioned shall not wear the insignia of rank prescribed to be worn by the officers of the United States army, navy, or marine corps, or any insignia of rank similar thereto. Any person who offends against the provisions of this section, shall on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding fifty dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment. (1921, c. 120, s. 12; C. S. 6895(a).)

§ 127-110. Upkeep of camps.—There shall be paid from the appropriations from the national guard such amounts as may be necessary for the maintenance, upkeep, and improvement of the state camp or camps: Provided, such expenditures shall be approved and authorized by the governor. (1921, c. 120, s. 13; C. S. 6895(b).)

#### ART. 12. STATE GUARD.

§ 127-111. Authority to organize and maintain state guard of North Carolina.

1. Whenever the president of the United States shall order or call all or any part of the national guard of the state into active federal service, the governor is authorized, subject to such regulations as the secretary of war may prescribe, to organize such part of the unorganized militia as a state force, for discipline and training, into companies, battalions, or regiments, as may be deemed necessary for the defense of the state; to maintain, uniform, and equip such military force within the appropriation available; to exercise discipline in the same manner as is now or may be hereafter provided by the state laws for the national guard; to train such force in accordance with training regulations issued by the war department. Such military force to be subject to the call or order of the governor to execute the law, suppress riots or insurrections, or to repel invasion, as is now or may hereafter be provided by law for the national guard and for the unorganized militia. Units of the state guard will be disbanded upon return of the national guard to state control, or as soon thereafter as practical.

2. Such military force shall be designated as the "North Carolina state guard" and shall be composed of men of the unorganized militia as shall volunteer for service therein, or as shall be drafted as provided by law. Membership in the North Carolina state guard shall be open to men of not less than eighteen and not more than fifty years of age; provided, however, that the members of the band may be composed of men of not less than sixteen and not more than fifty years of age. They shall be additional to and distinct from the national guard organized under existing law. They shall not be required to serve outside the boundaries of this state.

3. The governor is hereby authorized to prescribe the rules and regulations governing the appointment of officers, the enlistment of men, the organization, administration, equipment, discipline and discharge of the personnel of such military force; to requisition from the secretary of war such arms and equipment as may be in possession of and can be spared by the war department, and to extend thereto the facilities of available armories and their equipment and such state premises and property as may be available for the purpose of drill and instruction.

4. Such force shall not be called, ordered, or in any manner drafted, as such, into the military service of the United States, but no person shall by reason of his membership in any such unit or organization be exempted from military service under any federal law.

5. The <sup>gov</sup>governor is hereby authorized to appropriate to the benefit of the state guard any and all unexpended monies found by the governor to be unnecessary for use of the national guard in the appropriation made to the national guard by the general assembly, for the present or for subsequent fiscal years and, if necessary, to make allotment of monies from the contingent and emergency fund with the concurrence of the council of state. Upon the disbandment of the state guard any monies or balance to the credit of the units of this organization shall be paid into the state treasury for the benefit of the national guard, and all property, clothing, and equipment belonging to the state shall be transferred to the account of the national guard for disposition in accordance with the best interests of the state and as deemed advisable by the governor. Upon the disbandment of any one or more units of the state guard on a date prior to the disbandment of the entire organization, the governor is authorized to have transferred any state property or balance of funds of said disbanded units to any new unit or units organized to fill such vacancies, or otherwise as the governor may direct.

6. The North Carolina state guard shall be subject to the military laws of the state not inconsistent with or contrary to the provisions contained in this article with the following exceptions:

The provisions of §§ 127-84, 127-85 and 127-102, as amended, shall not be applicable to the personnel and units of the state guard.

7. (a) There shall be allowed annually to each unit or company of the state guard such funds as may be necessary to be applied to the payment of armory rent, heat, light, stationery, printing, and other expenses. The allowance to each unit annually will not exceed \$600.00.

(b) All payments are to be made by the adjutant general in accordance with state laws in semi-annual installments on the first day of July and the first day of January of each year, but no payment shall be made unless all drills and parades required by law are duly performed by all organizations named.

(c) The commanding officer of all organizations participating in the appropriation herein named shall render an itemized statement of all funds received from any source whatsoever for the support of their respective organizations in such manner and on such forms as may be



prescribed by the adjutant general. Failure on the part of any officer to submit promptly, when due, the financial statement of his organization will be sufficient cause to withhold all appropriations for such organizations. (1931, c. 43.)

### ART. 13. STATE ARMORY COMMISSION

§ 127-112. **Definitions.**—The terms used in this article mean:

(a) **Commission:** The Armory Commission created by this article.

(b) **Unit:** Any National Guard unit active or inactive or State Guard unit or other organized military unit of which the Governor is Commander-in-Chief.

(c) **Funds:** Any funds appropriated by any municipality, county or the United States of America and made available for the purpose of acquiring armory sites or constructing or repairing any armory, warehouse, or other facility for the use of any unit or for any other purpose in connection with the housing, training, instruction or promotion of interest of any unit. It shall also include funds which may be donated for the benefit, directly or indirectly, of any unit.

(d) **Armory:** Any building and/or land suitable for armory purposes with area adjacent thereto, and any building and/or land suitable for warehousing, motor parking, instruction, training, or any other use necessary for any unit.

(e) **Armory Site:** Any land suitable for the construction of an armory as defined in (d) above, with the adjacent area thereto necessary for motor parking, instruction and training of any unit.

(f) **Facilities:** Furniture, equipment, warehouses, motor sheds, target ranges and any other adjunct necessary to administration, instruction and training of any unit.

(g) **Municipality:** Any incorporated city or town and any unincorporated city or town. (1947, c. 1010, s. 1.)

§ 127-113. **Armory commission created.**—The Governor of the State of North Carolina, the Attorney General of North Carolina, the Adjutant General of North Carolina, together with two federally recognized officers on the active list of the North Carolina National Guard to be appointed by the Governor and to serve at the pleasure of the Governor, shall constitute the North Carolina Armory Commission. The Governor shall be its chairman and the Adjutant General shall be its Secretary. (1947, c. 1010, s. 2.)

§ 127-114. **Commission office; expenses; meetings; quorum.**—The commission above named shall have its principal office in Raleigh. The members shall serve without compensation and shall be allowed their reasonable expense incurred in attending meetings of the Commission or while traveling under orders for the performance of duty in connection with the business of the Commission. Such expense shall be payable out of any funds available to the Commission or, if the Governor so directs, out of the appropriation for the Adjutant General's Department. The Commission

shall hold regular or special meetings at Raleigh or other designated places at the direction and on call of the Governor, after reasonable notice. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum for the consideration of business. (1947, c. 1010, s. 3.)

**§ 127-115. Purpose of commission.**—The commission is authorized and empowered to foster the development in North Carolina of adequate armories and other necessary facilities for the proper housing, instruction, training and administration of all units and facilities necessary for the proper protection, care, maintenance, repair, issue and upkeep of public and military property issued to or for the use of any unit. (1947, c. 1010, s. 4.)

**§ 127-116. Powers of Commission.**—The commission is further authorized and empowered:

(a) To act as an agency of the State of North Carolina for the purpose of setting up and administering any state-wide plan for the acquisition of armories and armory sites, for the construction and maintenance of armories and for providing facilities which are now or may be necessary in order to comply with any Federal law and in order to receive, administer and disburse any funds which may be provided by Act of Congress for such purpose.

(b) As such agency of the State of North Carolina, to promulgate state-wide plans for the acquisition of armories and armory sites, for the construction and maintenance of armories and such other facilities as may be found desirable or necessary to meet the requirements and to receive the benefits of any Federal legislation with respect thereto.

(c) To receive and administer any funds which may be appropriated by any Act of Congress or otherwise for the acquisition of armories and armory sites, for the construction and maintenance of armories and for providing facilities, which may at any time become available for such purposes.

(d) To receive and administer any other funds which may be available in furtherance of any activity in which the Commission is authorized and empowered to engage under the provisions of this Article.

(e) To adopt such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this Article. (1947, c. 1010, s. 5.)

**§ 127-117. Additional powers of commission.**—In furtherance of the duties, powers and authority given herein, the Commission is authorized and empowered to accept and hold title to real property in the name of the State of North Carolina, and to engage in contracts and do any and all things necessary to carry out any state-wide program for the acquisition of armories and armory sites, for the construction and maintenance of



armories and to provide facilities which may be considered by it as necessary for any unit and which may be authorized by Act of Congress or otherwise. (1947, c. 1010, s. 6.)

**§ 127-118. Powers of counties and municipalities.**—Every municipality and county of the State of North Carolina is hereby authorized and empowered to lease or convey by deed to the State of North Carolina: (1) any existing armory and the land adjacent thereto; (2) any hereafter acquired real property suitable for the construction of an armory, warehouse or other facility; and (3) any real property suitable for use in the administration, instruction and training of any unit. Every municipality and county is further authorized and empowered to acquire any real property which may be suitable for use as an armory or for the construction of an armory thereon, or for any other purpose of a unit. Contracting of an indebtedness and expenditure of public funds by any municipality or county to comply with the provisions of this Article are hereby declared to be a necessary expense and for a public purpose. (1947, c. 1010, s. 7.)

**§ 127-119. County and municipal appropriations and services.**—Every municipality and county is hereby authorized and empowered to appropriate for the benefit of any unit or units such amounts of public funds from year to year as the governing body of such municipality or county may deem wise, patriotic and expedient; and it is further authorized, either alone or in connection with others, to provide heat, light, water, telephone service and/or other costs of operation and maintenance of any armory. (1947, c. 1010, s. 8.)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 9

28 June 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 23 June 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Co. L, 120th Inf. ....	Morganton .....	7- 17 1 Jun 45 (C1) .....	2	0	30
Btry. C, 690th FA Bn. ....	Greenville .....	6-337 1 Jun 45 (C1) .....	2	0	20
Co. B, 378th Engr. Combat Bn. ....	Charlotte .....	5- 17 1 Jun 45 (C1) .....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS

*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 10

11 July 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with



enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 7 July 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. Co., 30th Inf. Div. ....	Raleigh .....	7-2 (C1 & 2) 1 Jun 45 .....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

## GENERAL ORDER

No. 11

22 July 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 10 July 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 540th FA Bn.....	High Point.....	6-56 7 Sept 45.....	3	1	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of



the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS

*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 12

9 August 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 August 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq. & Sv. Co., 378 Engr. Combat Bn.-----	Charlotte, N. C.---	5-16 31 Oct 45-----	4	1	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examina-

tion, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS

*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 13

9 August 1947.

1. PAC NGB Form 5 WDSNG 325.4-NC (26 Jul 47), Colonel Edward F. Griffin will organize the below listed NC.NG unit, effective 1 Aug 47:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 30th Division Artillery (in part)-----	Louisburg, N.C. ....	6-10-1, 1 Jun 45 (C1,2), and in accordance with split agree- ment. Ult. NG. Str.: 2 Off. OWO. OEM-----	2	0	0



2. Upon completion of organization of the above unit Colonel Griffin will notify the Adjutant General of North Carolina ten days prior to the date desired for inspection of the unit for Federal recognition.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 14

18 August 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 11 August 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
3624 Ord. Maint. Co., AA -----	Durham -----	9-217 28 Mar. 44 -----	2	0	15

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regula-

tions mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 15

20 August 1947.

1. Pursuant to Section 93, National Defense Act, as amended and the provisions of Section II, National Guard Regulation 48, 4 October 46, Annual Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Inspecting Officer</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>Date of Inspection</i>
Lt. Col. Henry L. Love.....	Hq & Hq Det, NC. NG.....	Raleigh.....	16 Sep. 47
Lt. Col. Eugene E. Dees.....	94th AGF Band.....	Raleigh.....	24 Sep. 47
Col. Norman McNeil.....	Btry A, 677th AAA Bn.....	Raeford.....	22 Sep. 47
Lt. Col. Julian A. Cook.....	Co M, 120th Inf.....	Shelby.....	22 Sep. 47
Lt. Col. Julian A. Cook.....	Co E, 120th Inf.....	Concord.....	29 Sep. 47
Lt. Col. Julian A. Cook.....	Co H, 120 Inf.....	Hickory.....	6 Oct. 47
Lt. Col. Eugene E. Dees.....	Co B, 119th Inf.....	Warrenton.....	23 Sep. 47

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerk will be present at the armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of these two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual



lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officer. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necesasry arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Section II, NGR 48, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 16

21 August 1947.

Pursuant to letter WD 17 May 1947, File AGAO-1 322 (8 April 47) WDGOT-M, Subject, "Redesignation Bands," 94th Army Ground Forces Band, North Carolina National Guard is hereby redesignated 94th Army Band, North Carolina National Guard. All records will be changed accordingly.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 17

25 August 1947

So much of General Order No. 15, A. G. D., N.C., dated 20 August 1947, as refers to the following units, is hereby amended to show the following dates of inspection:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>Date of Inspection</i>
Hq & Hq Det, NC. NG.....	Raleigh.....	23 Sept. 47
Btry A, 677th AAA Bn.....	Raeford.....	29 Sept. 47
Co M, 120th Inf.....	Shelby.....	29 Sept. 47
Co B, 119th Inf.....	Warrenton.....	30 Sept. 47

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER  
No. 18

30 August 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 15 August 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Cannon Co., 120th Inf.....	Leaksville.....	7-14, C1, 2 1 Jun 45.....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest



X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 19

4 September 1947

So much of General Orders No. 15, A. G. D., N. C., dated 20 August 1947, as refers to the following units is hereby amended to show the following Inspecting Officer:

<i>Inspecting Officer</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>Date of Inspection</i>
Major Kermit R. Mason.....	94th AGF Band.....	Raleigh.....	24 Sept. 47
Major Kermit R. Mason.....	Co. E, 120th Inf.....	Concord.....	29 Sept. 47

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 20

17 September 1947

1. Pursuant TWX NG B, Washington, D. C., 16 September 1947, General Orders Nos. 15, 17, and 19, are hereby rescinded.

2. All Annual Armory Inspections are postponed until after 16 November 1947.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER  
No. 21

22 September 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 22 Sept 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 120th Inf. ....	Asheboro.....	7-16 1 Jun 45 (C1,2).....	3	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of



the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 22

25 September 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 25 September 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. B, 113th FA Bn.....	Dunn.....	6-27 1 Jun 45 (C1).....	2	0	20
Sv. Btry., 690th FA Bn.....	Jacksonville.....	6-339 1 Jun 45 (C1).....	2	0	20
Co. K, 119th Inf.....	Tabor City.....	7-17 1 Jun 45 (C1).....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none

other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER  
No. 23

6 October 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 6 October 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. A, 112th FA Bn. ....	Forest City .....	6-27 1 Jun 45 (C1) .....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment



will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER  
No. 24

9 October 1947.

1. The status of COLONEL GORDON SMITH, O 187 398, as Lt. Col., QMC., of the Active National Guard of North Carolina was terminated on 2 October 1947, account relief from Federal Service and discharged the National Guard of the United States because of physical disability as announced by The Chief, National Guard Bureau, War Department on WD. NGB. Form No. 3c, dated 2 October 1947. Termination of Federal Recognition is pursuant to Par. 25, Special Orders No. 150, Hq. Oliver General Hospital, 21 July 1947, which directs that COLONEL SMITH revert to an inactive status by reason of physical disability.

2. Pursuant to the above official action, COLONEL GORDON SMITH, O 187 398, is relieved of active duty with the North Carolina National Guard and is placed upon the list of retired officers North Carolina National Guard.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS

*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 25

9 October 1947.

1. Orders issued through official communication from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, War Department, Washington, D. C., dated 2 October 1947, to The Adjutant General of North Carolina (CSNG B-201 Austell, Michael H.) announces the detail of LT. COL. MICHAEL H. AUSTELL, O 140 215, FD, as Acting United States Property & Disbursing Officer for North Carolina, effective 19 September 1947, vice COLONEL GORDON SMITH, O 187 398, relieved account physical disability.

2. LT. COL. AUSTELL was detailed by the War Department 2 April 1947, as temporary Acting United States Property & Disbursing Officer for North Carolina in addition to his other duties and assignments at that time, in the absence of COLONEL SMITH, on sick leave.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS

*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 26

13 October 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 6 October 1947:



UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. B, 112th FA Bn.....	Spindale.....	6-27 1 Jun 45 (C1).....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 27

15 October 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 15 October 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. C, 113th FA Bn.....	Roxboro.....	6-27 1 Jun 45 (C1).....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed



\$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 28

1 November 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 November 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. A, 505th FA Bn.....	Greensboro.....	6-457.....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of

the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 29

10 November 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 10 November 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. C, 112th FA Bn.....	North Wilkesboro.	6-27 1 Jun 45 (C1).....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examina-



tion, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS

*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 30

22 November 1947

1. First Sergeant Woodrow W. Blackburn, Company "M", 119th Infantry, North Carolina National Guard, 34 118 809, station Warsaw, North Carolina, is hereby designated the Champion Recruiter, "Operation 88,888", Recruiting Campaign for the National Guard, 16 September-16 November 1947. Based upon reports submitted the Adjutant General's Department, North Carolina, by unit commanders, Sergeant Blackburn personally secured for his Company the greatest number of enlistments during the campaign to the number of Eighty (82) Two men.

2. As provided in the regulations issued by the National Guard Bureau, for the operation of 88,888, Sergeant Blackburn is entitled to the trip to Washington, D. C., luncheon as guest of the Secretary of the Army, tour of the Capitol, visits to the White House and attendance at the Army-Navy football game, 29 November 1947, as the guest of Major General Kenneth F. Cramer, Chief, National Guard Bureau, and the Superintendent, United States Military Academy.

3. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDER

No. 31

15 December 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 15 December 1947:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. C, 677th AAA AW Bn.....	Sanford.....	44-27 22 Apr 44 (C1,2).....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.



4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 1

2 January 1948.

1. Efficiency reports on Federally recognized North Carolina National Guard officers for the period 1 July to 31 December 1947, will be submitted on WD AGO 67-1 and thereafter as required by Par. 6, Section II, NGR 21, 3 December 1947. The report will be rendered by the immediate superior of the officer being rated (Par. 4, Sect. II, NGR 21, 3 Dec 47).

2. The Commanding Officer of each unit of the North Carolina National Guard immediately after receipt of NGR 21, 3 December 1947 "Efficiency Reports Officers and Warrant Officers", and within 60 days prior to each 31 December thereafter, will cause each officer of his command to certify that he has read and understands these regulations. Sufficient explanation will be provided, where necessary, to insure that each officer understands the procedure for completing and submitting efficiency reports, and the vital necessity of accuracy, fairness, and impartiality in accomplishing them.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 2

19 January 1948.

1. In the near future, this Headquarters will arrange for a representative to make semi-annual or annual physical inventory of Federal property in the custody of organizations and units of the National Guard and

to audit the Council Book. Unit commanders concerned will be advised through Special Order to be issued, the dates upon which this representative will visit their unit.

2. Organization commanders are held responsible that all Federal property be available in proper place on date of visitation of the Property Auditor, conveniently arranged for checking. Any property or equipment not presented to the Auditor will be considered short. Property or equipment provided in Tables of Equipment for issue to Field and Staff Officers, so issued will be represented by Memorandum Receipt, signed by the officer concerned, on file with the organization.

3. a. Commanding and all other officers, North Carolina National Guard responsible to the State for Federal property issued by the Federal Government whose property accounts show a shortage of \$75.00 OR MORE, OR WHOSE SHORTAGE CONTINUES TO INCREASE, will enter on subsequent payrolls, under the name of the responsible officer, the following:

"NOT TO BE PAID, PENDING PROPERTY ADJUSTMENT," until such time as his property adjustment is completed, and Form 18 or report of Survey be submitted and final action taken. (Par. 71 & 72 TM 38-275).

b. The insertion on pay rolls will be required in the case of responsible officers who may resign or otherwise relinquish their command and be effective until a check and transfer of property is completed and his property adjustment is completed, following which a supplemental pay roll may be submitted to cover such amount due the officer.

4. Regimental and separate Battalion commanders who certify to pay rolls will be advised of property shortages in such cases as require the remarks noted in Par. 3, and should such statement under Remarks be not inserted on appropriate pay rolls, the Regimental and separate Battalion commanders concerned will cause the proper remarks to be made before certifying and forwarding pay roll. Instructors concerned are requested to follow this procedure.

5. Immediately upon receipt of statement of shortages from this office the responsible officer will take the steps provided to be relieved of responsibility for actual shortage. (Sec. III, Chapter 4, TM 38-275).

6. All orders in conflict herewith are hereby rescinded.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 3

9 February 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers



of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 22 January 1948:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 252nd AAA Gp.....	Wilmington, N.C..	44-12 2 9 May 44 (C1).....	4	0	20

This authority lapses as of midnight 21 March 1948.

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

20 February 1948.

No. 4

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended and the provisions of Sec. II, National Guard Regulation 48, 4 Oct 46, Annual Armory Inspections of the following NC. NG. units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>Date of Inspection</i>
Hq & Hq Det., NC. NG.....	Raleigh.....	16 March 1948
94th Army Band.....	Raleigh.....	17 March 1948
Co. A, 119th Inf.....	Oxford.....	18 March 1948
Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 119th Infantry.....	Wilson.....	23 March 1948
Co. B, 119th Inf.....	Warrenton.....	24 March 1948
Service Co., 119th Inf.....	Elizabeth City.....	25 March 1948
Cannon Co., 119th Inf.....	Edenton.....	26 March 1948
Co. M, 119th Inf.....	Warsaw.....	29 March 1948
Co. I, 119th Inf.....	Wilmington.....	30 March 1948
Co. L, 119th Inf.....	Goldsboro.....	31 March 1948

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerk will be present at the armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officer. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.



5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR 48, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 5

1 March 1948.

1. The following North Carolina National Guard organizations are assigned to the 252nd AAA Group, NC. NG., effective 1 March 1948:

150th AAA Gun Bn. (Mbl) Type C  
725th AAA Gun Bn. (Mbl) Type C  
677th AAA AW Bn. (Mbl)

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 6

1 March 1948.

1. PAC 2nd Indorsement, letter Department of the Army, National Guard Bureau, dated 13 November 1947, Subject, "Allotment of National Guard Units (except Air)," the following North Carolina National Guard units are reorganized in accordance with revised troop allotment to the State of North Carolina, effective 1 March 1948 as listed below and will conform to T/O & E indicated:

Hq & Hq Btry, 150th AAA Gun Bn. (SM), Type A, T/O & E 44-116  
To—Hq & Hq Btry, 150th AAA Gun Bn. (Mbl), Type C, T/O & E 44-16.  
Btry A, 150th AAA Gun Bn. (SM) Type A, T/O & E 44-117  
To—Btry A, 150th AAA Gun Bn. (Mbl), Type C, T/O & E 44-17.  
Btry C, 150th AAA Gun Bn. (SM) Type A, T/O & E 44-117  
To—Btry C, 150th AAA Gun Bn. (Mbl), Type C, T/O & E 44-17.  
Hq & Hq Btry, 677th AAA AW Bn. (SM), T/O & E 44-126  
To—Hq & Hq Btry, 677th AAA AW Bn. (Mbl), T/O & E 44-26.  
Btry A, 677th AAA AW Bn (SM), T/O & E 44-127  
To—Btry A, 677th AAA AW Bn. (Mbl), T/O & E 44-27.

Btry C, 677th AAA AW Bn. (SM), T/O & E 44-127  
T—Btry C, 677th AAA AW Bn (Mbl), T/O & E 44-27.

2. Personnel now assigned the above organization will fill the same T/O position in their reorganized unit as they occupied in their organization before reorganization.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 7

5 March 1948.

1. Pursuant to communication from the Commanding General, Third Army, dated 2 March 1948, the following officers will conduct the Annual Armory Inspection of North Carolina National Guard Units as per directives contained in General Orders No. 4, AGD, NC., dated 20 Feb. 1948:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>	<i>Officer Conducting Training Phase of Insp.</i>
Hq & Hq Det., NC. NG.....	Col. Frank T. Searey.....	Lt. Col. Van H. Bond
94th Army Band.....	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli.....	Lt. Col. E. A. Dees
Co. A, 119th Inf.....	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli.....	Lt. Col. E. A. Dees
Hq & Hq Co., 2nd Bn., 119th Inf.....	Major Wm. C. Smith.....	Major R. S. Webster
Co. B, 119th Inf.....	Major Wm. C. Smith.....	Major R. S. Webster
Service Co., 119th Inf.....	Major Wm. C. Smith.....	Major R. S. Webster
Cannon Co., 119th Inf.....	Major Wm. C. Smith.....	Major R. S. Webster
Co. M, 119th Inf.....	Major Wm. C. Smith.....	Major R. S. Webster
Co. I, 119th Inf.....	Major Wm. C. Smith.....	Lt. Col. R. E. Daehler
Co. L, 119th Inf.....	Major Wm. C. Smith.....	Lt. Col. F. V. Johnston

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 8

5 March 1948.

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended and the provisions of Sec. 11, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 Oct 46, Annual Armory Inspections of the following NC. NG. Units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:



<i>Unit</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>Date of Inspection</i>
Hq & Hq Btry, 677th AAA AW Bn.....	Red Springs.....	6 April 1948
Btry A, 677th AW Bn.....	Reaford.....	7 April 1948
Hq & Hq Btry, 449th FA. Bn.....	Smithfield.....	13 April 1948
Btry A, 540th FA. Bn.....	High Point.....	13 April 1948
Hq & Hq Btry, 690th FA. Bn.....	New Bern.....	14 April 1948
Hq & Hq Btry, 505th Fa. Bn.....	Greensboro.....	14 April 1948
Btry A, 690th FA. Bn.....	Washington.....	15 April 1948
Hq & Hq Btry, 112th FA. Bn.....	Lenoir.....	15 April 1948
30th Signal Co.....	Canton.....	20 April 1948
Co. I, 120th Inf.....	Newton.....	20 April 1948
Service Co., 120th Inf.....	Asheville.....	21 April 1948
Co. H, 120 Inf.....	Hickory.....	21 April 1948
Antitank Co., 120th Inf.....	Waynesville.....	22 April 1948
Co. M, 120th Inf.....	Shelby.....	22 April 1948
Co. E, 120th Inf.....	Concord.....	27 April 1948
Co. G, 120th Inf.....	Salisbury.....	28 April 1948
Hq & Hq Co., 120th Inf.....	Reidsville.....	29 April 1948

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officer. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necesasry arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. 11, NGR-48, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necesasry in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 9

16 March 1948.

1. So much of Par. 1, General Orders No. 8, A. G. D., N.C., dated 5 March 1948, as designates the date for the Annual Armory Inspection of Battery A, 677th AAA AW Bn., NC. NG., station Raeford, N. C., is amended to read—5 April 1948.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 10

25 March 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 12 March 1948:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Med. Det., 378th Engr. Combat Bn.....	Charlotte, N.C.....	5-15 31 Oct 45.....	1	0	2

This authority lapses as of midnight 11 May 1948.

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none



other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 11

30 March 1948.

1. Pursuant to communication from the Commanding General, Third Army, dated 26 March 1948, the following officers will conduct the Annual Armory Inspection of North Carolina National Guard Units as per directives contained in General Orders No. 8, AGD, NC., dated 5 March 1948:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>	<i>Officer Conducting Training Phase of Insp.</i>
Btry A, 677th AAA AW Bn.....	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett.....	Major R. L. Norling
Hq & Hq Btry, 677th AAA AW Bn.....	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett.....	Major R. L. Norling
Hq & Hq Btry, 449th FA Bn.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Major W. E. Brubaker
Hq & Hq Btry, 449th FA Bn.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Major W. E. Brubaker
Btry A, 690th FA Bn.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Major W. E. Brubaker
Btry A, 540th FA Bn.....	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett.....	Major C. T. Harvie
Hq & Hq Btry, 505th FA Bn.....	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett.....	Major C. T. Harvie
Hq & Hq Btry, 112th FA Bn.....	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett.....	Major C. T. Harvie
30th Signal Company.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Major P. J. Ryan
Svc Co., 120 Inf.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Major A. H. Homburg
AT Co, 120th Inf.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Major A. H. Homburg
Co. I, 120 Inf.....	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett.....	Lt. Col. J. L. DeWitt

Co. H, 120th Inf.....	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett.....	Lt. Col. J. L. DeWitt
Co. M, 120th Inf.....	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett.....	Lt. Col. J. L. DeWitt
Co. E, 120th Inf.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Lt. Col. J. L. DeWitt
Co. G, 120 Inf.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Lt. Col. J. L. DeWitt
Hq. & Hq Co., 120th Ins.....	Lt. Col. H. H. Bevington.....	Lt. Col. J. L. DeWitt

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 12

30 March 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 20 March 1948:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. B, 677th AAA AW Bn.....	Laurinburg, N.C....	44-27 22 Apr 44 (C1,2).....	2	0	30

This authority lapses as of midnight 19 May 1948.

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest



X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 13

2 April 1948.

1. During the period of field training, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, from 11 July 1948 to 25 July 1948, the non-divisional North Carolina National Guard Organizations listed below are attached to the 30th Infantry Division, North Carolina National Guard, for training, supply and administration. Commanding General, 30th Infantry Division: Major General John Hall Manning, PO Box 2126, Raleigh, North Carolina:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Commanding Officer</i>	<i>Address</i>
Hq & Hq Det., NC. NG.....	Capt. Joseph A Leinster.....	PO Box 1244 Raleigh, North Carolina
3624 Ord. Maint. Co. AA.....	Capt. John A Harrington.....	PO Box 4037, Duke Sta. Duke University Durham, North Carolina
378th Engr. C. Bn.....	Lt. Col. Pars H. Lemmond.....	PO Box 24, Matthews, North Carolina
449th FA Osbn. Bn.....	Lt. Col. Norman B. Grantham.....	PO Box 266 Smithfield, North Carolina
690th FA Bn..... (155mm How., Trac.-Dr.)	Lt. Col. Wiley C. Rodman, Jr.....	708 North Main Street Washington, North Carolina
540th FA Bn..... (155mm Gun, Trac.-Dr.)	Lt. Col. Samuel H Strickland.....	532 Parkway High Point, North Carolina

94th Army Band.....CWO Millard P. Burt.....c/o Raleigh Public School  
 Raleigh, North Carolina

505th FA Bn.....Lt. Col. Joseph T. Carruthers,  
 (155mm Gun, SP) Jr.....Southeastern Building  
 (on leave until 1 June 1948) Greensboro, N. C.  
 Major Thomas E. Brown.....406 Forest Street  
 (Acting CO until 1 June 1948) Greensboro, N. C.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 14

12 April 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 25 March 1948:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 120th Inf.....	Kings Mountain, N. C.....	7-16 1 Jun 45 (C1,2).....	3	0	20

This authority lapses as of midnight 24 May 1948.

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a



copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 15

14 April 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 April 1948:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. D, 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Wallace, N. C.....	44-17 17 Nov 44 (C1).....	2	0	30

This authority lapses as of midnight 31 May 1948.

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 16

31 May 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 28 May 1948:



UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
118th Aircraft Control & Warning Squadron (Forward)-----	Charlotte, N. C.---	1-600----- Col. 2AC, 1AE, 1CD, 1CE, 2CF, 1CG, 1CI, 2FE, 1FF, 1FG, 3FH, 1GB, 1MB, 5MC, 3RC, 2RD, 3RF.	6	0	38

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 17

8 June 1948.

1. With profound sorrow, the death of

**MAJOR ALBERT E. NOWLAN**

Staff, The Adjutant General's Department, North Carolina, on 4 June 1948, is announced.

2. Major Nowlan was born in Mount Airy, North Carolina, 8 August, 1898, and spent the greater part of his life in Greensboro, North Carolina, where he was one of the highly respected citizens and business men. A veteran of World War I, he enlisted in the National Guard in the reorganized National Guard, in which he was commissioned an officer and had service in World War II. He served with the 252nd Coast Artillery, QMC, in Trinidad, in the British West Indies, and later in the Aleutian Islands. Major Nowlan having a bright and happy disposition, was one of energy and initiative and had countless friends throughout the State and among the officers and enlisted personnel of the Guard, which he served so faithfully. Having been retired for physical disability, he joined the office staff of The Adjutant General's Department, North Carolina, 10 October 1945. He was appointed Major, N. C. State Guard, 4 January 1946, assigned to duty with the Staff, First Brigade, where he served with credit until the State Guard was disbanded. About three months before his death, when he suffered a heart attack, he was placed on sick leave from The Adjutant General's Department, until the time of his death. Sincerest sympathy is extended his family in this hour of bereavement.

**Record of Service**

(SATC 1 October 1918 to 9 December 1918)

Major Nowlan enlisted with Battery D, 252nd Coast Artillery, National Guard, station Greensboro, North Carolina, 7 March 1927, served as private, sergeant to 5 April 1930, when he was discharged to accept a commission. Appointed 2nd Lieutenant, CAC, 6 April 1930 and assigned to duty with Headquarters Battery and Combat Train, 2nd Battalion, 252nd Coast Artillery Corps, North Carolina National Guard. Promoted 1st Lieutenant, 14 January 1939. Inducted into active Federal service, with his unit, 16 September 1940. Promoted Captain, QMC, AUS, 9 December 1942. Promoted Major, QMC, AUS, 24 December 1943. Relieved from active Federal service and retired for physical disability 27 December 1945. Promoted Lt. Colonel, QMC, AUS, 1946, and discharged the National Guard of the United States 2 March 1948.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 18

22 June 1948.

1. (a) PAC Section 94, NDA and TA No. 31 NGB, dated 18 June 1948 NCNG organizations listed herein will mobilize at home stations and W/P as directed in Annex I this order "Schedule of Troop Movements", to Fort Bragg, N. C. for field training during the period 11 July 48 to 25 July 48, inclusive. Upon completion of field training, unless sooner relieved by proper authority, return to home stations.

Hq and Hq Detach NCNG  
30th Inf Div (in part) as follows:

30th Inf Div Hq (in part)  
30th Inf Div Hq Co  
30th Sig Co  
119th Inf  
120th Inf—(Less Hq and Hq Co. 3rd Bn)  
112th FA Bn (105 MM-How)  
113th FA Bn (105 MM-How)  
30th Div. Arty. Hq and Hq Btry (In Part)  
378th Engr (C) Bn  
449th FA Obsn Bn  
690th FA Bn (155 MM How Trac-Dr)  
540th FA Bn (155 MM Gun Trac-Dr)  
505th FA Bn (155 MM Gun SP)  
3624th Ord Maint Co AA  
94th Army Band

(b) As provided in regulations, units are required to take to camp at least 50 % of officers and 60 % of enlisted strength.

2. (a) Advance and rear detachments are authorized a maximum of 3 days advance, and one day rear, in addition to the authorized field training period. Advance and rear detachments W/P as indicated in Annex I this order "Schedule of Troop Movements" and the total for any detachment will not exceed the strength indicated therein. Personnel of these detachments will be paid for the period of encampment proper on the regular camp rolls of their units. The detachment rolls cover only the period of additional duty as members of the advanced and rear detachments.

(b) Drayage as authorized in Par. 8, Cir. No. 10, USP & DO NC, dated 17 June 1948.

3. (a) Messing facilities not being available while traveling, Commanding Officers are authorized to procure meals for enlisted men enroute on a credit basis at not to exceed \$.90 per meal for enlisted men only from restaurants along the route of travel or from supplies at home stations. Number of meals a unit is entitled while traveling from home station to camp and return will be as prescribed in Par 16 Ltr DA CSNGB dated 10

March 1947 Subject "Instructions for Field Training of the NG (Army Units) Remainder of Fiscal Year 1948 and Fiscal Year 1949" and published in Cir. No. 12, Office of The Acting USP&DO NC dated 17 June 1948. Standard Form No. 1034 and No. 1034a will be used (original and 4 copies) to effect payment. Commanding Officers of Units, Detachments, and Convoys should familiarize themselves in the use of this form.

(b) Rationing of personnel in NG Messes in camp will be as prescribed in NGB Cir. No. 10, dated 18 Mar 1948.

(c) Consolidated messes will be established as directed by the Camp Commander. Officers messing with units will be charged at the rate of \$1.35 per day.

4. The Commanding General, 30th Division, or Senior Officer present, is designated as Camp Commander. At termination of camp the Camp Commander will submit to the Adjutant General, North Carolina, a report on the camp with such recommendations and comment as he may deem advisable.

5. Pay rolls will be submitted to the USP&DO NC, as directed and payment will be made by the Post Finance Officer, Fort Bragg. The USP&DO will settle all accounts incident to the camp properly, payable from Federal funds.

6. Equipment necessary to the Field Training of organization will be taken to camp. Unnecessary and unauthorized equipment and excess baggage will not be taken.

7. (a) The Senior Officer on trains or bus will assume command and responsibility for the train and troops thereon.

(b) Motor convoys will proceed under direction and command of the Senior Officer or an officer designated by him.

8. Ten per cent of the enlisted strength of a unit is authorized to travel to and from camp in personally owned automobiles, as may be authorized by the Unit Commander, at their own expense and at their own risk, without cost to the Federal or State Government. Certain officers authorized such travel at Government expense are being notified and will be covered in separate order.

9. (a) No debts or obligations against the State or the United States will be incurred by an officer, enlisted man, or organization, except as authorized from this Headquarters.

(b) Orders and Regulations in force at Fort Bragg will be complied with by all concerned.

10. Expense enjoined is necessary in the Military Service.

2191405-918-1131P511-99S31-079

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



## ANNEX NO. 1 TO GENERAL ORDER NO. 18

AGD NC, DATED 22 JUNE '48

## Schedule of Troop Movements

## HQ. &amp; HQ DETCH., NC. NG.—Raleigh

## Adv. &amp; Rear Detch

1 off. (Capt. or Lt.)—1 EM— $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck

Lv. 1100 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1700 26 July

## Main Body by Motor

Lv 0800 11 July ar 1100 11 July

Return 0800 25 July ar 1100 25 July

## 30TH INF. DIV. HQ. (in Part)—Raleigh

## Adv. &amp; Rear Detch.

Lt. Col. Thomas S. Kittrell, Henderson, TPA

1 Off. (Capt. or Lt.)—1 EM— $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck

Lv. 1100 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1700 26 July

## Main Body by Rail

Lv. 1159 11 July ar 1630 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1135 25 July

## HQ. CO. 30th INF. DIV.—Raleigh

## Adv. &amp; Rear Detch.

1 Off.—1 EM— $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck

Lv. 1100 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1700 26 July

## Main Body TBMAA 2 Off.—2 EM, TBGAA

1 Off.—11 EM. All other personnel by Rail

Lv 1159 11 July ar 1630 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1135 25 July

## 30TH SIG. CO.—Canton

## Adv. &amp; Rear Detch.

1 Off. (Capt. or Lt.)—1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck Transport

Adv. &amp; Rear Detch AT Co., 120th Inf., Waynesville

Lv. 0700 8 July ar 1600 8 July

Return 0900 26 July ar 1700 26 July

## Main Body by Motor

Lv. 0600 11 July ar 2000 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 2000 25 July

## HQ. &amp; HQ. CO. 119th INF.—Durham

## Adv. and Rear Detch

2 Off. (Capt. or Lt.) TPA

2 Off. (Capt. or Lt.)—1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1900 26 July

Main Body—TBMAA 1 Off—1 EM, TBGAA 1 Off—12 EM,  
All other personnel by Rail  
Lv. 1530 11 July ar 2015 11 July  
Return 0930 25 July ar 1430 25 July

SERVICE CO. 119th INF.—Elizabeth City

Adv. and Rear Detach

4 Off.—45 EM plus, to be picked up enroute,

Adv. and Rear Detachments of Cannon Co. 119th Inf. Edenton  
Btry. A 690th FA Bn., Washington and Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 119th Inf.,  
Clinton by Motor. Transport Impedimenta for Cannon Co. and  
Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 119th Inf.

Lv. 0700 8 July ar 1700 8 July

Return 1000 26 July ar 2000 26 July

All other personnel by common carrier 11 July. Return 25 July. Unit  
C. O. will request USP & DO NC to issue TR's for these troops.

CANNON CO. 119TH INF.—Edenton

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off.—1 EM with Ser. Co. 119th Inf.

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 11 EM all other personnel by Commercial Bus

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1250 11 July

Return 0700 25 July ar 1300 25 July

Impedimenta that cannot be transported by bus will be picked up by  
Ser Co. 119th Inf. 8 July. 2 M4A3 Tanks to be shipped by Freight so  
as to arrive Ft. Bragg 11 July

A. T. CO. 119TH INF.—Parkton

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 EM TPA

Lv. 1230 8 July ar 1330 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1700 26 July

Main Body by motor

Lv. 0600 11 July ar 0800 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 0800 25 July

HQ. & HQ. Co. 1st Bn., 119th INF.—Durham

Adv. and Rear Detach

1. Off. (Capt. or Lt.)—1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton truck

Transport Adv. and Rear Detach Co. "D" 119th Inf.

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1900 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 13 EM all other personnel by rail

Lv. 1530 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1430 25 July

Co. "A" 119th Inf.—Oxford

Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off.—1 EM with 3624th Ord. Maint. Co.



## Adv. and Rear Detch.

Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1900 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA

1 Off. 3 EM all other personnel by rail

Lv. 0915 11 July ar 1630 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1400 25 July

## Co. "B" 119th Inf.—Warrenton

## Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM TPA

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1900 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA 4 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0630 11 July ar 1630 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1610 25 July

## CO. "C" 119TH INF.—Henderson

## Adv. and Rear Detch

1 Off. 1 EM TPA

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1700 26 July ar 2000 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA 4 EM All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1015 11 July ar 1630 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1315 25 July

## CO. "D" 119TH INF.—Durham

## Adv. and Rear Detch

1 Em with Adv. and Rear Detch. Hq. Co. 1st Bn., 119th Inf.

## Main Body by rail

Lv. 1530 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1430 25 July

## HQ. &amp; HQ. Co. 2nd BN. 119th INF.—Wilson

## Adv. and Rear Detch

1 Off. (Capt. or Lt.)—1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck transport

Adv. and Rear Detch Co. "L" 119th Inf. Goldsboro

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1900 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 7 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1430 11 July ar 1815 11 July

Return 0900 25 July ar 1300 25 July

## Co. "E" 119th INF.—Roanoke Rapids

## Adv. and Rear Detch

1 Off. 1 EM TPA

Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1900 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 2 EM All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0630 11 July ar 1630 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1630 25 July

## Co. "F" 119th INF.—Tarboro

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off—1 EM TPA

Lv. 0800 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1300 26 July ar 1800 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off 2 EM All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1145 11 July ar 1815 11 July

Return 0900 25 July ar 1532 25 July

## HQ. &amp; HQ. Co. 3rd BN. 119th INF.—Clinton

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. (Capt. or Lt.) 1 EM with adv. and rear detach. Ser. Co. 119th Inf.

Main Body commercial bus

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 0820 11 July

Return 0700 25 July ar 0820 25 July

Impedimenta to be transported by Ser. Co. 119th Inf. 8 July

## Co. I 119th INF.—Wilmington

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM TPA

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1900 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 2 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1400 11 July ar 1800 11 July

Return 0730 25 July ar 1130 25 July

## Co. "L" 119th INF.—Goldsboro

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and Rear Detach. Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 119th Inf.

Main Body TBGAA 4 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1318 11 July ar 1815 11 July

Return 0900 25 July ar 1415 25 July

## Co. "M" 119th INF.—Warsaw

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck

Lv. 1100 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1800 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 off. 12 EM.

W/Impedimenta, all other personnel by rail

Lv. 1225 11 July ar 1815 11 July

Return 0900 25 July ar 1535 25 July

## HQ. HQ. Co., 120th INF.—Reidsville

Adv. and Rear Detach

2 Off. (Capt. or Lt.) TPA

1 Off. (Capt. or Lt.) 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck

Transport Adv. and rear Detach Co "A" 120th Inf., Burlington

Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 2000 26 July



Main Body TBMAA 1 Off. 1 EM, TBGAA 1 Off. 9 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0902 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1854 25 July

Impedimenta by motor

SERVICE CO. 120th INF.—Asheville

Adv. and Rear Detach

5 Off. 65 EM plus, to be picked up enroute, adv. and rear Detachments of Co. "L" 120 Inf., Morganton, Co. "K" 120 Inf., Gastonia W/Impedimenta, Co. "E" 120 Inf., Concord, Co. "F" 120th Inf., Albemarle W/Impedimenta, Btry "C" 540th FA Bn., Monroe.

Lv. 0600 8 July ar 1700 8 July

Return 0600 26 July ar 1700 26 July

All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1355 10 July ar 0815 11 July

Return 1030 24 July ar 1138 25 July

CANNON Co. 120th INF.—Leaksville

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck transport

Adv. and Rear Detach Hq. Btry 505th FA Bn., Greensboro

Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 2000 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 10 EM

W/Impedimenta all other personnel by commercial bus to Reidsville by rail from Reidsville

Lv. 0730 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1930 25 July

2 M4A3 Tanks to be shipped by freight so as to arrive Ft. Bragg by 11 July

A. T. Co. 120th INF.—Waynesville

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM with Adv. and rear Detach 30th Sig. Co., Canton

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 7 EM

W/Impedimenta all other personnel by rail

Motor Movement

Lv. 0600 11 July ar 1800 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1800 25 July

Rail Movement

Lv. 0923 10 July ar 0815 11 July

Return 1030 24 July ar 1138 25 July

2 M4A3 Tanks to be shipped by freight so as to arrive Ft. Bragg 11 July

MED. DETCH. 120th INF.—Mocksville

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and rear detach. Btry "C" 112th FA Bn., North Wilkesboro

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off 5 EM All other personnel by rail  
Lv. 1155 11 July ar 2145 11 July  
Return 0600 25 July ar 1612 25 July

HQ. & HQ. Co. 1st Bn., 120th INF.—Mt. Airy

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. (Capt. Wolfe)—1 EM TPA  
Lv. 0800 8 July ar 1400 8 July  
Return 1500 26 July ar 2000 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 11 EM. All other personnel by common carrier

Motor Movement—15 Days

Transports Impedimenta from Mt. Airy to Winston-Salem prior to departure of rail movement and from Winston-Salem to Mt. Airy after return to home station.

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1400 11 July  
Return 0700 25 July ar 1400 25 July

Bus and Rail Movement—16 Days

Lv. Mt. Airy by Bus 1500 10 July for Winston-Salem;  
Lv. Winston-Salem by rail 1730 10 July ar Ft. Bragg 0815, 11 July  
Return—Lv. Ft. Bragg 1600 24 July ar Winston-Salem 0755 25  
July ar Mt. Airy 0855 25 July

Ser. Co. 120th Inf. will transport Impedimenta from Fayetteville to Ft. Bragg.

Co. "A" 120th INF.—Burlington

Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off. 1 EM With Adv. and Rear Detach. Hq. Co. 120th Inf.

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1300 11 July ar 2015 11 July  
Return 0930 25 July ar 1700 25 July

Co. "B" 120th INF.—Winston-Salem

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM with Adv. and Rear Detach Co. "D" 120th Inf. Winston-Salem

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0900 11 July ar 2015 11 July  
Return 0930 25 July ar 2230 25 July

Co. "C" 120th INF.—Lexington

Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM TPA  
Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July  
Return 1500 26 July ar 1900 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by Rail

Lv. 1000 11 July ar 2015 11 July  
Return 0930 25 July ar 2026 25 July



## Co. "D" 120th Inf.—Winston-Salem

## Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck will transport adv. and rear detach.

## Co. "B" 120th Inf. Winston-Salem

Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1900 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 12 EM

## W/Impedimenta, all other personnel by rail

Lv. 0900 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 2230 25 July

## Hq. &amp; Hq. Co. 2nd Bn, 120th Inf.,—Asheboro

## Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton truck

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1900 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 2 EM

## W/Impedimenta, all other personnel by commercial bus

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 0930 11 July

Return 0700 25 July ar 0930 25 July

## Co. "E" 120th INF.—Concord

## Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and rear detach. Ser. Co. 120th Inf.

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0842 11 July ar 1600 11 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1835 25 July

## Co. "F" 120th INF.—Albemarle

## Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off.—1 EM with Adv. and Rear Detach. Ser. Co., 120th Inf.

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by Commercial Bus

## Impedimenta W/Adv. and Rear Detach Ser. Co. 120th Inf.

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1030 11 July

Return 0700 25 July ar 1030 25 July

## Co. "G" 120th INF.—Salisbury

## Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off.—1 EM with Adv. and Rear Detach. Co. "C" 378th (C) Engr., Statesville

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0800 11 July ar 1600 11 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1930 25 July

## Co. "H" 120th INF.—Hickory

## Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off.—1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck will transport Adv. and Rear Detach. Co.

## "I" 120th Inf., Newton

Lv. 0700 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1400 26 July ar 2000 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 12 EM

W/Impedimenta. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1045 11 July ar 2145 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1700 25 July

Co. "I" 120th INF.—Newton

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off.—1 EM with advance and rear Detch. Co. "H" 120th Inf.

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1130 11 July ar 2145 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1615 25 July

Co. "K" 120th INF.—Gastonia

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off.—1 EM with Adv. and Rear Detch. Co. "M" 120th Inf. Shelby

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by rail

Return by rail to Charlotte; by Bus from Charlotte to home station.

Lv. 0755 11 July ar 1600 11 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1740 25 July

Impedimenta to be returned to Sv. Co. 120th Inf. truck from Ft. Bragg to Gastonia 26 July 48

Co. "L" 120th INF.—Morganton

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM with Adv. and Rear Detch. Ser. Co. 120th Inf.

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0900 11 July ar 2145 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1800 25 July

Co. "M" 120th INF.—Shelby

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck will transport Adv. and Rear Detch.

Co. "K" 120th Inf., Gastonia

Lv. 0700 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1300 26 July ar 1900 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 12 EM W/Impedimenta. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0750 11 July ar 1600 11 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1915 25 July

30th Div. Arty. Hq. (in Part)—Louisburg, Plymouth

Louisburg

1 Off. TPA

Lv. 0800 11 July ar 1100 11 July

Return 1400 25 July ar 1700 25 July

Plymouth

1 Off. TPA

Lv. 0800 11 July ar 1300 11 July

Return 1400 25 July ar 1900 25 July



## HQ. &amp; HQ. BTRY. 112th FA BN.—Lenoir

## Adv. and Rear Detach

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck will transport Adv. and Rear Detach. Co.  
"A" 378th (C) Engr., Lincoln  
Lv. 0600 8 July ar 1300 8 July  
Return 1300 26 July ar 2000 26 July

## Main Body TBMAA 2 Off. 1 EM

TBGAA 1 Off. 10 EM W/Impedimenta. All other personnel by commercial Bus to Hickory, by rail from Hickory.  
Lv. 0900 11 July ar 2145 11 July  
Return 0600 25 July ar 1740 25 July

## BTRY "A" 112th FA BN.—Forest City

## Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off. 1 EM with Adv. and Rear Detach. Btry. "B" 112th FA Bn., Spindale.

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 24 EM W/Impedimenta and 105 mm How. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 0650 11 July ar 1600 11 July  
Return 1000 25 July ar 2015 25 July

## BTRY. "B" 112th FA Bn.—Spindale

## Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck will transport Adv. and Rear Detach. Btry.  
"A" 112th FA Bn., Forest City  
Lv. 0700 8 July ar 1300 8 July  
Return 1300 26 July ar 1900 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 24 EM W/Impedimenta and 105 mm How. All other personnel by rail

0630 11 July ar 1600 11 July  
Return 1000 25 July ar 2030 25 July

## BTRY "C" 112th FA BN.—North Wilkesboro

## Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{3}{4}$  Ton Truck will transport Adv. and Rear Detach.  
Med. Detach. 120 Inf. Mocksville  
Lv. 0630 8 July ar 1300 8 July  
Return 1400 26 July ar 2030 26 July

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 15 EM W/Impedimenta and 105 mm How. All other personnel by rail

## Motor movement—15 days

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1600 11 July  
Return 0900 25 July ar 1800 25 July

## Rail Movement 16 Days

Lv. 1400 10 July ar 0815 11 July  
Return 1600 24 July ar 1050 25 July

## HQ. &amp; HQ. BTRY. 113th FA BN.—Louisburg

## Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck Transport Adv. and Rear Detach. Ser. Btry.  
113th FA Bn., Youngsville

## Main Body TBMAA 1 Off. 1 EM

TBGAA 1 Off. 9 EM W/Impedimenta. All other personnel by rail  
(Motor section to shuttle troops and baggage from home station to  
Franklinton 11 July and from Franklinton to home station 25 July.

Lv. 0830 11 July ar 1630 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1430 25 July

## BTRY. "B" 113th FA BN.—Dunn

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and rear detch. Hq. Btry. 449th Fa Obsn. Bn.

Main Body TBGAA (all motor)

W/Impedimenta and 105 mm How.

Lv. 0800 11 July ar 0930 11 July

Return 1600 25 July ar 1730 25 July

## BTRY. "C" 113th FA BN.—Roxboro

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM TPA

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1900 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 3 EM

W/Impedimenta and 105 mm How.

All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1115 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1555 25 July

## SERVICE BTRY. 113th FA BN.—Youngsville

Adv. and rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and rear detch. Hq. Btry 113th FA Bn., Louis-  
burg

Main Body TBGAA (all Motor) W/Impedimenta

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1100 11 July

Return 1400 25 July ar 1800 25 July

## HQ. &amp; HQ. BTRY. 449th FA OBSN. BN.—Smithfield

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck transport Adv. and Rear Detch. Btry "B",  
113th FA Bn., Dunn

Lv. 1130 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 1730 26 July

Main Body TBGAA (All motor shuttle) W/Impedimenta

1st Motor Convoy

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 0900 11 July

Return 1300 25 July ar 1500 25 July

2nd Motor Convoy

Lv. 1200 11 July ar 1400 11 July

Return 1700 25 July ar 1900 25 July



## HQ. &amp; HQ. BTRY. 690th FA BN.,—New Bern

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck transport adv. and rear detch. Btry. B, 690th FA BN., New Bern.

Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1400 26 July ar 1800 26 July

Main Body TBMAA 2 Off. 1 EM

TBGAA 1 Off. 19 EM W/Impedimenta, 1 Off. Farmville TPA,

All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1100 11 July ar 1815 11 July

Return 0900 25 July ar 1630 25 July

## BTRY "A" 690th FA BN.—Washington

Adv. and rear detch.

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and rear detch. Ser. Co. 119th Inf.

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 23 EM W/Impedimenta. All other personnel by commercial bus.

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1130 11 July

Return 0700 25 July ar 1130 25 July

1—155 mm How. W/Tractor by freight to arrive Ft. Bragg 11 July

## BTRY. "B" 690th FA BN.—New Bern

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and rear detch. HQ. Btry 690th FA Bn.

Main Body TBGAA 24 EM W/Impedimenta. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1100 11 July ar 1815 11 July

Return 0900 25 July ar 1630 25 July

1—155 mm How. W/Tractor by freight to arrive Ft. Bragg 11 July

## BTRY "C" 690th FA BN.—Greenville

Adv. and rear detch.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck transport adv. and rear detch. Sv. Btry. 690th FA Bn., Jacksonville

Lv. 0700 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1100 26 July ar 1700 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 19 EM W/Impedimenta all other personnel by commercial bus.

Lv. 0740 11 July ar 1130 11 July

Return 0700 25 July ar 1050 25 July

1—155 mm How. W/Tractor by freight to arrive Ft. Bragg 11 July

## SERVICE BTRY. 690th FA BN.—Jacksonville

Adv. and rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM with Adv. and rear detch. Btry "C" 690th FA Bn.

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 5 EM W/Impedimenta all other personnel by commercial bus to Wilmington, by rail from Wilmington.

Lv. 1130 11 July ar 1800 11 July

Return 0730 25 July ar 1315 25 July

## HQ. &amp; HQ. BTRY 505th FA BN.—Greensboro

Adv. and rear detach.

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and rear detach. Cannon Co. 120th Inf.

Main Body TBMAA 2 Off. 1 EM

TBGAA 1 Off. 18 EM W/Impedimenta

All other personnel by rail.

Lv. 1201 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1800 25 July

## HQ. &amp; HQ. BTRY 540th FA BN.—High Point

Adv. and rear detach.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton truck transport adv. and rear detach Btry "A"  
540th FA Bn.

Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1900 26 July

Main Body TBMAA 2 Off. 1 EM

TBGAA 1 Off. 12 EM W/Impedimenta. All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1040 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1942 25 July

By freight to arrive at Ft. Bragg 11 July, 1 M4 Trac, 1 20 Ton Trailer,  
1 Angle Dozer

## BTRY. "A" 540th FA BN.—High Point

Adv. and rear detach.

1 EM with adv. and rear detach. Hq. Btry 540th FA Bn.

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 17 EM, W/Impedimenta all other personnel  
by rail

Lv. 1040 11 July ar 2015 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1942 25 July

By freight to arrive Ft. Bragg 11 July 2 M4 Trac. return plus 1 155  
mm Gun.

## BTRY. "C" 540th FA BN.—Monroe

Adv. and rear detach.

1 EM with adv. and rear detach. Sv. Co. 120 Inf.

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 16 EM W/Impedimenta all other personnel  
by rail

Lv. 1100 11 July ar 1600 11 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1500 25 July

By freight to arrive Ft. Bragg 11 July 2 M4 Tractors, 1 155 mm Gun.

## HQ. &amp; HQ. &amp; SV. Co. 378th ENGR. (C) BN.—Charlotte

Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off. 2 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck transports Adv. and rear detach. Co. "B"  
378th Engr. (C) Bn.

Lv. 0900 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1600 26 July ar 2000 26 July



Main Body 1 Off. TPA, TBGAA (all Motor) transports Med. Detch. 378  
Engr. (C) Bn.

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1400 11 July

Return 0900 25 July ar 1600 25 July

MED. DETCH. 278th Engr. (C) Bn.—Charlotte

No. Adv. Detch.

Main Body TBGAA. Transportation to be accomplished by Hq. & Sv.  
Co. 378th Engr. (C) Bn.

Co. "A" 378th Engr. (C) Bn.—Lincolnton

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 1 EM with adv. and rear detch. Hq. Btry 112th FA Bn.

Main Body—TBGAA (all motor) W/Impedimenta

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1500 11 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1800 25 July

Co. "B" 378th Engr. (C) Bn.—Charlotte

Adv. and rear Detch.

1 EM with adv. and rear detch. Hq. & Sv. Co. 378th Engr. (C) Bn.

Main Body TBGAA (all motor)

Lv. 0730 11 July ar 1430 11 July

Return 0930 25 July ar 1630 25 July

CO. "C" 378th ENGR. (C) BN.—Statesville

Adv. and rear detch.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck transport adv. and rear det Co. "G" 120th  
Inf. Salisbury.

Lv. 0800 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1945 26 July

Main Body TBGAA (all motor)

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1400 11 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1700 25 July

3624th ORD M Co. AA—Durham

Adv. and rear detch.

1 Off. 1 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton truck with transport adv. and rear detch. Co. "A"  
119th Inf., Oxford.

Lv. 1000 8 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1500 26 July ar 1800 26 July

Main Body TBGAA (all motor)

Lv. 0700 11 July ar 1200 11 July

Return 1500 25 July ar 2000 25 July

94th ARMY BAND—Raleigh

No Adv. Detch.

Main Body by rail

Lv. 1159 11 July ar 1630 11 July

Return 0600 25 July ar 1135 25 July

Field and Staff Officers not authorized TPA or issued Govt. Motor Vehicle will travel to Ft. Bragg and return to home station with NG unit their home station. Such officers should request local Unit C. O. to secure rail or bus ticket for them, if travel is not to be accomplished by unit motor vehicle.

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 19

22 June 1948.

1. (a) PAC Section 94 NDA and TA No. 31 NGB 18 June 1948 NCNG organizations listed herein will mobilize at home stations and W/P as directed in Annex I, this order "Schedule of Troop Movements", to Camp Stewart, Georgia for Field Training during the period 10 July 48—25 July 48, inclusive. Upon completion of Field Training, unless sooner relieved by proper authority, will return to home stations:

252 AAA Group, as follows:

Hq. & Hq. Bty 252nd AAA Gp  
150th AAA Gun Bn  
677th AAA AW Bn (Less Bty C)

(b) As provided in regulations, units are required to take to camp at least 50 % of officers and 60 % of enlisted strength.

2. (a) Advance and rear detachments are authorized a maximum of 3 days advance, and one day rear, in addition to the authorized field training period. Advance and rear detachments W/P as indicated in Annex I this order "Schedule of Troop Movements" and the total for any detachment will not exceed the strength indicated therein. Personnel of these detachments will be paid for the period of encampment proper on the regular camp rolls of their units. The detachment rolls cover only the period of additional duty as members of the advanced and rear detachment.

(b) Drayage as authorized in Par. 8 Circular No. 10, USP&DO, N. C., dated 17 June 48.

3. (a) Messing facilities not being available while traveling, Commanding Officers are authorized to procure meals for enlisted men only enroute on a credit basis at not to exceed \$.90 per meal from restaurants along the route of travel or from suppliers at home stations. Number of meals a unit is entitled while traveling from home station to camp and return will be as prescribed in Par 16 Ltr DA CSNGB dated 10 March 1947 Subject "Instructions for Field Training of the NG (Army Units) Remainder of Fiscal Year 1948 and Fiscal Year 1949" and published in Circular No. 12, Office of The Acting USP&DO N.C. dated 17 June 1948. Standard Form No. 1034 and No. 1034a will be used (original and 4 copies) to effect payment. Commanding Officers of Units, Detachments, and Convoys should familiarize themselves in the use of this form.



(b) Rationing of personnel in NG Messes in camp will be as prescribed in NGB Cir. No. 10, dated 18 Mar 1948.

(c) Consolidated messes will be established as directed by the Camp Commander. Officers messing with units will be charged at the rate of \$1.35 per day.

4. At termination of camp the Group Commander will submit to the AGNC a report on the camp with such recommendations and comment as he may deem advisable.

5. Pay rolls will be submitted to the designated Finance Officer, USA, as directed and payment will be made by such officer. The USP&DO NC will settle all accounts incident to the camp properly, payable from Federal funds.

6. Equipment necessary to the Field Training of organization will be taken to camp. Unnecessary and unauthorized equipment and excess baggage will not be taken.

7. (a) The Senior Officer on trains or bus will assume command and responsibility for the train and troops thereon.

(b) Motor convoys will proceed under direction and command of the Senior Officer or an officer designated by him.

8. Ten percent of the enlisted strength of a unit is authorized to travel to and from camp in personally owned automobiles, as may be authorized by the Unit Commander, at their own expense and at their own risk, without cost to the Federal or State Government. Certain officers authorized such travel at Government expense are being notified and will be covered in separate order.

9. (a) No debts or obligations against the State or United States will be incurred by an officer, enlisted man, or organization, except as authorized from this Headquarters.

(b) Orders and Regulations in force at the camp will be complied with by all concerned.

10. Expense enjoined is necessary in the Military Service. 2191405-918-1131 P511-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

ANNEX No. 1 TO GENERAL ORDER No. 19

AGD NC, DATED 22 JUNE '48

**Schedule of Troop Movements**

HQ. & HQ. BTRY. 252nd AAA GP.—Wilmington

Adv. and rear Detch.

1 Off. TPA, 1 Off. 3 EM with adv. and rear detch. Hq. Btry., 150th AAA Gun Bn.

Main Body 1 Off. TPA 3 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton truck

Lv. 0800 10 July ar 1500 11 July

Return 0800 24 July ar 1500 25 July

All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1525 10 July ar 0724 11 July

Return 2345 24 July ar 1210 25 July

HQ. & HQ. BTRY, 150th AAA GUN BN.—Wilmington

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 3 EM 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  Ton truck 1 Ton trailer transports adv. and rear  
detch. Hq. Btry 252nd AAA Gp.

Lv. 0600 7 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 0700 25 July ar 1700 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 2 WO 22 EM W/Impedimenta

Lv. 0800 10 July ar 1500 11 July

Return 0800 24 July ar 1500 25 July

All other personnel by rail with Hq. & Hq. Btry. 252nd AAA Gp.

BTRY "A" 150th AAA GN. BN.—Wilmington

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 3 EM 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  Ton Truck 1 Ton trailer

Lv. 0600 7 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1700 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 21 EM W/Impedimenta

Lv. 0800 10 July ar 1500 11 July

Return 0800 24 July ar 1500 25 July

All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1525 10 July ar 0724 11 July

Return 2345 24 July ar 1210 25 July

By freight to arrive Camp Stewart 11 July, 1-Trac, 1-90 mm Gun

BTRY. "C" 150th AAA GUN BN.—Whiteville

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 3 EM  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton Truck  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton trailer

Lv. 0500 7 July ar 1700 7 July

Return 0700 26 July ar 1900 26 July

Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 22 EM W/Impedimenta

Lv. 0800 10 July ar 1500 11 July

Return 0800 24 July ar 1500 25 July

All other personnel by rail

Lv. 1642 10 July ar 0724 11 July

Return 2345 24 July ar 1030 25 July

By freight to arrive Camp Stewart 11 July, 1-Trac, 1-90 mm Gun.

HQ. & HQ. BTRY. 677th AW BN.—Red Springs

Adv. and Rear Detch.

1 Off. 3 EM 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  Ton Truck 1 Ton trailer transport adv. and rear  
detch. Btry "A" 677th AW Bn.

Lv. 0600 7 July ar 1300 8 July

Return 1000 25 July ar 1700 26 July



## Main Body 1 Off. TPA

Lv. 0700 10 July ar 1930 10 July

Return 0700 25 July ar 1930 25 July

## TBGAA—1 Off. 20 EM W/Impedimenta

Lv. 0630 10 July ar 1600 11 July

Return 0630 24 July ar 1600 25 July

All other personnel by commercial bus to Fayetteville, from Fayetteville by rail

Lv. 1445 10 July ar 0724 11 July

Return 2345 24 July ar 1230 25 July

## BTRY. "A" 677th AW BN.—Raeford

## Adv. and Rear Detach.

1 Off. 3 EM with adv. and rear detach. Hq. Btry. 677th AW Bn.

## Main Body TBGAA 1 Off. 23 EM W/Impedimenta

Lv. 0600 10 July ar 1600 11 July

Return 0600 24 July ar 1600 25 July

All other personnel by commercial bus to Fayetteville, from Fayetteville by rail.

Lv. 1445 10 July ar 0724 11 July

Return 2345 24 July ar 1220 25 July

Field and Staff Officers not authorized TPA or issued Govt. Motor Vehicle will travel to Ft. Bragg and return to home station with NG Unit their home station. Such officers should request local unit C.O. to secure rail or bus ticket for them, if travel is not to be accomplished by unit motor vehicle.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

## GENERAL ORDERS

No. 20

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 August 1948:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. Hq. Btry., 196th FA Gp. ....	Kinston, N. C. ....	6-12 20 Oct 44 (C1,2) .....	5	0	9

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 21

23 August 1948.

1. PAC Section 94, NDA and TA No. 31-1-Air NGB, dated 9 August 1948, as amended 17 August 1948, North Carolina National Guard organizations listed herein will mobilize at home stations, o/a 29 August 1948, Morris Field, Charlotte, North Carolina, and w/p to Chatham Field, Savannah, Georgia for Field Training during the period 29 August to 12 September 1948 inclusive. Upon completion of Field Training, unless sooner



relieved by proper authority return to home stations. TBMAA TBGAA. Motor convoys will proceed under the direction and command of the senior officer or an officer designated by him as column commander. All Federal regulations and State and local laws will be complied with at all times.

**Main Body:**

156th Fighter Squadron (S. E.)  
156th Utility Flight  
156th Weather Station (Type A)  
Detch "C", 218th Air Service Group (Fighter)  
118th Aircraft Control and Warning Squadron

**Advance Detachment:**

2 Officers (Capt. or Lt.), 8 Enlisted Men, 27-28 August 1948

**Rear Detachment:**

2 Officers (Capt. or Lt.), 8 Enlisted Men, 13-14 September 1948

As provided in regulations, units are required to take to camp at least 50 per cent of officers and 60 per cent enlisted strength.

2. Personnel of the advance and rear detachments will be paid for the period of encampment proper on the regular camp rolls of their units. The detachment rolls cover only the period of additional duty as members of the advance and rear detachments.

3. Payrolls will be submitted to the designated Finance Officer, USA, as directed and payment will be made by such officer in cash. The certificate of availability of funds on payrolls will be accomplished by the USP & DO, who will settle all accounts incident to the camp properly payable from Federal Funds.

4. Messing facilities not being available while traveling, commanding officers are authorized to procure meals for enlisted men enroute on a credit basis not to exceed \$.90 per meal from restaurants along the route of travel or from suppliers at home station. Number of meals a unit is entitled while traveling will be as prescribed in par. 16, Letter, DA CSNGB, 31 March 1948, Subject: "Instructions for Field Training of National Guard (Air Units) Fiscal Year 1949". Standard Form No. 1034 and 1034a will be used (original and 4 copies) to effect payment. Commanding officers should familiarize themselves in the use of this form. Rationing of personnel in camp will be as prescribed in NGB Cir. No. 10, 18 March 1948. Consolidated messes will be established as directed by the Camp Commander. Officers messing with unit will be charged at the rate of \$1.35 per day.

5. Only equipment necessary for the Field Training of the organization will be taken to camp. Unnecessary and unauthorized equipment and excess baggage will not be taken.

6. Senior Air National Guard Officer may authorize officers and enlisted men to travel to and from camp in privately owned automobiles at their own expense and risk, without cost to the Federal or State Government.

Personnel authorized travel by privately owned automobiles at Government expense are being notified and will be covered in separate order.

7. At termination of camp the Senior North Carolina Air National Guard Officer will submit to The Adjutant General of North Carolina a report on the camp with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable.

8. Orders and regulations in force at camp will be complied with by all concerned.

9. No debts or obligations against the State or United States will be incurred by an officer, enlisted man, or organization, except as authorized by this headquarters.

10. Expense enjoined is necessary in the Military Service. 2191405-918-1231 P 512-99 S31079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 22

3 September 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 1 Sept 48:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Sv. Btry., 112th FA Bn.....	Lenoir, N. C.....	6-29 1 Jun 45 (C1).....	2	0	7

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse



side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 23

8 September 1948.

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended and the provisions of Sec. 11, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946, Annual Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Hq & Hq Btry, 112th FA Bn.	Lenoir	4 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett
Btry C, 112th FA Bn.	N. Wilkesboro	5 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett
Btry C, 540th FA Bn.	Monroe	6 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett
Med Det, 120th Inf.	Mocksville	11 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Cannon Co, 120th Inf.	Leaksville	11 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Co B, 120th Inf.	Winston-Salem	12 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hq & Hq Co, 120th Inf.	Reidsville	12 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Co D, 120th Inf.	Winston-Salem	13 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Co C, 120th Inf.	Lexington	13 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 119th Inf.	Durham	18 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Co A, 119th Inf.	Oxford	18 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Hq & Hq Btry, 150th AAA Gn. Bn.	Wilmington	18 Oct. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Hq & Hq Btry 505th FA Bn.	Greensboro	18 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Hq & Hq Co, 119th Inf.	Durham	19 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Co B, 119th Inf.	Warrenton	19 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Hq & Hq Btry, 252nd AAA Gp.	Wilmington	19 Oct. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Co E, 119th Inf.	Roanoke Rapids	19 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Btry A, 540th FA Bn.	High Point	19 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Co A, 120th Inf.	Burlington	20 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Co C, 119th Inf.	Henderson	20 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Btry A, 150th AAA Gn. Bn.	Wilmington	20 Oct. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Service Co, 119th Inf.	Elizabeth City	20 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hq & Hq Btry, 540th FA Bn.	High Point	20 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Co F, 119th Inf.	Tarboro	21 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Cannon Co, 119th Inf.	Edenton	22 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 120th Inf	Asheboro	25 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. L. Love
Co A, 378th Engr (C) Bn.	Lincolnton	25 Oct. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Co H, 120th Inf.	Hickory	25 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Btry A, 677th AW Bn.	Raeford	25 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett
30th Inf Div Hq (Part)	Raleigh	25 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Co L, 119th Inf.	Goldsboro	25 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hq & Hq Btry, 449 FA Obsn Bn.	Smithfield	25 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Co F, 120 Inf.	Albemarle	26 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. L. Love
Co B, 378th Engr. (C) Bn.	Charlotte	26 Oct. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Co I, 120th Inf.	Newton	26 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Hq & Hq Btry, 677th AW Bn.	Red Springs	26 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett
94th AGF Band	Raleigh	26 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Hq & Hq Co, 2nd Bn, 119th Inf	Wilson	26 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Btry A, 690th FA Bn.	Washington	26 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Co G, 120th Inf.	Salisbury	27 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. L. Love
Hq & Hq Sv. Co, 378th Engr C Bn.	Charlotte	27 Oct. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Med Det, 378th Engr C Bn.	Charlotte	27 Oct. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Co L, 120th Inf.	Morganton	27 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Btry B, 113th FA Bn.	Dunn	27 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. A. B. Barrett
3624 Ord Maint Co.	Durham	27 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Btry C, 690th FA Bn.	Greenville	27 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Co C, 378th Engr C Bn.	Statesville	28 Oct. 48	Major W. R. Vivian

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.



3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officer. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. 11, NGR-48, TB IG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 24

10 September 1948.

1. NC. NG. organizations listed herein are assigned to the 196th Field Artillery Group, NC. NG., effective this date.

449th Observation Bn., NC.NG.

690th FA Bn. (155 MM How. Trac.-Dr.) NC. NG.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 25

13 September 1948.

1. PAC in directive of The Chief, National Guard Bureau, Department of the Army, Washington, D. C., 2 September 1948, probation of the below

listed North Carolina National Guard units is terminated effective 2 September 1948.

**Unit**

Company B, 119th Infantry  
Company I, 119th Infantry

**Station**

Warrenton, N. C.  
Wilmington, N. C.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 26

16 September 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 15 Sept. 1948:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Med. Det., 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Wilmington, N. C..	44-15 17 Nov 44 (C1).....	1	0	2

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest



X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

CORRECTED COPY  
GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 27

29 September 1948.

1. Pursuant to Section 93, National Defense Act, as amended and provisions of Section II, National Guard Regulations 76, War Department, 28 May 1947, Annual Technical Inspection, Quartermaster Equipment, of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers detailed by the Commanding General, Third Army, at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Hq. & Hq. Detch.....	Raleigh	5 Oct. 48	0800
Hq. Co., 30th Inf. Div.....	Raleigh	5 Oct. 48	1300
Hq. & Hq & Sv. Co., 367th Engr. (C) Bn.....	Charlotte	6 Oct. 48	1300
Company B, 378th Engr. (C) Bn.....	Charlotte	7 Oct. 48	0800
Company K, 120th Infantry.....	Gastonia	7 Oct. 48	1300
Hq. & Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 120th Inf.....	Kings Mountain	8 Oct. 48	0800
Company M, 120th Infantry.....	Shelby	8 Oct. 48	1300

2. Commanding Officers will render such asisstance as may be required by the inspecting officer or officers, including the furnishing of details of men that may be needed.

3. All Quartermaster equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order

that the inspecting officer may check their condition with the minimum of lost time.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 27

28 September 1948.

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended and provisions of Section II, National Guard Regulations 76, War Department, 28 May 1947, Annual Technical Inspection, Quartermaster Equipment, of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers detailed by the Commanding General, Third Army, at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Hq. Hq. Det.....	Raleigh	5 Oct. 48	0800
Hq. Co., 30th Inf. Div.....	Raleigh	5 Oct. 48	1300
Hq. Hq Sv. Co., 378th Engr. (C) Bn.....	Charlotte	6 Oct. 48	1300
Co. B, 378th Engr. (C) Bn.....	Charlotte	7 Oct. 48	0800
Co. K, 120th Inf.....	Gastonia	7 Oct. 48	1300
Hq Hq Co., 3rd Bn., 120th Inf.....	Kings Mountain	8 Oct. 48	0800
Co. M, 120th Inf.....	Shelby	8 Oct. 48	1300

2. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker and supply sergeant will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the inspection.

3. All Quartermaster equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition with the minimum of lost time.

4. The inspection will be formal.

5. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 28

30 September 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 20 Sept. 48:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Med. Det., 119th Inf. ....	Wilson, N. C. ....	7-11 1 June 45 (C1,3) .....	2	0	14

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination, it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray, and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Section 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units mentioned, pertaining to requirements for Federal recognition of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 December 1946, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to

make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 29

30 September 1948.

1. PAC paragraph two, letter DA CSNGB, 24 September 1948, Subject: "Reorganization of Army National Guard Band", the North Carolina National Guard Band listed herein is reorganized effective 1 October 1948, and will conform to T/O & E, indicated:

94th Army Band T/O & E 20-107  
To—94th Army Band T/O & E 20-107N  
22 December 1947 and Reduction Tables for National Guard  
RT 20-107N-20

2. Personnel now assigned the above organization will fill the same T/O & E position in their reorganized unit as they occupied in their organization before reorganization.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 30

4 October 1948.

1. So much of Par. 1, GO No. 23, this headquarters, dated 8 September 1948, pertaining to date of Annual Armory Inspections of organizations listed herein is AMENDED to read as follows:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Hq & Hq. Btry., 540th FA Bn...	High Point	18 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Hq & Hq Btry., 505th FA Bn...	Greensboro	20 Oct. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 31

7 October 1948.

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended and the provisions of Sec. 11, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946, Annual Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Co. M, 119th Inf.	Warsaw	5 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Btry. C, 150th Gn. Bn.	Whiteville	5 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Co. I, 119th Inf.	Wilmington	4 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Btry. B, 690th FA Bn.	New Bern	4 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
AT Co., 119th Inf.	Parkton	3 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 690th FA Bn.	New Bern	3 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Co. E, 120th Inf.	Concord	8 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Sv. Btry., 113th FA Bn.	Youngsville	8 Nov. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Co. M, 120th Inf.	Shelby	9 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Btry. C, 677th AW Bn.	Sanford	9 Nov. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Co. K, 120th Inf.	Gastonia	10 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 113th FA Bn.	Louisburg	10 Nov. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
Hq. Hq. Btry, 30th Div. Arty (Part)	Louisburg	10 Nov. 48	Major W. R. Vivian
AT Co., 120th Inf.	Waynesville	15 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Sv. Co., 120th Inf.	Asheville	16 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
30th Sig. Co.	Canton	17 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Btry. B, 112th FA Bn.	Spindale	22 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Btry. A, 112th FA Bn.	Forest City	23 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officer. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of

inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. 11, NGR-48, TB IG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 32

9 October 1948.

1. So much of Par. 1, GO No. 23, this headquarters, dated 8 September 1948, pertaining to date of Annual Armory Inspections of organizations listed herein is AMENDED to read as follows:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Co. H, 120th Inf.	Hickory	18 Nov. 48	Lt. Col. T. G. Moscatelli

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 33

18 October 1948.

1. So much of Par. 1, G.O. No. 31, this headquarters, dated 7 October 1948, pertaining to Btry. C, 677th AW Bn., NC.NG., Sanford, North Carolina is REVOKED.

2. So much of Par. 1, G.O. No. 31, this headquarters, dated 7 October 1948, pertaining to date of Annual Armory Inspections of organizations listed herein is AMENDED to read as follows:



<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Hq. Hq. Btry., 113th FA Bn.	Louisburg	9 Nov. 1948	Major W. R. Vivian
Hq. Hq. Btry., 30th Div. Arty (Part)	Louisburg	9 Nov. 1948	Major W. R. Vivian

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal).

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 34

1 November 1948.

1. PAC Par. 2, Ltr., DA CSNGB, dated 19 October 1948, Subject: "Reorganization of Field Artillery Battalions, Non-divisional", North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby reorganized in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective 1 November 1948.

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
690th FA Bn.	6-335N	12 May 48	6-335N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 690th FA Bn.	6-336N	13 May 48	6-336N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry A, 690th FA Bn.	6-337N	1 Mar. 48	6-337N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry B, 690th FA Bn.	6-337N	1 Mar. 48	6-337N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry C, 390th FA Bn.	6-337N	1 Mar. 48	6-337N-22	1 Oct. 48
Sv. Btry, 690th FA Bn.	6-339N	20 Feb. 48	6-339N-22	1 Oct. 48
Med. Detch, 690th FA Bn.	6-335N	12 May 48	6-335N-22	1 Oct. 48

2. Officers and Warrant Officers now assigned the above units will fill the same T/O positions in their reorganized unit as they occupied in their unit before reorganization.

3. The provisions of Par 6b and c, NGR-15, 28 June 1948, apply and permit one year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommissioned officers, Privates first class and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

# REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

195

## STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 35

1 November 1948.

1. PAC, Par. 2, Ltr. DA CSNGB, dated 27 October 1948, Subject: "Reorganization of National Guard Infantry Regiments", North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby reorganized in accordance with T/O & E indicated effective 1 November 1948.

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
119th Inf. Regt.	7-11N	21 April 48	7-11N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Co., 119th Inf.	7-12N	21 April 48	7-12N-22	1 Oct. 48
Sv. Co., 119th Inf.	7-13N	9 April 48	7-13N-22	1 Oct. 48
1st Bn., 119th Inf.	7-15N	16 April 48	7-15N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 119th Inf.	7-16N	16 April 48	7-16N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. A, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. B, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. C, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. D, 119th Inf.	7-18N	30 Dec. 47	7-18N-22	1 Oct. 48
2nd Bn., 119th Inf.	7-15N	16 April 48	7-15N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 119th Inf.	7-16N	16 April 48	7-16N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. E, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. F, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. G, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. H, 119th Inf.	7-18N	30 Dec. 47	7-18N-22	1 Oct. 48
3rd Bn., 119th Inf.	7-15N	16 April 48	7-15N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 119th Inf.	7-16N	16 April 48	7-16N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. I, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. K, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. L, 119th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. M, 119th Inf.	7-18N	30 Dec. 47	7-18N-22	1 Oct. 48
120th Inf. Regt.	7-11N	21 April 48	7-11N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Co., 120th Inf.	7-12N	21 April 48	7-12N-22	1 Oct. 48
Sv. Co., 120th Inf.	7-13N	9 April 48	7-13N-22	1 Oct. 48
1st Bn., 120th Inf.	7-15N	16 April 48	7-15N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 120th Inf.	7-16N	16 April 48	7-16N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. A, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. B, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. C, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. D, 120th Inf.	7-18N	30 Dec. 47	7-18N-22	1 Oct. 48
2nd Bn., 120th Inf.	7-15N	16 April 48	7-15N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 120th Inf.	7-16N	16 April 48	7-16N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. E, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. F, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. G, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. H, 120th Inf.	7-18N	30 Dec. 47	7-18N-22	1 Oct. 48
3rd Bn., 120th Inf.	7-15N	16 April 48	7-15N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 120th Inf.	7-16N	16 April 48	7-16N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. I, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. K, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. L, 120th Inf.	7-17N	9 Dec. 47	7-17N-22	1 Oct. 48
Co. M, 120th Inf.	7-18N	30 Dec. 47	7-18N-22	1 Oct. 48



2. PAC, Par. 2, Ltr. DA CSNGB, dated 27 October 1948, Subject: "Reorganization of National Guard Infantry Regiments", North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby redesignated and reorganized in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective 1 November 1948.

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
Cannon Co., 119th Inf. Redesignated				
Hv. Mortar Co., 119th Inf. A-T Co., 119th Inf. Redesignated	7-14N	26 Mar. 48	7-14N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hv Tank Co., 119th Inf. Med. Detch, 119th Inf. Redesignated	17-37N	26 Jan. 48	17-37N-22	1 Oct. 48
Med. Co., 119th Inf. Cannon Co., 120th Inf. Redesignated	8-7N	6 Jan. 48	8-7N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hv. Mortar Co., 120th Inf. A-T Co., 120th Inf. Redesignated	7-14N	26 Mar. 48	7-14N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hv. Tank Co., 120th Inf. Med. Detch, 120th Inf. Redesignated	17-37N	26 Jan. 48	17-37N-22	1 Oct. 48
Med. Co., 120th Inf.	8-N7	6 Jan. 48	8-7N-22	1 Oct. 48

3. The provisions of Par. 6b and c, NGR--15, 28 June 1948, apply and permit one year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommissioned officers, Privates first class and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 36

3 November 1948.

1. With profound sorrow, the death of

**CAPTAIN HAROLD K. STEWART, O-392028**

Coast Artillery Corps, NC. NG., on 3 October 1948, is announced.

2. Captain Stewart was born at Willard, North Carolina, 16 June 1918, and as a boy his residence was moved to Wilmington, North Carolina, where he spent the remainder of his life. He was educated in the Public Schools and at Oak Ridge Military Institute, Oak Ridge, North Carolina, where he was active in all campus activities. He was Editor-in-Chief of the college newspaper. He was a member of the graduating class of 1940. Upon graduation he was commissioned a Second Lieutenant, Infantry, Officers Reserve Corps. In civil life, he was associated with the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company, Wilmington, North Carolina.

3. He was called into active Federal service during World War II in January, 1942, serving with various Infantry Training Centers in the United States, and in January, 1945, was ordered overseas with the 13th Airborne Division. Promoted to the rank of Captain, he commanded a Heavy Weapons Company, a part of the 326th Regiment, and was later transferred to the 13th Airborne Division. He was a graduate of the Infantry School, Fort Benning, Georgia, and the Chemical Warfare School, Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland. He was released from active Federal service in March, 1946 and resumed his position with the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, where he served in the Accounting Department until the time of his death at Medical Hospital, Richmond, Virginia.

4. Captain Stewart was a man of high integrity, pleasing personality, and highly respected in his home community by all who knew him. In his death, the National Guard loses a most efficient officer and a true and sincere friend. Sincerest sympathy is extended his family in this hour of bereavement.

**RECORD OF SERVICE**  
**(North Carolina National Guard)**

Captain Stewart was appointed a Captain, Coast Artillery Corps, NC. NG., on 27 February 1948 and assigned to duty as S-1, Headquarters, 252nd AAA Group, Wilmington, North Carolina. He received Federal recognition 9 March 1948, and continued his service until the time of his death, 3 October 1948.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 37

9 November 1948.

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective as of 15 October 1948:

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Service Btry., 505th FA Bn.....	Greensboro, N. C.	6-459 7 Sept 1945.....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none ination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed

\$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 38

12 November 1948.

1. So much of item 26, Organization Designation, Par. 1, G.O. No. 35, this headquarters, dated 1 November 1948 as reads "Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 119th Inf" is AMENDED to read "Hq & Hq Co, 1st Bn, 120th Inf."

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 39

21 December 1948.

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended and the provisions of Sec. II, NGR-48, 4 October 1946, Annual Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Hq. Co., 30th Inf. Div	Raleigh	14 Feb. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Sv. Btry., 690th FA Bn.	Jacksonville	15 Feb. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hq. & Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 119th Inf.	Clinton	16 Feb. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period.



The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officer. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, providing the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR-48; TB IG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directive contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General*

(Seal)

## GENERAL ORDERS—1949

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 1

12 January 1949

1. In accordance with provisions of NGR-76, dated 28 May 1947, a formal technical inspection of Light Aviation Sections of the below listed North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by an officer and enlisted man detailed by the Commanding General, Third Army, at places and dates indicated.

<i>Airport</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>Time</i>	<i>Date</i>
Raleigh-Durham	Raleigh	Hq. Co. 30 Inf. Div.	0800	Saturday-Feb. 5
Franklin-Louisburg	Louisburg	Hq. Btry. 113 FA Bn.	1300	Sunday-Feb. 6
Simmons-Knott	New Bern	Hq. 690 FA Bn.	1000	Monday-Feb. 7
Old Lenoir	Lenoir	Hq. Btry. 112 FA Bn.	1300	Sunday-Feb. 20
Greensboro-High Pt.	Greensboro	Hq. Btry 505 FA Bn.	0800	Monday-Feb. 21
Greensboro-High Pt.	High Point	Hq. Btry. 540 FA Bn.	1500	Monday-Feb. 21

2. Formal technical inspection will include condition and status of aircraft, maintenance and storage methods, Air Force Forms and records, facilities, operations and engineering. Pilots and light aviation caretakers will be present during the inspection to answer questions pertinent to the Light Aviation Section.

3. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 2

17 January 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 Jan. 1949.



UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Med. Det., 690th FA Bn.-----	New Bern, N. C.---	6-335N            12 May 48----- RT 6-335N-22    1 Oct 48	1	0	2

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 3

17 January 1949

1. PAC Par. 2, Ltr., DA CSNGB, dated 26 November 1948, Subject: "Reorganization of Signal Company, Infantry Division." North Carolina National Guard unit listed herein is hereby reorganized in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective 1 January 1949.

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
Signal Co., 30th Inf. Div.	11-7N	3 May 48	11-7N-22	1 Oct. 48

2. Officers and Warrant Officers now assigned in the above unit will fill the same T/O positions in their reorganized unit as they occupied in their unit before reorganization.

3. The provisions of Par 6b and c, NGR-15, 28 June 1948, apply and permit one year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommissioned officers, Privates first class and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 4

24 January 1949

1. So much of Par. 1, GO No. 2, this headquarters, dated 17 January 1949, as reads "Med. Det., 690th FA Bn., New Bern," is AMENDED to read "Med. Det., 690th FA Bn., Washington, N. C."

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 5

28 January 1949

1. PAC Par. 2, Letter, DA CSNGB, dated 10 December 1948 and Par. 2, Letter, DA CSNGB, dated 30 November 1948, North Carolina National



Guard units listed herein are hereby reorganized in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective 1 February 1949.

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
Hq. & Hq. Btry., Div. Arty., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part)	6-10-1N	26 May 48	6-10-1N-22	1 Oct. 48
112th FA Bn.	6-25N	21 Apr. 48	6-25N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 112th FA Bn.	6-26N	19 Apr. 48	6-26N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry. A, 112th FA Bn.	6-27N	21 Apr. 48	6-27N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry. B, 112th FA Bn.	6-27N	21 Apr. 48	6-27N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry. C, 112th FA Bn.	6-27N	21 Apr. 48	6-27N-22	1 Oct. 48
Sv. Btry., 112th FA Bn.	6-29N	14 Apr. 48	6-29N-22	1 Oct. 48
113th FA Bn.	6-25N	21 Apr. 48	6-25N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 113th FA Bn.	6-26N	19 Apr. 48	6-26N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry. A, 113th FA Bn.	6-27N	21 Apr. 48	6-27N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry. B, 113th FA Bn.	6-27N	21 Apr. 48	6-27N-22	1 Oct. 48
Btry. C, 113th FA Bn.	6-27N	21 Apr. 48	6-27N-22	1 Oct. 48
Sv. Btry., 113th FA Bn.	6-29N	14 Apr. 48	6-29N-22	1 Oct. 48

2. Provisions of Par. 6b and c, NGR-15, 28 June 1948, apply and permit one year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommissioned officers, Privates first class and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 6

1 February 1949

1. PAC Par. 2, Ltr., DA CSNGB, dated 16 December 1948, Subject: "Reorganization of Division Headquarters, Headquarters Company and Medical Detachment of Division Headquarters, Infantry Divisions," North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby reorganized in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective 1 February 1949.

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
Hq., 30th Inf. Div.	7-1N	7 July 48	7-1N-22	1 Oct. 48
Hq., Co, 30th Inf. Div.	7-2N	7 July 48	7-2N-22	1 Oct. 48

2. The provisions of Par. 6b and c, NGR-15, 28 June 1948, apply and permit one year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommissioned officers, Privates first class and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGHGENERAL ORDERS  
No. 7

4 February 1949

1. Pursuant to Sec 93, National Defense Act, as amended and the provisions of Sec. II, NGR-48, 4 October 1946, Annual Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard unit will be conducted by an officer of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the place and on the date indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Btry. C, 677th AAA AW Bn.	Sanford	16 Mar. 49	Major W. R. Vivian

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts; An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officer. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR-48; TB IG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directive contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 8

7 February 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 Feb. 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Sv. Btry., 540th FA Bn.....	High Point, N. C..	6-359 6 Feb 45.....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed

\$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 9

7 February 1949

1. PAC letter, DA, file CSNGB—AROTO, dated 10 December 1948 and letter, DA, file CSNGB—AROTO, dated 4 January 1949, North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby relieved of further assignment 252nd AAA Gp., NC. NG. and are redesignated and reorganized as an element of the 30th Infantry Division, NC. NG., in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective 1 February 1949.

<i>Old Designation</i>	<i>New Designation</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>RT</i>
677th AAA AW Bn.	130th AAA AW Bn.	44-75N	44-75N-22
	30th Div. Arty.	28 Apr. 48	1 Oct. 48
Hq. & Hq. Btry.	Hq & Hq. Btry.	44-76N	44-76N-22
677th AAA AW Bn.	130th AAA AW BN.	26 Apr. 48	1 Oct. 48
Btry. A, 677th AAA AW Bn.	Btry. A, 130th AAA AW Bn.	44-77N	44-77N-22
		12 Apr. 48	1 Oct. 48
Btry. C, 677th AAA AW Bn.	Btry. C, 130th AAA AW Bn.	44-77N	44-77N-22
		12 Apr. 48	1 Oct. 48

2. The provisions of Par. 6b and c, NGR-15, 28 June 1948, apply and permit one year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommissioned officers, Privates first class and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS, 130TH AAA AW BN.,  
30TH DIV. ARTY., NC. NG., REORGANIZED UNDER NEW T/O & E  
FOR INFANTRY DIVISION EFFECTIVE 1 FEBRUARY 1949

**Hq. & Hq. Btry., 130th AAA AW Bn., 30th Div. Arty.**

<i>Nam.</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>ASN</i>	<i>T/O Position (SSN)</i>
William Lamont, Jr.....	Lt. Col.....	0 385 712	C. O. (1174)
Thomas B. Lester, Jr.....	Major.....	0 397 101	S-3 (2162)
Sam C. Morris.....	1st. Lt.....	01 081 235	S-1 (2110)
George A. Forloines.....	Capt.....	0 300 468	Btry. Comdr. (2900)
Walter R. Bullock.....	1st. Lt.....	01 040 503	Motor (0600)
Emil Bardel.....	2nd Lt.....	Unassigned	S-4 (4010)
Harvey F. McMillan.....	WOJG.....	W2 002 424	Asst. S-1, Mil. Per. (2600)



**Btry A, 130th AAA AW Bn.**

<i>Name</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>ASN</i>	<i>T/O Position (SSN)</i>
Paul Dickson.....	Capt.....	0 399 695	C.O. (1174)
Talmadge English.....	2nd Lt.....	0 962 576	Ex. O. (1174)
Edwin D. Newton.....	2nd Lt.....	0 961 921	Plat. Ldr. (1174)
Luther W. Clark.....	2nd Lt.....	0 961 855	Plat. Ldr. (1174)

**Btry. C, 130th AAA AW Bn.**

<i>Name</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>ASN</i>	<i>T/O Position (SSN)</i>
William W. Staton.....	Capt.....	01 170 998	C.O. (1174)
William R. Makepeace, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	01 108 825	Ex.O. (1174)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 10

14 February 1949

1. PAC in directive of The Chief, National Guard Bureau, Department of the Army, Washington, D. C., 7 February 1949, probation of the below listed North Carolina National Guard unit is terminated effective 3 February 1949.

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Station</i>
Company I, 120th Infantry	Newton, N. C.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 11

25 February 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 Feb. 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. D, 130th AAA AW Bn. ....	Maxton, N. C. ....	44-77N (12 Apr. 48) RT-44-77N-22 (1 Oct. 48) .....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 12

3 March 1949

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended and the provisions of Sec. 11, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946, Annual Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Hq. & Hq. Detach.	Raleigh	5 Apr. 49	Col. John G. Howard
Hq. Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 120th Inf.	Kings Mountain	5 Apr. 49	Major W. R. Vivian
Hq Hq Co. 1st Bn., 120th Inf.	Mount Airy	6 Apr. 49	Major W. R. Vivian

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officers. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. 11, NGR-48, TB IG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

11 March 1949

No. 13

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 March 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			OFF	WO	EM
Btry. A, 449th FA Obsn Bn.....	Kinston, N. C.....	6-77 20 Feb 45.....	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 14

11 March 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 March 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. B, 505th FA Bn.....	Greensboro, N. C..	6-457 7 Sep 45.....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 15

11 March 1949

1. So much of GO No. 12, this headquarters, dated 3 March 1949, pertaining to the Annual Armory Inspection of Hq Hq Co, 1st Bn, 120th Inf, Mount Airy, N. C., is REVOKED.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 16

11 March 1949

1. Under the provisions of Section 94, National Defense Act and TA 31-3-Air CSNGB-AFOTT, DA 17 March 1949, an exercise for air units of North Carolina National Guard will be conducted as follows:

Location: Morris Field, Charlotte, North Carolina  
Period: From 18 March through 20 March 1949  
Organizations: 156th Fighter Squadron  
156th Utility Flight  
156th Weather Station  
218th ASG, Detachment C  
118th Aircraft Control & Warning Squadron  
Personnel: Total from above organizations  
48 Officers—291 Enlisted Men

2. TDN: TBMAA TBGAA 2191405 918-1231 P522-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

CORRECTED COPY  
GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 16

11 March 1949

1. Under the provisions of Section 94, National Defense Act and TA 31-3-Air CSNGB-AFOTT, DA (corrected Copy) 7 March 1949, an exercise for air units of the North Carolina National Guard will be conducted as follows:



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

Location: Morris Field, Charlotte, North Carolina  
 Period: From 18 March through 20 March 1949  
 Organizations: 156th Fighter Squadron  
                   156th Utility Flight  
                   156th Weather Station  
                   218th ASG, Detachment C  
                   118th Aircraft Control & Warning Squadron  
                   Sig, C, Hq & Hq Det, NC NG  
 Personnel: Total from above organizations  
                   49 Officers—291 Enlisted Men

2. TDN: TBMAA TBGAA 2191405 918-1231 P522-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 17

21 March 1949

1. So much of par 1, G.O. No. 16, this headquarters, dated 11 March 1949, as reads "TA 31-3-Air CSNGB-AFOTT, DA 17 March 1949" is AMENDED to read "TA 31-3-Air CSNGB-AFOTT, DA 7 March 1949."

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 18

23 March 1949

1. Under provisions of Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended, the Annual Air Base (Armory) Inspections of the North Carolina Air National Guard units listed herein will be conducted by officers of the USAF detailed by the Commanding General of the 14th Air Force at the place and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Inspection Dates</i>
156 Ftr. Sq. (SE).....	Douglas Field, Charlotte.....	29-31 Mar. 49
Until Flt. 156 Ftr. Sq. (SE).....	Douglas Field, Charlotte.....	29-31 Mar. 49
156 Wea. Sta. (Type A).....	Douglas Field, Charlotte.....	29-31 Mar. 49
Det., C, 218 AS Gp. (Ftr.).....	Douglas Field, Charlotte.....	29-31 Mar. 49
118 A/CW Sq. (F).....	Douglas Field, Charlotte.....	29-31 Mar 49

2. The inspection will be conducted in two phases: One general phase and one evening phase. The hours will be set by arrangement between the unit commanders and the inspecting officers.

a. The general phase will include an inspection of facilities, records, equipment, and procedures. It is desirable that, insofar as convenient, representative key personnel be present during at least one day of the general phase to facilitate access to pertinent unit activities.

b. The evening phase will comprise all aspects of training covered in the current air base training program. Flying training will be observed periodically throughout the inspection visit.

3. A critique will be held at the completion of the inspection. This conference will be a verbal discussion of irregularities, discrepancies, and deficiencies, as well as items worthy of commendation noted during the inspection.

4. Attendance at the inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officers. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law.

5. The unit commanders will review carefully Section II, NGR-48, TB IG 1-8, 20 January 1949, and will present their units for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 19

26 March 1949

1. PAC Ltr., CSNGB-AROTT, DA. SSUSA, 28 January 1949, and 2nd Ind., Ltr., Hq., 30th Inf. Div., NC NG, 10 March 1949, Subject "Division Staff School—NGTP 7-1S". Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC NG, will conduct Division Staff School at the Armory, Raleigh, N. C., 27 March 1949, 23 April 1949, 22 May 1949, 19 June 1949. Personnel listed herein are authorized to attend.

<i>Rank &amp; Name</i>	<i>ASN</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
Maj. Gen. John H. Manning	0 207 814	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Col. Paul R. Younts	0 185 367	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Charlotte, N. C.
Lt. Col. Thomas S. Kittrell	0 183 982	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Lt. Col. Clarence B. Shimer	0 366 079	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Charles L. Banister	0 304 490	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. John P. Eyster	0 452 488	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Winston-Salem, N. C.



Maj. Samuel L. Gaynor, Jr.	01 285 228	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Joel T. Lee	0 351 535	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Maj. Howard E. Manning	01 165 646	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Job K. Savage, Jr.	01 052 553	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Charles C. Stott	0 340 768	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. James S. Coxe, Jr.	01 325 379	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. David W. Donovan	0 372 365	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. William K. Holoman	02 015 900	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. Charles S. Manooch, Jr.	0 531 334	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. Eugene R. Patterson	01 534 595	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Durham, N. C.
1st Lt. Bernard E. Robinson	0 947 853	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
2nd Lt. Ernest A. Clark	0 960 265	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
CWO Charles L. Marks	Unassigned	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Chapel Hill, N. C.

2. TDN. Where travel is involved, the provisions of Par. 28a, NGR 58, will apply. 2191405 918-1131 P521-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 20

29 March 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 March 49.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			OF	WO	EM
Btry. B, 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Beulaville.....	44-17 17 Nov 44 (C1).....	1	0	15

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the

Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 21

29 March 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 21 March 49.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. B, 449th FA Obsn Bn.....	Morehead City, N. C. ....	6-77 20 Feb 45.....	2	0	15

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment



will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 22

6 April 1949

1. Verbal Orders of The Adjutant General of North Carolina authorizing North Carolina Air National Guard organizations and personnel listed herein training under the provisions of Section 94, National Defense Act, at Byrd Air Force Base, Richmond, Virginia for the period 18 January 1949 through 22 January 1949 are hereby confirmed and made of record, (Auth: CORRECTED COPY TA 31-2 Air NGB, DA, dated 19 January 1949).

Organizations    156th Fighter Squadron  
and Personnel:    7 Officers—From 19 January through 22 January 1949  
                     2 Officers—From 19 January through 20 January 1949

- 5 Enlisted Men—From 18 January through 21 January 1949
- 5 Enlisted Men—From 20 January through 22 January 1949
- 156th Utility Flight
  - 1 Officer—From 19 January through 22 January 1949
  - 2 Enlisted Men—From 18 January through 21 January 1949
- 118th Aircraft Control and Warning Squadron
  - 1 Officer—From 19 January through 22 January 1949
  - 1 Officer—From 19 January through 20 January 1949
- Det. C, 218th Air Service Group
  - 1 Enlisted Man—From 20 January through 22 January 1949

2. It being impracticable to furnish rations in kind, the payment of monetary allowance in lieu thereof at the rate established in AR 35-4810 is authorized.

3. TDN: TBMAA TBGAA 2191405 918-1231 P512-99 S31-079

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 23

7 April 1949

1. So much of paragraph 2, G. O. #19, this headquarters, dated 26 March 1949, pertaining to Division Staff School—NGTP 7-1S, as reads "TDN. Where travel is involved, the provisions of Par. 28a, NGR 58, will apply" is AMENDED to read "TDN TPA (.03¢ per mile authorized, Par. 28a, NGR 58)".

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 24

9 April 1949

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended, and the provisions of Sec. II, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946, Armory Reinspections of the following North Carolina National Guard



units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Co. M, 119th Inf. (Complete Reinspection)	Warsaw	2 May 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Co. B, 119th Inf. (Partial Reinspection covering Section III of NGB Form 11)	Warrenton	3 May 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officers. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR 48, TBIG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 25

9 April 1949

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended, and the provisions of Sec. II, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946,

Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Co. D, 119th Inf.	Durham	4 May 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Hq. Hq. Co., 1st Bn. 120th Inf.	Mount Airy	17 May 49	Maj. W. R. Vivian
Btry C, 113th FA Bn.	Roxboro	18 May 49	Maj. W. R. Vivian

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officers. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR 48, TBIG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 26

12 April 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 April 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. B, 540th FA Bn.....	Thomasville, N.C..	6-357 6 Feb 45.....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 27

19 April 1949

1. So much of par. 1, G. O. #-19, this headquarters, dated 26 March 1949, pertaining to Division Staff School, NGTP 7-1S, as reads "23 April 1949" is AMENDED to read "24 April 1949".

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 28

18 May 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 May 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			OF	WO	EM
Btry. A, 113th FA Bn.....	Zebulon, N. C.....	6-27N      21 Apr 48..... RT-6-27N-22      1 Oct 48.....	2	0	20

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will



report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 29

28 May 1949

1. So much of par. 1, G. O. #-19, this headquarters, dated 26 March 1949, pertaining to Division Staff School, NGTP 7-1S, as reads, 19 June 1949, is AMENDED to read 26 June 1949.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 30

27 May 1949

1. So much of Par. 1, GO #2, this headquarters, dated 17 January 1949, pertaining to the Med. Det., 690th FA Bn., NC NG, as reads "2 EM" is AMENDED to read "6 EM."

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

29 June 1949

No. 31

1. PAC Section 94 NDA and TA 31-2- Air-50 DA NGB dated 22 June 1949 NC ANG organizations listed herein will mobilize at home station and w/p to Eglin AFB, Florida, for Field Training during the period 16 July 1949 to 1 August 1949 inclusive. Upon completion of Field Training unless sooner relieved by proper authority return to home station.

156th Ftr Sq (SE)

156th Utility Flt

156th Wea Sta

Detch. C, 218th ASG

Hq. & Hq. Detch. NC NG, 1 officer

Capt. Frederic D. Harding AO - 583820 - 13 July - 2 August

Advance Detachment, 13-15 July 1949

1 officer 5 enlisted men

Rear Detachment, 2 August 1949

1 officer 5 enlisted men

In compliance with Par. 36 NGR-45, Units will take to Camp at least 50 % of officers and 60 % of enlisted strength.

2. **Transportation of Personnel:** Travel to and from Camp will be conducted as a troop movement. TBMAA, TBGAA, or by common carrier. Motor convoys will proceed under the direction and command of the senior officer or an officer designated by him as convoy commander. All Federal regulations and state and local laws will be complied with. For rail movements, see Annex No. 1, this order.

3. **Pay:** a. Regular payrolls will be submitted to the designated FOUSA and payments will be made in cash. The certificate on payrolls as to availability of funds will be accomplished by the Acting USP & DO, NC, who will settle all accounts incidental to the Camp payable from Federal funds.

b. A detachment payroll will be prepared covering the period authorized for the advance and rear detachments of each unit. These rolls will be briefed to show whether the detachment is advance or rear and the unit to which it pertains. The unit to which each individual belongs will be clearly shown in the body of the roll. Personnel of these detachments will be paid for the period of the encampment proper on the regular payroll of their unit. The detachment payrolls cover only the period of additional duty as members of the advance, and rear, detachments.

4. **Subsistence:** The provisions of NGB, Cir. No. 10, dated 18 March 1948, as amended, will apply. Messing facilities not being available while traveling, Commanding Officers are authorized to procure meals for enlisted men covered by this order on a credit basis at not exceeding \$.85 per meal from restaurants along the route of travel or from suppliers at home station. Except where troops are entitled to three meals, the travel



ration allowance of \$2.50 will not be exceeded. The number of meals entitled to while traveling will be prescribed in Par. 22, Letter DA CSNGB, 1 March 1949, Subject: "Instructions for Field Training of National Guard (Air Units) Fiscal Year 1950." Purchase of travel rations will be as directed by the Acting USP & DO, NC. Messes while in Camp will be established as directed by the Senior Air Commander, NC ANG. Officers messing with units will be charged at the rate of \$1.35 per day.

5. Regardless of means employed, the amount of equipment and impedimenta transported to and from Field Training Camp will be strictly limited to training essentials to include athletic equipment but not day room furniture and equipment.

6. At termination of Camp, the Senior NC ANG officer will submit to TAG NC a report on the Camp with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable.

7. Orders and regulations in force at Camp will be complied with by all concerned.

8. No debts or obligations against the State of North Carolina or the Federal Government will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man or organization of the NC ANG except as authorized by this Headquarters. TDN 5704970 041-1231 P 448-99 457-03 471.2-08 526.1-01 526.2-01 526.3-01 563.2-02 576-08 S 31-079

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

### CORRECTED COPY

#### ANNEX No. 1

#### RAIL MOVEMENTS NC ANG TROOPS

<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
156 Ftr. Sq.....	Charlotte
156 Utl. Flt.....	Charlotte
156th Wea. Sta.....	Charlotte
Detch. C, 218 ASG.....	Charlotte
*Going—Lv 1915 (EST) 16 July.....	Ar 1900 (CST) 17 July
*Return—Lv 0817 (CST) 30 July.....	Ar 0805 (EST) 31 July

Detailed information covering this movement is contained in Information Bulletin No. 11 as amended by C-2, Acting USP & DO, NC, 21 June 1949.

# REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

227

## STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 32

1 July 1949

1. PAC Section 94 NDA and TA No. 31, DA NGB, 16 June 1949, NC NG, organizations listed herein will mobilize at home stations and w/p to Camp Stewart, Georgia for Field Training during the period 23 July 1949 to 7 August 1949 inclusive. Upon completion of Field Training, unless sooner relieved by proper authority, return to home stations:

Hq. & Hq. Btry., 252nd AAA Group  
150th AAA Gun Bn.  
130th AAA AW Bn., 30th Division Artillery  
94th Army Band  
Hq. & Hq. Detch., NC NG, 1 officer  
Lt. Col. Wiley M. Pickens—O 235 829

All troops listed above not assigned to the 252nd AAA Group are attached to the 252nd AAA Group for Administration, Supply, and Training for the Field Training period.

Advance Detachment 21-22 July  
6 officers — 30 enlisted men

Rear Detachment 8 August  
6 officers — 30 enlisted men

Pre-Camp Training Detachment—Mess Personnel 19-22 July  
20 enlisted men

The Commanding Officer of the 252nd AAA Group will designate personnel for the above listed detachments from organizations assigned and/or attached to the Group. Copy of authorization made under this authority will be furnished USP & DO, NC. In compliance with Par. 36 NGR-45, units will take to camp at least 50% of officers and 60% of enlisted strength except Btry. "B", 150th AAA Gun Bn. is authorized to attend Field Training Camp with less than 60% enlisted strength (Authority TWX UEAC 85A CG Third Army, Fort McPherson, Georgia, 7 July 1949). Administration Supply and Training of Btry. "B", 150th AAA Gun Bn. will be as directed in Par. 6, TM No. 1, AGD, NC, 14 March 1949.

2. **Transportation of Personnel:** Travel to and from Camp will be conducted as a troop movement. The maximum use will be made of all Government-owned motor vehicles to transport both personnel and organizational equipment. Motor convoys will proceed under the direction and command of the Senior Officer or an officer designated by him as convoy commander. All Federal regulations and state and local laws will be complied with. For rail and/or bus movements see Annex No. 1, this order. The Senior Officer on trains or buses will assume command and responsibility for the train and troops thereon. Officers authorized travel by private owned motor vehicle will be covered in separate order. Staff officers not authorized TPA will accomplish travel with the NG unit their



home station. Such officers should request unit CO to secure rail or bus ticket for them if travel is not to be by Government motor vehicle.

3. **Pay:** a. Regular payrolls will be submitted to the designated FOUSA and payment will be made in cash. The certificate on payrolls as to availability of funds will be accomplished by the Acting USP & DO, NC, who will settle all accounts incident to the Camp payable from Federal funds.

b. A detachment payroll will be prepared covering the period authorized for the advance detachments of Hq. & Hq. Btry., 252nd AAA Group and each assigned and/or attached organization of the Group. A similar roll will be prepared for the rear detachments. These rolls will be briefed to show whether the detachment is advance or rear and the organization to which it pertains. The unit to which each individual belongs will be clearly shown in the body of the roll. Personnel of these detachments will be paid for the period of the encampment proper on the regular payroll of their unit. The detachment payrolls cover only the period of additional duty as members of the advance and rear detachments.

c. The Pre-Camp Training detachment—Mess Personnel payroll will be prepared by Group Headquarters for all personnel attending in the same manner as advance and rear detachment payrolls.

4. **Subsistence:** The provisions of NGB Circular No. 10, dated 18 March 1948, as amended, will apply. Messing facilities not being available while traveling, commanding officers are authorized to procure meals for enlisted men covered by this order on a credit basis at not to exceed \$.85 per meal from restaurants along the route of travel or from suppliers at home stations. Except where troops are entitled to three meals, the travel ration allowance of \$2.50 will not be exceeded. The number of meals entitled to while traveling will be as prescribed in Par. 14, Letter DA CSNGB 31 January 1949, subject: "Administrative Instructions for Field Training of the National Guard (Army Units) Calendar Year, 1949." Purchase of travel rations will be as directed by the Acting USP & DO, NC. Messes while in Camp will be established as directed by Commanding Officer of the 252nd AAA Group. Officers messing with units will be charged at the rate of \$1.35 per day.

5. Regardless of means employed the amount of equipment and impedimenta transported to and from field training camp will be strictly limited to training essentials to include athletic equipment but not day room furniture and equipment.

6. At termination of Camp, the Group Commander will submit to TAG, NC a report on the Camp with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable.

7. Orders and regulations in force at Camp will be complied with by all concerned.

8. No debts or obligations against the State of North Carolina or the Federal Government will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man, or

organization of the NC NG except as authorized by this headquarters.  
TDN: 2101405 018-4918 P511-99 S31-079

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

ANNEX No. 1

RAIL MOVEMENTS NC NG TROOPS  
FROM HOME STATIONS TO CAMP  
STEWART AND RETURN

Organization	Station
Hq. & Hq Btry 252nd AAA GP.....	Wilmington
Hq. & Hq Btry 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Wilmington
Med. Detch. 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Wilmington
Btry A, 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Wilmington
Going—Lv 1500 23 July.....	Ar 0630 24 July
Return—Lv 2330 6 August.....	Ar 1230 7 August
Btry. B, 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Beulaville
Going —Lv 1110 23 July.....	Ar 0630 24 July
Return—Lv 2330 6 August.....	Ar 1656 7 August
Btry. C, 150th AAA Bn.....	Whiteville
Going —Lv 1620 23 July.....	Ar 0630 24 July
Return—Lv 2330 6 August.....	Ar 1110 7 August
Btry. D, 150th AAA Gun Bn.....	Wallace
Going —Lv 1210 23 July.....	Ar 0630 24 July
Return—Lv 2330 6 August.....	Ar 1556 7 August
Hq. & Hq Btry, 130th AAA AW Bn.....	Red Springs
Going —Lv 1400 23 July.....	Ar 0630 24 July
Return—Lv 2330 6 August.....	Ar 1300 7 August
Btry. C, 130th AAA AW Bn.....	Sanford
Going —Lv 2234 23 July.....	Ar 0809 24 July
Return—Lv 1812 6 August.....	Ar 0651 7 August
94th Army Band.....	Raleigh
Going —Lv 2145 23 July.....	Ar 0809 24 July
Return—Lv 1812 6 August.....	Ar 0745 7 August

Detailed information covering this movement is contained in Information Bulletin No. 12, Acting USP & DO, NC, 29 June 1949.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 33

1 July 1949

1. PAC Section 94 NDA and TA 31-1-Air 50 DA NGB dated 20 June 1949 NC ANG, organization listed herein will mobilize at home station and



w/p to Orlando AFB, Orlando, Florida for field training during the period 6 August—22 August 1949, inclusive. Upon completion of field training, unless sooner relieved by proper authority, return to home station.

118th AC & W Squadron

Hq. & Hq. Detachment, NC NG, 1 officer

Lt. Col. Henry C. Byrd, Jr., O 351 503

Advance Detachment, 3-5 August 1949

2 officers 5 enlisted men

Rear Detachment, 23 August 1949

2 officers 5 enlisted men

In compliance with Par. 36, NGR-45, units will take to Camp at least 50 % of officers and 60 % of enlisted strength.

**2. Transportation of Personnel:** Travel to and from Camp will be conducted as a troop movement. TBMAA, TBGAA, or by common carrier. Motor convoys will proceed under the direction and command of the senior officer or an officer designated by him as convoy commander. All Federal regulations and state and local laws will be complied with. Troops traveling by rail will depart Charlotte 2030, 6 August and arrive Orlando 1350, 7 August. Return, depart Orlando 1400, 20 August, arrive Charlotte 0830, 21 August. The senior officer on the train will assume command and responsibility for the train and troops thereon.

**3. Pay:** a. Regular payrolls will be submitted to the designated FOUSA and payment will be made in cash. The certificate on payrolls as to availability of funds will be accomplished by the Acting USP & DO, NC, who will settle all accounts incident to the Camp payable from Federal funds.

b. A detachment payroll will be prepared covering the period authorized for the advance detachment. A similar roll will be prepared for the rear detachment. These rolls will be briefed to show whether the detachment is advance or rear and the organization to which it pertains. Personnel of these detachments will be paid for the period of the encampment proper on the regular payroll of their unit. The detachment payrolls cover only the period of additional duty as members of the advance and rear detachments.

**4. Subsistence:** The provisions of NGB, Cir. No. 10, dated 18 March 1948, as amended, will apply. Messing facilities not being available while traveling, Commanding Officers are authorized to procure meals for enlisted men covered by this order on a credit basis at not exceeding \$.85 per meal from restaurants along the route of travel or from suppliers at home station. Except where troops are entitled to three meals, the travel ration allowance of \$2.50 will not be exceeded. The number of meals entitled to while traveling will be as prescribed in Par. 22, Letter DA CSNGB, 1 March 1949, Subject: "Instructions for Field Training of National Guard (Air Units) Fiscal Year 1950." Purchase of travel rations will be as directed by Acting USP & DO, NC. Messes while in Camp will be established as directed by the NC NG Camp Commander.

5. Regardless of means employed, the amount of equipment and impedimenta transported to and from Field Training Camp will be strictly limited to training essentials to and include athletic equipment but not day room furniture and equipment.

6. The Senior NC NG Officer attending Camp is designated as Camp Commander, NC NG Troops, and at the termination of Camp he will submit to TAG, NC a report on the Camp with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable.

7. Orders and regulations in force at Camp will be complied with by all concerned.

8. No debts or obligations against the State of North Carolina or the Federal Government will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man or organization of the NC ANG except as authorized by this Headquarters. TDN 5704970 041-1231 P 448-99 457-03 471.2-08 526.1-01 526.2-01 526.3-01 563.2-02 576-08 S 31-079

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 34

7 July 1949

1. G. O. #11, this headquarters, dated 25 February 1949, pertaining to Btry. D, 130th AAA AW Bn., station Maxton, N. C. is hereby REVOKED.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 35

8 July 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 8 July 1949.



UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Of	WO	EM
Btry. D, 130th AAA AW Bn.....	Southern Pines.....	44-77N (12 Apr 48)----- RT-44-77N-22 (1 Oct 48)-----	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 36

12 July 1949

1. PAC Section 94 NDA and TA No. 31-A DA NGB, dated 16 June 1949, NC NG, organizations listed herein will mobilize at home stations and w/p to Fort Jackson, South Carolina for field training during the period 14 August to 28 August, inclusive. Upon completion of field training, unless sooner relieved by proper authority, return to home station:

Hq & Hq Detch NC NG (Less Selective Service Section)

30th Inf Div Hq (In Part)

30th Inf Div Hq Co

30th Signal Co

119th Inf

120th Inf

30th Div Art Hq & Hq Btry (In Part)

112th FA Bn (105-MM How)

113th FA Bn (105-MM How)

Hq & Hq Btry 196th FA Gp Mtz

449th FA Obsn Bn

690th FA Bn (155-MM How Trac-dr)

540th FA Bn (155-MM Gun Trac-dr)

505th FA Bn (155-MM Gun SP)

378th Engr C Bn

3624th Ord Maint Co AA

All non-divisional troops listed above are attached to the 30th Infantry Division, NC NG, for administration, supply and training during the field training period.

Advance Detachment 11-13 August 1949

34 officers 237 enlisted men

Rear Detachment 29-30 August 1949

34 officers 237 enlisted men

Pre-Camp Training Detachment—Mess Personnel 10-13 August

154 enlisted men

The Commanding General, 30th Infantry Division, will designate personnel for the above detachments. (Reference Memorandum No. 8, Hq., 30th Inf. Div., 7 July 1949 covering advance and rear detachments). Headquarters, 30th Inf. Div. will submit a list by name, rank, ASN and organization of Pre-Camp Training detachment—Mess Personnel to the USP & DO, NC, who will issue TR's for common carrier travel. In compliance with Par. 36, NGR-45, units will take to Camp at least 50 % of officers and 60 % of enlisted strength.

2. **Transportation:** Travel to and from Camp will be conducted as a troop movement. The maximum use will be made of all Government-owned motor vehicles and liaison aircraft to transport both personnel and



organizational equipment. Motor convoys will proceed under the direction and command of the Senior Officer or an officer designated by him as convoy commander. All Federal regulations and state and local laws will be complied with. March orders covering motor convoys will be issued by organizations concerned. For rail and/or bus movements see Annex No. 1, this order. The Senior Officer on trains or buses will assume command and responsibility for the train and troops thereon. Officers authorized travel by privately owned vehicle will be covered in separate order. Staff officers not authorized TPA will accomplish travel with the NG unit their home station. Such officers should request unit CO to secure rail or bus ticket for them if travel is not to be by Government motor vehicle. Regardless of means employed the amount of equipment and impedimenta transported to and from field training camp will be strictly limited to training essentials to include athletic equipment but not day room furniture and equipment.

3. **Pay:** a. Regular payrolls will be submitted to the designated FOUSA and payment will be made in cash. The certificate on payrolls as to availability of funds will be accomplished by the Acting USP & DO, NC, who will settle all accounts incident to the Camp payable from Federal funds.

b. A detachment payroll will be prepared covering the period authorized for the advance detachments by organizations listed in Par. 1 above. A similar roll will be prepared for the rear detachments. These rolls will be brief to show whether the detachment is advance or rear and the organization to which it pertains. The unit to which each individual belongs will be clearly shown in the body of the roll. Personnel of these detachments will be paid for the period of the encampment proper on the regular payroll of their unit. The detachment payrolls cover only the period of additional duty as members of the advance and rear detachments.

c. The Pre-Camp Training detachment—Mess Personnel payroll will be prepared by Headquarters, 30th Infantry Division, for all personnel attending in the same manner as advance and rear detachment payrolls.

4. **Subsistence:** The provisions of NGB Circular No. 10, dated 18 March 1948, as amended, will apply. Messing facilities not being available while traveling, commanding officers are authorized to procure meals for enlisted men covered by this order on a credit basis at not to exceed \$.85 per meal from restaurants along the route of travel or from suppliers at home stations. Except where troops are entitled to three meals, the travel ration allowance of \$2.50 will not be exceeded. The number of meals entitled to while traveling will be as prescribed in Par. 14, Letter DA CSNGB 31 January 1949, subject: "Administrative Instructions for Field Training of the National Guard (Army Units) Calendar Year 1949." Purchase of travel rations will be as directed by the Acting USP & DO, NC. Messes while in Camp will be established as directed by Commanding General, 30th Infantry Division. Officers messing with units will be charged at the rate of \$1.35 per day.

5. At termination of Camp, the Commanding General, 30th Infantry Division, will submit to TAG, NC a report on the Camp with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable.

6. Orders and regulations in force at Camp will be complied with by all concerned.

7. No debts or obligations against the State of North Carolina or the Federal Government will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man, or organization of the NC NG except as authorized by this headquarters. TDN: 2101405 018-4918 P511-99 P435-08 S 31-079

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

# ANNEX NO. 1

## RAIL AND BUS MOVEMENTS NC NG TROOPS

### Organization

### Station

Hq. 30th Inf. Div. (In Part).....	Raleigh
Going —Lv 1130 14 Aug.....	Ar 2000 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0700 28 Aug.....	Ar 1515 28 Aug.
Hq. & Hq. Co., 119th Inf.....	Durham
Hq & Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 119th Inf.....	Durham
Co. D, 119th Inf.....	Durham
Going —Lv 0735 Aug.....	Ar 1700 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0600 28 Aug.....	Ar 1530 28 Aug.
Co. A, 119th Inf.....	Oxford
Going —Lv 0830 14 Aug.....	Ar 2000 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0700 28 Aug.....	Ar 1645 28 Aug.
Co. B, 119th Inf.....	Warrenton
Going —Lv 0815 14 Aug.....	Ar 2000 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0700 28 Aug.....	Ar 1800 28 Aug.
Co. C, 119th Inf.....	Henderson
Going —Lv 0930 14 Aug.....	Ar 2000 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0700 28 Aug.....	Ar 1645 28 Aug.
Hq & Hq Co., 2nd Bn., 119th Inf.....	Wilson
Med. Co., 119th Inf.....	Wilson
Going —Lv 0900 14 Aug.....	Ar 1730 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0830 28 Aug.....	Ar 1730 28 Aug.
Co. E, 119th Inf.....	Roanoke Rapids
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.....	Ar 2000 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0700 28 Aug.....	Ar 1830 28 Aug.
Co. F, 119th Inf.....	Tarboro
Going —Lv 0735 14 Aug.....	Ar 1730 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0830 28 Aug.....	Ar 1855 28 Aug.
Co. G, 119th Inf.....	Rocky Mount
Going —Lv 0815 14 Aug.....	Ar 1730 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0830 28 Aug.....	Ar 1815 28 Aug.
Co. H, 119th Inv.....	Scotland Neck
Going —Lv 0700 14 Aug.....	Ar 1730 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0830 28 Aug.....	Ar 1930 28 Aug.



## Organization

## Station

Hq. & Hq Co., 3rd Bn., 119th Inf.	Clinton
Going —Lv 0930 14 Aug.	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.	Ar 1730 28 Aug.
Co. I, 119th Inf.	Wilmington
Going —Lv 1300 14 Aug.	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.	Ar 1400 28 Aug.
Co. K, 119th Inf.	Fayetteville
Going —Lv 1135 14 Aug.	Ar 1730 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0830 28 Aug.	Ar 1410 28 Aug.
Co. L, 119th Inf.	Goldsboro
Going —Lv 0930 14 Aug.	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.	Ar 1745 28 Aug.
Co. M, 119th Inf.	Warsaw
Going —Lv 1045 14 Aug.	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.	Ar 1615 28 Aug.
Hv. Tnk. Co., 119th Inf.	Parkton
Going —Lv 1210 14 Aug.	Ar 1730 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0830 28 Aug.	Ar 1320 28 Aug.
Hq & Hq. Co., 120th Inf.	Reidsville
Going —Lv 0914 14 Aug.	Ar 1810 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1700 28 Aug.
Hq & Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 120th Inf.	Mount Airy
Going —Lv 0700 14 Aug.	Ar 1700 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0600 28 Aug.	Ar 1545 28 Aug.
Co. A, 120th Inf.	Burlington
Going —Lv 0837 14 Aug.	Ar 1700 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0600 28 Aug.	Ar 1415 28 Aug.
Co. B, 120th Inf.	Winston-Salem
Co. D, 120th Inf.	Winston-Salem
Going —Lv 0845 14 Aug.	Ar 1700 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0600 28 Aug.	Ar 1400 28 Aug.
Co. C, 120th Inf.	Lexington
Going —Lv 1125 14 Aug.	Ar 1810 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1445 28 Aug.
Hq & Hq Co., 2nd Bn., 120th Inf.	Asheboro
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.	Ar 1200 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1200 28 Aug.
Co. E, 120th Inf.	Concord
Going —Lv 1310 14 Aug.	Ar 1810 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1300 28 Aug.
Co. F, 120th Inf.	Albemarle
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.	Ar 1130 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1130 28 Aug.
Co. G, 120th Inf.	Salisbury
Going —Lv 1155 14 Aug.	Ar 1810 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1415 28 Aug.

## Organization

## Station

Co. H, 120th Inf.	Hickory
Going —Lv 0715 14 Aug.	Ar 1600 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0930 28 Aug.	Ar 1745 28 Aug.
Hq & Hq Co., 3rd Bn., 120th Inf.	Kings Mountain
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.	Ar 1130 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1130 28 Aug.
Co. I, 120th Inf.	Newton
Going —Lv 0745 14 Aug.	Ar 1600 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0930 28 Aug.	Ar 1700 28 Aug.
Co. K, 120th Inf.	Gastonia
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.	Ar 1100 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1100 28 Aug.
Co. L, 120th Inf.	Morganton
Going —Lv 0600 14 Aug.	Ar 1600 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0930 28 Aug.	Ar 1900 28 Aug.
Co. M, 120th Inf.	Shelby
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.	Ar 1130 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1130 28 Aug.
Med. Co., 120th Inf.	Mocksville
Going —Lv 0815 14 Aug.	Ar 1600 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0930 28 Aug.	Ar 1612 28 Aug.
Hv. Tnk. Co., 120th Inf.	Waynesville
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.	Ar 1300 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.	Ar 1300 28 Aug.
Hv. Mort. Co., 120th Inf.	Leaksville
Going —Lv 0830 14 Aug.	Ar 1810 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0700 28 Aug.	Ar 1745 28 Aug.
Hq. & Hq Btry, 113th FA Bn.	Louisburg
Going —Lv 0830 14 Aug.	Ar 2000 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0700 28 Aug.	Ar 1800 28 Aug.
Btry. B, 113th FA Bn.	Dunn
Going —Lv 1045 14 Aug.	Ar 1730 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0830 28 Aug.	Ar 1515 28 Aug.
Btry. C, 113th FA Bn.	Roxboro
Going —Lv 0600 14 Aug.	Ar 1700 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0600 28 Aug.	Ar 1700 28 Aug.
Hq & Hq Btry. 196th FA Gp.	Kinston
Btry. A, 449th FA Obsn. Bn.	Kinston
Going —Lv 0830 14 Aug.	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.	Ar 1845 28 Aug.
Hq. & Hq Btry. 449th FA Obn. Bn.	Smithfield
Going —Lv 1000 14 Aug.	Ar 1730 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0830 28 Aug.	Ar 1615 28 Aug.
Btry. B, 449th FA Obsn. Bn.	Morehead City
Going —Lv 0530 14 Aug.	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.	Ar 2145 28 Aug.



*Organization**Station*

Hq. & Hq Btry. 690th FA Bn.....	New Bern
Btry. B, 690th FA Bn.....	New Bern
Going —Lv 0700 14 Aug.....	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.....	Ar 2015 28 Aug.
 Btry. A, 690th FA Bn.....	 Washington
Going —Lv 0700 14 Aug.....	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.....	Ar 2015 28 Aug.
 Btry. C, 690th FA Bn.....	 Greenville
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.....	Ar 1915 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0730 28 Aug.....	Ar 1915 28 Aug.
 Hq. & Hq. Btry. 540th FA Bn.....	 High Point
Btry. A, 540th FA Bn.....	High Point
Going —Lv 1040 14 Aug.....	Ar 1810 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.....	Ar 1530 28 Aug.
 Btry. B, 540th FA Bn.....	 Thomasville
Going —Lv 1055 14 Aug.....	Ar 1810 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.....	Ar 1515 28 Aug.
 Btry. C, 540th FA Bn.....	 Monroe
Going —Lv 0800 14 Aug.....	Ar 1100 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.....	Ar 1100 14 Aug.
 Hq. & Hq. Btry. 505th FA Bn.....	 Greensboro
Btry. A, 505th FA Bn.....	Greensboro
Sv. Btry. 505th FA Bn.....	Greensboro
Going —Lv 1000 14 Aug.....	Ar 1810 14 Aug.
Return—Lv 0800 28 Aug.....	Ar 1610 28 Aug.

Detailed information covering the above movements is contained in Information Bulletin No. 14, Acting USP & DO, NC, 13 July 1949.

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 37

20 July 1949

So much of Par. 8, G. O. No. 32, this headquarters, dated 1 July 1949, pertaining to Field Training, Camp Stewart, Georgia, period: 23 July 1949, inclusive, as reads, "TDN: 2101405 018-~~4918~~ P511-99 S31-079" is AMENDED to read "TDN: 2101405 018-~~1131~~ P511-99 S31-079."

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 38

20 July 1949

1. So much of Par. 1, G. O. No. 36, this headquarters, dated 12 July 1949, pertaining to Field Training, Fort Jackson, South Carolina; period 14 August—28 August 1949, inclusive, as reads, "PAC Section 94, NDA and TA No. 31-A DA, NGB, dated 16 June 1949" is AMENDED, by adding, to read, "PAC Section 94, NDA; TA No. 31-A, DA, NGB, dated 16 June 1949 and TA No. 31A, Amendment No. 1, DA, dated 18 July 1949."

2. So much of Par. 7, G. O. No. 36, this headquarters, dated 12 July 1949, pertaining to Field Training, Fort Jackson, South Carolina; period: 14 August—28 August 1949, inclusive, as reads, "TDN: 2101405 018-4918 P511-99 P435-08 S31-079" is AMENDED to read, "TDN, 2101405 018-1131 P511-99 P435-08 S31-079."

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 39

29 July 1949

1. PAC Section 94 NDA and TA No. 31-B, NGB, dated 16 June 1949, Selective Service Section, Hq & Hq Detachment, NC NG, will mobilize at home station and w/p to N. C. Hq. Selective Service System, Raleigh, N. C., for field training during the period 14-28 August 1949, inclusive. Upon completion of field training, unless sooner relieved by proper authority, return to home station.

2. Pay: Payroll will be submitted to the Acting USP & DO, N.C., and payment will be made by check by the FO., USA, Fort McPherson, Georgia.

3. At termination of field training, Colonel Thomas H. Upton, Asst. State Director Selective Service, the commanding officer, will submit a report to The Adjutant General, N. C., with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable.

4. No debts or obligations against the State of North Carolina or the Federal Government will be incurred except as authorized by this headquarters. TDN: 2101405 018-1131 P511-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 40

29 July 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 17 June 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Med. Det., 505th FA Bn.....	Greensboro, N. C..	6-455 7 Sep 1945.....	1	0	6

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed

\$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 41

30 July 1949

1. PAC 3rd Ind., CSNGB-AROTT, dated 11 August 1949, to Ltr., Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC NG, Subject: "Division Staff Schools—NGTP 7-18", dated 9 June 1949, Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC NG, will conduct Division Staff School at the Armory, Raleigh, N. C., 31 July 1949 and 25 September 1949. Personnel listed herein are authorized to attend.

<i>Rank &amp; Name</i>	<i>ASN</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
Maj. Gen. John H Manning	0 207 814	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Col. Paul R. Younts	0 185 367	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Charlotte, N. C.
Lt. Col. Samuel L. Gaynor, Jr.	01 285 228	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Howell J. Hatcher	0 327 179	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Thomas S. Kittrell	0 183 982	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Lt. Col. Howard E. Manning	01 165 646	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Clarence B. Shimer	0 366 079	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Charles L. Banister	0 304 490	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Robert G. Currin	01 735 425	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Maj. John P. Eyster	0 452 488	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Maj. Joel T. Lee	0 351 535	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Maj. Job K. Savage, Jr.	01 052 553	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Charles C. Stott	0 340 768	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. James S. Coxe, Jr.	01 325 379	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. David W. Donovan	0 372 365	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. William K. Holoman	02 015 900	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. Charles D. Manooch, Jr.	0 531 334	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. Eugene R. Patterson	01 534 595	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Durham, N. C.
Capt. Kenneth A. Smith	0 562 078	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
1st Lt. Bernard E. Robinson	0 947 853	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
2nd Lt. Ernest A. Clark	0 960 265	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
CWO Charles L. Marks	W2 002 830	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Chapel Hill, N. C.
WOJG Gordon E. Abell	W2 001 905	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Greensboro, N. C.
WOJG John J. Roberts	W2 002 100	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
M/Sgt. Wallace G. Link	34 853 990	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
M/Sgt. Thomas B. Oglesby	20 452 897	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.

2. TDN TPA (.03¢ per mile authorized, Par. 28a, NGR 58). 2101405 018-1131 P521-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 42

5 August 1949

1. So much of Par. 2, General Orders No. 36, this Headquarters, 12 July 1949, as reads, "The Senior Officer on trains or buses will assume command and responsibility for the train and troops thereon" is AMENDED to read:

"2. **Transportation:** . . . The following officers NC NG are designated as Train Commanders for the train number as indicated:

TRAIN NO. 1

Main Nos. 3419—3420—3421

Train Commander—Lt. Col. Frank B. Banzet, ASN 01 302 542

TRAIN NO. 2

Main Nos. 3424—3425—3426 and 3427

Train Commander—Capt. William H. Vanderlinden, ASN 01 286 927

TRAIN NO. 3

Main Nos. 3428—3429—3430—3431—3432—3433 and 3434

Train Commander—Lt. Col. James H. Riddle, ASN 0 362 662

TRAIN NO. 4

Main Nos. 3435—3436—3437

Train Commander—Lt. Col. Dan K. Edwards, ASN 0 401 801

TRAIN NO. 5

Main Nos. 3438—3439—3440—3442—3443 and 3444

Train Commander—Capt. Bruce N. Conyers, ASN 01 002 890

TRAIN NO. 6

Main Nos. 3445—3446—3447

Train Commander—Lt. Col. James M. Hall, Jr., ASN 0 291 141

TRAIN NO. 7

Main Nos. 3448—3449

Train Commander—Lt. Col. Kermit L. Guthrie, ASN 0 346 619

Train Commanders will assume command and responsibility for the train and troops thereon and will comply with the provisions of TM55-590, March, 1947. During period before designated Train Commander boards train, or after he leaves train on return journey, Senior Officer on train will act as Train Commander and will report to the designated Train Commander. Train Commanders will make the required report to the inspecting officer, post transportation office, on the form furnished upon arrival at, and departure from, Fort Jackson, South Carolina. The Senior Officer on buses will assume command and responsibility for the troops thereon. Each Unit Commanding Officer is designated as Transportation Officer for his Unit. . . ."

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 43

8 August 1949

1. So much of Par. 2, G. O. No. 42, this Headquarters, 5 August 1949, as reads, "**Train Commander—Lt. Col. Kermit L. Guthrie, ASN 0 346 619,**" is AMENDED to read, "**Train Commander—Major Guy C. Langston, ASN 0 417 740.**"

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 44

8 August 1949

So much of Par. 1, G. O. No. 36, this Headquarters, dated 12 July 1949 as reads, "113th FA Bn. (105 MM How" is AMENDED, as follows: "113th FA Bn. (105 MM How.), less Btry A."

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 45

12 August 1949

So much of Par. 2, G. O. No. 42, this headquarters, 5 August 1949, as reads, "Train Commander—Lt. Col. James H. Riddle, ASN 0 362 662", is AMENDED to read, "Train Commander—Captain James R. Meador, ASN 0 408 505".

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 46

8 September 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 9 Sept. 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. B, 130th AAA AW Bn.....	St. Pauls, N. C....	44-77N (12 Apr 48)..... RT-44-77N-22 ( 1 Oct 48)	2	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed

\$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 47

12 September 1949

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended, and the provisions of Sec. II, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946, annual Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 252d AAA Gp.	Wilmington	3 Oct. 49	*
Hq. & Hq Btry, 540th FA Bn.	High Point	3 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Co. A, 378th Engr C Bn.	Lincolnton	3 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Med Det, 150th AAA Gun Bn.	Wilmington	4 Oct. 49	*
Hq. & Hq. Btry, 150th AAA Gun Bn.	Wilmington	4 Oct. 49	*
Btry A, 540th FA Bn.	High Point	4 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Co. B, 378th Engr C Bn.	Charlotte	4 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Co. E, 119th Inf.	Roanoke Rapids	4 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Btry A, 150th AAA Gun Bn.	Wilmington	5 Oct. 49	*
Sv. Btry, 540th FA Bn.	High Point	5 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Med Det, 378th Engr C Bn.	Charlotte	5 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Hq. Hq. & Sv. Co, 378 Engr C Bn.	Charlotte	5 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Sv Co, 119th Inf.	Elizabeth City	5 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Co. I, 119th Inf.	Wilmington	6 Oct. 49	*
Co. C, 378th Engr C Bn.	Statesville	6 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Hv. Mtr. Co., 119th Inf.	Edenton	6 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Co. F, 119th Inf.	Tarboro	7 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Btry. C, 540th FA Bn.	Monroe	10 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Hq. & Hq Btry., 112th FA Bn.	Lenoir	10 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Hv. Mtr. Co., 120th Inf.	Leaksville	10 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Co. H, 119th Inf.	Scotland Neck	10 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Btry. B, 113th FA Bn.	Dunn	11 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Sv. Btry., 112th FA Bn.	Lenoir	11 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Hq. & Hq. Co., 120th Inf.	Reidsville	11 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Co. G, 119th Inf.	Rocky Mount	11 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Hq. & Hq Btry., 449th FA Obsn. Bn.	Smithfield	12 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Btry. C, 112th FA Bn.	N. Wilkesboro	12 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Co. A, 120th Inf.	Burlington	12 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
3624th Ord. Maint. Co. AA	Durham	12 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Hq. & Hq Btry., 505th FA Bn.	Greensboro	17 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Co. G, 120th Inf.	Salisbury	17 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Hv. Tank Co., 120th Inf.	Waynesville	17 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Btry. A, 505th FA Bn.	Greensboro	18 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins



<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Co. C, 120th Inf.	Lexington	18 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Sv. Co., 120th Inf.	Asheville	18 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Sv. Btry., 505th FA Bn.	Greensboro	19 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. H. W. Elkins
Med. Co., 120th Inf.	Mocksville	19 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. R. McMurray
30th Signal Co.	Canton	19 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Btry. A, 130th AAA AW Bn.	Raeford	24 Oct. 49	*
Co. H, 120th Inf.	Hickory	24 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hv. Tank Co., 119th Inf.	Parkton	24 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Co. E, 120th Inf.	Concord	24 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 130 AAA AW Bn.	Red Springs	25 Oct. 49	*
Co. I, 120th Inf.	Newton	25 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Co. K, 119th Inf.	Fayetteville	25 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Co. F, 120th Inf.	Albemarle	25 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Btry. C, 130th AAA AW Bn.	Sanford	26 Oct. 49	*
Co. L, 120th Inf.	Morganton	26 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
94th Army Band	Raleigh	26 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 120th Inf.	Asheboro	26 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall

\*Inspector not yet assigned.

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officers. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR 48, TBIG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 48

23 September 1949

1. So much of **Par. 1, GO #47**, this headquarters, dated **12 September 1949**, pertaining to date of Annual Armory Inspections of organizations listed herein is **AMENDED** to read as follows:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector General</i>
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 252nd AAA Gp.	Wilmington	14 Nov.49	*
Hq & Hq. Btry., 540th FA Bn.	High Point	31 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Med. Det., 150th AAA Gn. Bn.	Wilmington	15 Nov.49	*
Hq. Hq. Btry., 150th AAA Gn. Bn.	Wilmington	15 Nov.49	*
Btry. A, 540th FA Bn.	High Point	1 Nov.49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Btry. A, 150th AAA Gn Bn.	Wilmington	16 Nov.49	*
Sv. Btry., 540th FA Bn.	High Point	2 Nov.49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Co. I, 119th Inf.	Wilmington	17 Nov.49	*
Hq. Hq. Btry., 112th FA Bn.	Lenoir	31 Oct. 49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Sv. Btry., 112th FA Bn.	Lenoir	1 Nov.49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb
Btry. C, 112th FA Bn.	N. Wilkesboro	2 Nov.49	Lt. Col. A. L. Cobb

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 49

26 September 1949

1. PAC 3rd Ind., CSNGB-AROTT, dated 11 August 1949, to Ltr., Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC NG, Subject, "Division Staff Schools—NGTP 7-18", dated 9 June 1949, Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC NG, will conduct Division Staff School at the Armory, Raleigh, N. C., 9 October 1949, 13 November 1949, and 4 December 1949. Personnel listed herein are authorized to attend.

<i>Rank &amp; Name</i>	<i>ASN</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
Maj. Gen. John H Manning	0 207 814	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Col. Paul R. Younts	0 185 367	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Charlotte, N. C.
Lt. Col. Samuel L. Gaynor, Jr.	01 285 228	Hq. 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Howell J. Hatcher	0 327 179	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Thomas S. Kittrell	0 183 982	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Lt. Col. Howard E. Manning	01 165 646	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Clarence B. Shimer	0 366 079	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Charles L. Banister	0 304 490	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Robert G. Currin	01 735 425	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.



Maj. John P. Eyster	0 452 488	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Maj. Joel T. Lee	0 351 535	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Maj. Job K. Savage, Jr.	01 052 553	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Charles C. Stott	0 340 768	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. James S. Cox, Jr.	01 325 379	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. David W. Donovan	0 372 365	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. William K. Holoman	02 015 900	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. Charles S. Manooch, Jr.	0 531 334	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. Eugene R. Patterson	01 534 595	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Durham, N. C.
Capt. Kenneth A. Smith	0 562 078	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
1st Lt. Bernard E. Robinson	0 947 853	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
2nd Lt. Erenest A. Clark	0 960 265	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Ralesigh, N. C.
CWO Charles L. Marks	W2 002 830	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Chapel Hill, N. C.
WOJG Gordon E. Abell	W2 001 905	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Greensboro, N. C.
WOJG John J. Roberts	W2 002 100	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
M/Sgt. Wallace G. Link	34 853 990	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
M/Sgt. Thomas B. Oglesby	20 452 897	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.

2. TDN TPA (.03¢ per mile authorized, Par. 28a, NGR 58). 2101405  
0018-1131 P521-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 50

26 September 1949

1. PAC TWX, Hq., 3rd Army, 26 September 1949, so much of **General Order #47**, this headquarters, dated **12 September 1949**, pertaining to Annual Armory Inspection of Co. F, 119th Inf., NC NG, station Tarboro, N. C., is hereby **REVOKED**.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 51

27 September 1949

1. PAC Par. 2, Letr., CSNGB-AROTO, Subject: Reorganization of National Guard Antiaircraft Artillery Brigade Headquarters; Antiaircraft Artillery Group Headquarters; Automatic Weapons Battalion, Mobile; Gun Battalions, Mobile; Operations Detachments", dated 29 July 1949,

North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby reorganized and/or redesignated in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective 1 October 1949:

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 252nd AAA Gp. 150th AAA Gun Bn., Mobile, Type C. Redesignated.	44-12	8 Oct. 48	44-12-22	1 June 49
150th AAA Gun Bn. (90-mm) Including	44-15	5 Oct. 48	44-15-22	1 May 49
Hq. & Hq. Battery	44-16	5 Oct. 48	44-16-22	1 May 49
Four (4) Gun Batteries (ea)	44-17	5 Oct. 48	44-17-22	1 May 49
Medical Detachment	44-15	5 Oct. 48	44-15-22	1 May 49

2. The provisions of Par. 6b and c, NGR 15, 25 June 1948, apply and permit one (1) year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommisisoned officers, privates and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

27 September 1949

No. 52

1. PAC, Ltr., CSNGB-AFOTN, Subject: "Reorganization of Air National Guard Aircraft Control and Warning Program Under U. S. Air Force Interim Air Defense Program", dated 15 August 1949, the 118th Aircraft Control and Warning Squadron (FWD), NC ANG, is redesignated and reorganized as 118th Aircraft Control and Warning Squadron, Type F, NC ANG, effective 1 October 1949.

2. T/O & E 1-600 will remain in effect under this reorganization, and the tables of authorized strength shown on chart "Air National Guard, Aircraft Control and Warning Organization (T/O & E 1-600, 24 July 1945), Type F", will be applicable.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 53

4 October 1949

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended, and the provisions of Sec. II, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946, Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector</i>
Hq. Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 119th Inf.	Wilson	8 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Med. Co., 119th Inf.	Wilson	9 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Co. F, 119th Inf.	Tarboro	10 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hq. Hq. Btry., 690th FA Bn.	New Bern	14 Nov. 49	*
Co. A, 119th Inf.	Oxford	14 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Co. M, 120th Inf.	Shelby	14 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. LaFlamme
Btry., B, 690th FA Bn.	New Bern	15 Nov. 49	*
Btry., A, 112th FA Bn.	Forest City	15 Nov. 49	*
Co. C, 119th Inf.	Henderson	15 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Hq. Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 120th Inf.	Kings Mountain	15 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme
Btry., A, 690th FA Bn.	Washington	16 Nov. 49	*
Btry., B, 112th FA Bn.	Spindale	16 Nov. 49	*
Hq. Hq. Co., 119th Inf.	Durham	16 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Co., K, 120th Inf.	Gastonia	16 Nov. 49	Lt. Col. E. H. Laflamme

\*Inspector not yet assigned.

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officers. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other

organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR 48, TBIG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

6 October 1949

No. 54

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 1 October 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. A, 725th AAA AW Bn.....	Shallotte, N. C....	44-27      4 Oct 48..... RT-44-27-22      1 Jun 49	3	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished



a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 55

12 October 1949

1. PAC, Ltr., CSNGB-AROTO, Subject: "Proposed Change of Allotment of Ordnance Maintenance Co's AA to Ordnance Medium Maintenance Companies", dated 1 September 1949, and Ltr., CSNGB-AROTO, Subject: "Reorganization of Ordnance Medium Maintenance Companies (National Guard)", dated 29 July 1949, North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby reorganized and redesignated in accordance with T/O & E indicated, **effective 1 November 1949:**

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
3624th Ord. Maint. Co. AA Redesignated				
3624th Ord. Med. Maint. Co.	9-7	13 Sept. 48	9-7-22	1 May 49

2. The provisions of Par. 6b and c, NGR 15, 25 June 1948, apply and permit one (1) year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, non-commissioned officers, Privates and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 56

15 October 1949

1. The following North Carolina National Guard organization is assigned to the 252nd AAA Group, NC NG, effective 15 October 1949:

382nd Sig. Radar Maint. Unit, Type C

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 57

19 October 1949

1. PAC Par. 2, Ltr., CSNGB-AROTO, Subject: "Reorganization of National Guard Headquarters and Headquarters Battery, Field Artillery Group, and Field Artillery Observation Battalion", dated 5 August 1949, North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby reorganized in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective 1 November 1949:

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 196th FA Gp.	6-12	2 Dec. 48	6-12-22	1 June 49
449th FA Obsn. Bn.	6-75	16 Nov. 48	6-75-22	1 June 49
<i>Including</i>				
Hq. & Hq. Battery	6-76	16 Nov. 48	6-76-22	1 June 49
Three (3) Batteries (ea)	6-77	16 Nov. 48	6-77-22	1 June 49
Medical Detachment	6-75	16 Nov. 48	6-75-22	1 June 49

2. The provisions of Par. 6b and c, NGR 15, 25 June 1948, apply and permit one (1) year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommissioned officers, privates and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 58

24 October 1949

1. In accordance with provisions of NGR-76, dated 28 May 1947, a formal technical inspection of Light Aviation Sections of the below listed



North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by an officer and enlisted man detailed by the Commanding General, Third Army, at places and dates indicated.

<i>Airport</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>Time</i>	<i>Date</i>
Raleigh-Durham	Raleigh	Hq. Co., 30th Inf. Div.	0800	Monday-14 Nov. 49
Franklin-Louisburg	Louisburg	Hq. Btry, 113th FA Bn	0900	Tuesday-15 Nov. 49
Kinston Municipal	Kinston	Hq. Btry, 196th FA Gp	1400	Tuesday-15 Nov. 49
Simmons-Knott	New Bern	Hq. Btry, 690th FA Bn	0800	Wed - 16 Nov. 49
Lenoir Air Strip	Lenoir	Hq. Btry, 112th FA Bn	1300	Thursday-17 Nov 49
Greensboro-High Pt.	Greensboro	Hq. Btry, 505th FA Bn	0800	Monday-28 Nov. 49
Fraley Field	High Point	Hq. Btry, 540th FA Bn	1300	Monday-28 Nov. 49

2. Formal technical inspection will include condition and status of aircraft, maintenance and storage methods, Air Force Forms and records, facilities, operations and engineering. Pilots and light aviation caretakers will be present during the inspection to answer questions pertinent to the Light Aviation Section.

3. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 59

28 October 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 15 Oct. 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
382d Sig. Radar Maint., Unit, Type C--	Raleigh, N. C.----	11-617 14 Oct 48 Col. 5.-----	0	1	2

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 60

7 November 1949

1. PAC Ltr., Hq., Third Army, Fort McPherson, Georgia, file: AJAIG 325-NC NG (Nov Insp), FY 50, Subject: "Cancellation of Armory Inspections, North Carolina National Guard Units Planned for Month of November", dated 4 November 1949, so much of **General Order No. 53**, this headquarters, dated 4 October 1949, pertaining to Annual Armory Inspections of the following National Guard units, is hereby **RESCINDED**.

<i>Organization</i>	<i>Location</i>
Co. A, 119th Inf.....	Oxford, N. C.
Co. C, 119th Inf.....	Henderson, N. C.
Hq. & Hq. Co., 119th Inf.....	Durham, N. C.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 61

8 November 1949

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended, and the provisions of Sec. II, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946, Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector</i>
Hq. Hq. Co., 1st Bn, 119th Inf	Durham	5 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Co. B, 119th Inf.	Warrenton	6 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Co. D, 119th Inf.	Durham	7 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
Btry. C, 150th AAA Gun Bn.	Whiteville	12 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. M. Schonholz
Sv. Btry, 113th FA Bn.	Youngsville	12 Dec. 49	Maj. H. R. Tuebner
Hq. Hq. Btry, 196th FA Gp.	Kinston	12 Dec. 49	*
Hq. Hq. Co., 3rd Bn, 119th Inf	Clinton	12 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Hq. Hq. Co., 1st Bn, 120th	Mt. Airy	12 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Sv. Btry, 690th FA Bn.	Jacksonville	13 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. M. Schonholz
Hq. Hq. Btry, 113th FA Bn.	Louisburg	13 Dec. 49	Maj. H. R. Tuebner
Btry. A, 449th FA Obsn. Bn.	Kinston	13 Dec. 49	*
Co. M, 119th Inf.	Warsaw	13 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Co. D, 120th Inf.	Winston-Salem	13 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Btry. B, 449th FA Obsn. Bn.	Morehead City	14 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. M. Schonholz
Btry. C, 113th FA Bn.	Roxboro	14 Dec. 49	Maj. H. R. Tuebner
Btry. C, 690th FA Bn.	Greenville	14 Dec. 49	*
Co. L, 119th Inf.	Goldsboro	14 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. C. N. Bailey
Co. B, 120th Inf.	Winston-Salem	14 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. R. E. McMurray
Btry. B, 150th AAA Gun Bn.	Beulaville	15 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. M. Schonholz
Btry. B, 540th FA Bn.	Thomasville	15 Dec. 49	Maj. H. R. Tuebner
Btry. D, 150th AAA Gun Bn.	Wallace	16 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. M. Schonholz

\*Inspector not yet assigned.

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker, supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officers. Absentees without leave of

absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR 48, TBIG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 62

10 November 1949

1. PAC. 3rd Ind., CSNGB-AROTT, dated 11 August 1949, to Ltr., Hq. 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC. NG, Subject: "Division Staff Schools—NGTP 7-18", dated 9 June 1949, Hq. 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC NG, will conduct Division Staff School at the Armory, Raleigh, N. C., 13 November 1949, and 4 December 1949. Personnel listed herein is authorized to attend.

<i>Rank and Name</i>	<i>ASN</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
1st Lt. Robert E. H. Shelden	01 116 002	Hq. 30th Inf. Div.	Raleigh, N. C.

2. TDN TPA (.03¢ per mile authorized, Par. 28a, NGR 58). 2101405 018-1131 P521-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 63

17 November 1949

1. PAC "Corrected Copy" letter, CSNGB-AROTO, Subject: "Reorganization of National Guard Engineer Combat Battalions, Army", dated 27 Oc-



tober 1949, North Carolina National Guard units listed herein are hereby reorganized in accordance with T/O & E indicated, effective **1 December 1949.**

<i>Organization</i>	<i>T/O &amp; E</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Reduction Table</i>	<i>Date</i>
378th Engr. Combat Bn. <i>Including</i>	5-35	15 Sep. 48	5-35-22	1 May 49
Hq. & Hq. & Sv., Co.	5-36	15 Sep. 48	5-36-22	1 May 49
Three (3) Combat Cos. (ea.)	5-37	15 Sep. 48	5-37-22	1 May 49
Medical Detachment	5-35	15 Sep. 48	5-35-22	1 May 49

2. Provisions of Par. 6b and e, NGR-15, 25 June 1948, apply and permit one (1) year from effective date of reorganization to absorb excess officers, noncommissioned officers, privates and excess maximum strength.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 64

19 November 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 19 November 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Btry. C, 725th AAA AW Bn.-----	Bladenboro-----	44-27      4 Oct 48.----- RT-44-27-22      1 June 49	3	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse

side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 65

30 November 1949

1. So much of Par. 1, G. O. No. 61, this Headquarters, dated 8 November 1949, as pertains to Annual Armory Inspection of Btry. B, 449th FA Obsn. Bn., Morehead City, North Carolina and Btry. B, 150th AAA Gun Bn., Beulaville, North Carolina, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector</i>
Btry. B, 449th FA Obsn. Bn.	Morehead City	15 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. M. Schonholz
Btry. B, 150th AAA Gun Bn.	Beulaville	14 Dec. 49	Lt. Col. M. Schonholz

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
 No. 66

3 December 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 15 November 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E		REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
				Off	WO	EM
Med. Det., Div. Hq., 30th Inf. Div.....	Raleigh, N. C.....	7-2N RT-7-2N-22	7 Jul 48..... 1 Oct 48	1	0	6

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed

\$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 67

5 December 1949

1. In confirmation of VO. TAG., N.C., dated 18 November 1949, and PAC 3rd Ind., CSNGB-rott, dated, 11 August 1949, to Ltr., Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC. NG, Subject: "Division Staff Schools—NGTP 7-18", dated 9 June 1949, Major James K. Dorsett, Jr., 0 362 283, Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), station Raleigh, N. C., is hereby authorized to attend Division Staff School at the Armory, Raleigh, N. C. 4 Dec 1949.

2. TDN TPA (.03¢ per mile authorized, Par. 28a, NGR 58). 2101405 018-1131 P521-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 68

5 December 1949

1. Pursuant to Sec. 93, National Defense Act, as amended, and the provisions of Sec. II, National Guard Regulations 48, 4 October 1946, Armory Inspections of the following North Carolina National Guard units will be conducted by officers of the regular Army detailed by the Commanding General of the Third Army at the places and on the dates indicated:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Inspector</i>
119th Inf., Co. A.	Oxford	9 Jan. 50	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
119th Inf., Co. C.	Henderson	10 Jan. 50	Lt. Col. Hal Randall
119th Inf., Hq. Hq. Co.	Durham	11 Jan. 50	Lt. Col. Hal Randall

2. Armory Inspections will be made in two (2) parts: An administrative inspection of armory facilities, property, official records, and general administration. The organization commander, first sergeant, caretaker,



supply sergeant, and company clerks will be present at the Armory at the time designated for the administrative inspection. There will also be an inspection of the state of training of all personnel of the organization and the adequacy of equipment. The time devoted to the training inspection should not exceed the time required in a normal armory drill period. The hours of those two parts of the inspection will be set by arrangement between the unit commander and the inspecting officer.

3. All property, arms, clothing and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition. Property in supply rooms and individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, in order that the inspecting officer may check their condition without a loss of time.

4. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the inspecting officers. Absentees without leave of absence will be dealt with in accordance with the Law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations on the date of inspection of their organization may be attached for inspection to any other organization, provided the necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General by the immediate Commanding Officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

5. The inspection will be formal. The unit commanders will review carefully Sec. II, NGR 48, TBIG 1-8, 20 January 1948, and present the unit for inspection according to the directives contained therein.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 69

8 December 1949

1. PAC 3rd Ind., CSNGB-AROTT, dated 11 August 1949, to Ltr., Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC NG, Subject: "Division Staff Schools—NGTP 7-18", dated 9 June 1949, Hq., 30th Inf. Div. (In Part), NC NG, will conduct Division Staff School at the Armory, Raleigh, N. C., 15 January 1950, 19 February 1950, and 19 March 1950. Personnel listed herein are authorized to attend.

<i>Rank &amp; Name</i>	<i>ASN</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
Maj. Gen. John H. Manning	0 207 814	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Col. Paul R. Younts	0 185 367	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Charlotte, N. C.
Lt. Col. Samuel L. Gaynor, Jr.	01 285 228	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Howell J. Hatcher	0 327 179	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.

Lt. Col. Thomas S. Kittrell	0 183 982	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Lt. Col. Howard E. Manning	01 165 646	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Clarence B. Shimer	0 366 079	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Charles L. Banister	0 304 490	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Robert G. Currin	01 735 425	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Maj. David W. Donovan	0 372 356	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. James K. Dorsett, Jr.	0 362 283	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. John P. Eyster	0 452 488	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Maj. Joel T. Lee	0 351 535	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Henderson, N. C.
Maj. Charles S. Manooch, Jr.	0 531 334	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Job K. Savage, Jr.	01 052 553	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Maj. Charles C. Stott	0 340 768	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. James S. Coxe, Jr.	01 325 379	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. William K. Holoman	02 015 900	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
Capt. Eugene R. Patterson	01 534 595	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Durham, N. C.
Capt. Kenneth A. Smith	0 562 078	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
1st Lt. Bernard E. Robinson	0 947 853	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
1st Lt. Robert E. H. Shelden	01 116 002	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
CWO Charles L. Marks	W2 002 830	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Chapel Hill, N. C.
WOJG Gordon E. Abell	W2 001 905	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Greensboro, N. C.
WOJG John J. Roberts	W2 002 100	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
M/Sgt. Wallace G. Link	34 853 990	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.
M/Sgt. Thomas B. Oglesby	20 452 897	Hq, 30th Inf Div.	Raleigh, N. C.

2. TDN TPA (.03¢ per mile authorized, Par. 28a, NGR 58). 2101405  
018-1131 P521-99 S31-079.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS  
No. 70

28 December 1949

1. Pursuant to authority, The Chief, National Guard Bureau, on NGB Form 5, authority to organize National Guard units, Commanding Officers of the following units, North Carolina National Guard will proceed with enlistment of men for their respective commands, effective 10 Dec 1949.

UNIT DESIGNATION	STATION	APPLICABLE T/O & E	REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL RECOGNITION		
			Off	WO	EM
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 725th AAA AW Bn...	Whiteville, N. C...	44-26 4 Oct 48----- RT-44-26-22 1 Jun 49	4	0	30

2. WD NGB Form 21 is prescribed for use in enlistment of men. The original and two carbon copies will be prepared. No Oath of Enlistment



will be dated prior to the effective date. Care will be exercised in the preparation of enlistment records; all questions carefully answered, proper and full information given, and all copies will be legible.

3. It is required to have a physical examination of each enlisted man, report of which will be prepared on NGB Form 21, in triplicate. (Reverse side of Enlistment Record) Physical examination may be made by medical officers of the Regular Army, National Guard officers, Reserve Corps, the Navy, U. S. Public Health Service, or by civilian physicians. Should none other than a civilian physician be available to make the physical examination it is required that the name or names of a reputable physician of the community be submitted promptly to the State Adjutant General, who will report the name to the National Guard Bureau that he may be furnished a copy of the regulations prescribing the physical requirements for enlistment. The examining physician will be advised that Questions 56, Chest X-Ray and 57, Serology, are not required to be completed except in a case in which the condition of the man would deem to warrant the answer to such questions. It is not deemed necessary to await receipt of the regulations mentioned to begin the physical examination of men. Sec. 9 of the Notes on Reorganization of a unit, should be read.

4. Before the enlistment of any man, the Recruiting Officer will carefully read Sections 5 and 6, Notes on Reorganization of Ground Units of the North Carolina National Guard, issued from this headquarters under date of 1 January 1948, a copy of which has been furnished, or will be, upon request. A number of local physicians within the State have offered to make the physical examination of enlisted men at a cost not to exceed \$2.00 per man, and due to the availability of funds in the State Budget, it is desired, if practicable, not to exceed this amount.

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE  
RALEIGH

EXECUTIVE ORDER  
No. 2

7 May 1949.

Pursuant to authority contained in HB No. 1228, The General Assembly of North Carolina, ratified 23 April 1949, and due to long and faithful service as The Adjutant General of North Carolina, I hereby announce the promotion of Brigadier General J. Van B. Metts, The Adjutant General to Major General, effective 23 April 1949.

W. KERR SCOTT  
*Governor and Commander-in-Chief.*

(Seal)

# 1947 MEMORANDUMS, CIRCULARS AND SPECIAL ORDERS

## STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT RALEIGH

MEMORANDUM

18 January 1947

### SERIAL NUMBERS FOR ENLISTED MEN OF THE NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

1. The block of serial numbers, 24 960 000 to and including 25 109 999, allotted by the War Department for use of the National Guard of North Carolina and the National Guard of the United States, is assigned to the various units and organizations as follows:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Serial Numbers</i>	
	<i>Beginning</i>	<i>Ending</i>
State Hq. & Hq. Detach.....	24 960 000	24 960 199
30th Inf. Div. Hq. (in Part).....	25 040 600	25 040 899
30th Inf. Div. Sp. Trps. Hq.....	24 960 400	24 960 499
30th Inf. Div. Hq. Co.....	24 960 600	24 960 899
30th Signal Company.....	24 961 200	24 961 949

#### 119th INFANTRY

Medical Detach., 119th.....	24 962 700	24 962 999
Hq. and Hq. Co., 119th.....	24 963 300	24 963 799
Service Co., 119th.....	24 964 300	24 964 599
Cannon Co., 119th.....	24 964 900	24 965 199
Antitank Co., 119th.....	24 965 500	24 965 799
Hq. & Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 119th.....	24 966 100	24 966 399
Company "A", 119th.....	24 966 700	24 967 199
Company "B", 119th.....	24 967 700	24 968 199
Company "C", 119th.....	24 968 700	24 969 199
Company "D", 119th.....	24 969 700	24 970 199
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 119th.....	24 970 700	24 970 999
Company "E", 119th.....	24 971 300	24 971 799
Company "F", 119th.....	24 972 300	24 972 799
Company "G", 119th.....	24 973 300	24 973 799
Company "H", 119th.....	24 974 300	24 974 799
Hq. & Hq. Co., 3d Bn., 119th.....	24 975 300	24 975 599
Company "I", 119th.....	24 975 900	24 976 399
Company "K", 119th.....	24 976 900	24 977 399
Company "L", 119th.....	24 977 900	24 978 399
Company "M", 119th.....	24 978 900	24 979 399

#### 120 INFANTRY

Medical Detach., 120th.....	24 979 900	24 980 199
Hq. & Hq. Co., 120th.....	24 980 500	24 980 999
Service Company, 120th.....	24 981 500	24 981 799
Cannon Company, 120th.....	24 982 100	24 982 399
Antitank Company, 120th.....	24 982 700	24 982 999
Hq. & Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 120th.....	24 983 300	24 983 599
Company "A", 120th.....	24 983 900	24 984 399



Unit	Serial Numbers	
	Beginning	Ending
Company "B", 120th.....	24 984 900	24 985 399
Company "C", 120th.....	24 985 900	24 986 399
Company "D", 120th.....	24 986 900	24 987 399
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 120th.....	24 987 900	24 988 199
Company "E", 120th.....	24 988 500	24 988 999
Company "F", 120 th.....	24 989 500	24 989 999
Company "G", 120th.....	24 990 500	24 990 999
Company "H", 120th.....	24 991 500	24 991 999
Hq. & Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 120th.....	24 992 500	24 992 799
Company "I", 120th Inf.....	24 993 100	24 993 599
Company "K", 120th.....	24 994 100	24 994 599
Company "L", 120th.....	24 995 100	24 995 599
Company "M", 120th.....	24 996 100	24 996 599

## 113 FIELD ARTILLERY

Hq. & Hq. Btry., 113th.....	24 997 100	24 997 399
Medical Detach., 113th.....	24 997 700	24 997 799
Btry. "A", 113th.....	24 997 900	24 998 199
Btry. "B", 113th.....	24 998 500	24 998 799
Btry. "C", 113th.....	24 999 100	24 999 399
Service Btry., 113th.....	24 999 700	24 999 499

## 112th FIELD ARTILLERY

Hq. & Hq. Btry., 112th.....	25 000 200	25 000 499
Medical Detach., 112th.....	25 000 800	25 000 899
Btry., "A", 112th.....	25 001 000	25 001 299
Btry., "B", 112th.....	25 001 600	25 001 899
Btry., "C", 112th.....	25 002 200	25 002 499
Service Btry., 112th.....	25 002 800	25 003 049

## AIR SERVICE

156th Ftr. Sqdn., SE.....	25 003 300	25 003 599
Utility Flight.....	25 003 900	25 004 099
218th Air Service Group (Fighter) Det., C.....	25 004 300	25 004 799
156th Weather Station Type A.....	25 005 300	25 005 349
118th Acft Control and Wing Sqdn.....	25 005 400	25 006 399

## 378th ENGR. COMBAT BN.

Medical Detach., 378th.....	25 007 400	25 007 499
Hq. & Hq. & Serv. Co., 378th.....	25 007 600	25 007 899
Company "A", 378th.....	25 008 200	25 008 699
Company "B", 378th.....	25 009 200	25 009 699
Company "C", 378th.....	25 010 200	25 010 699

252nd AAA Gp., Hq. & Hq. Btry.....	25 011 200	25 011 399
------------------------------------	------------	------------

## 150th AAA GUN BN. SM TP A

Hq. & Hq. Btry., 150th.....	25 011 600	25 011 899
Medical Detach., 150th.....	25 012 200	25 012 299
Btry. "A", 150th.....	25 012 400	25 012 699
Btry. "B", 150th.....	25 013 000	25 013 299
Btry. "C", 150th.....	25 013 600	25 013 899
Btry. "D", 150th.....	25 014 200	25 014 499

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Serial Numbers</i>	
	<i>Beginning</i>	<i>Ending</i>
677th AAA AW BN. SM		
Medical Detach., 677th.....	25 014 800	25 014 899
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 677th.....	25 015 000	25 015 299
Btry. "A", 677th.....	25 015 600	25 016 099
Btry. "B", 677th.....	25 016 600	25 017 099
Btry. "C", 677th.....	25 017 600	25 018 099
Btry. "D", 677th.....	25 018 600	25 019 099

## 725th AAA Slt BN, TYPE C.

Medical Detach., 725th.....	25 019 600	25 019 699
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 725th.....	25 019 800	25 020 099
Btry. "A", 725th.....	25 020 400	25 020 899
Btry. "B", 725th.....	25 021 400	25 021 899
Btry. "C", 725th.....	25 022 400	25 022 899

382nd Signal Radar Maint. Unit, Type C.....	25 023 400	25 023 449
---	------------	------------

3642nd Ord. Maint. Co., AAA.....	25 023 500	25 023 899
----------------------------------	------------	------------

XXXIX FA Corps, Hq. & Hq. Btry.....	25 024 300	25 024 599
-------------------------------------	------------	------------

252nd FA Gp., Hq. & Hq. Btry., Mtz.....	25 024 900	25 025 199
---	------------	------------

196th FA Gp, Hq. & Hq. Btry., Mtz.....	25 025 500	25 025 799
--	------------	------------

## 449th FA BN. OBSN.

Medical Detach., 449th.....	25 026 100	25 026 149
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 449th.....	25 026 200	25 026 499
Btry. "A", 449th.....	25 026 800	25 027 099
Btry. "B", 449th.....	25 027 400	25 027 699

## 690th FA Bn. (155-MM HOW TR DR.)

Medical Detach., 690th.....	25 028 000	25 028 049
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 690th.....	25 028 100	25 028 399
Btry. "A", 690th.....	25 028 700	25 028 999
Btry. "B", 690th.....	25 029 300	25 029 599
Btry. "C", 690th.....	25 029 900	25 030 199
Service Btry., 690th.....	25 030 500	25 030 699

## 540th FA Bn. (155-MM GUN TR DR)

Medical Detach., 540th.....	25 030 900	25 030 949
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 540th.....	25 031 000	25 031 299
Btry. "A", 540th.....	25 031 600	25 031 899
Btry. "B", 540th.....	25 032 200	25 032 499
Btry. "C", 540th.....	25 032 800	25 033 099
Service Btry., 540th.....	25 033 400	25 033 499

## 505th FA Bn. (155-MM GUN SP.)

Medical Detach., 505th.....	25 033 600	25 033 649
Hq. & Hq. Btry., 505th.....	25 033 700	25 033 999
Btry. "A", 505th.....	25 034 300	25 034 599
Btry. "B", 505th.....	25 034 900	25 035 199
Btry. "C", 505th.....	25 035 500	25 035 799
Service Btry., 505th.....	25 036 100	25 036 299



<i>Unit</i>	<i>Serial Numbers</i>	
	<i>Beginning</i>	<i>Ending</i>
167th MP. BN.		
Medical Detach., 167th.....	25 036 500	25 036 549
Hq. & Hq. Detach., 167th.....	25 036 600	25 036 799
Company "A", 167th.....	25 037 000	25 037 499
Company "B", 167th.....	25 038 000	25 038 499
Company "C", 167th.....	25 039 000	25 039 499
94th AGF BAND.....	25 040 000	25 040 149
2842d Engr. Slt. Maint. Team, Mobile.....	25 040 300	25 040 349
426th Signal Radar Maint. Unit, Type F.....	25 040 400	25 040 449
427th Signal Radar Maint. Unit Type F.....	25 040 500	25 040 549

2. The above blocks are allotted by The Adjutant General of North Carolina to National Guard units for assignment by unit commanders to enlisted men without prior service in the Regular Army or the Army of the United States.

3. Enlisted men of the National Guard who have served previously as enlisted men in the Regular Army or the Army of the United States or who were called or ordered into Federal Service while members of the National Guard will upon proof be assigned the serial number allotted them while in the Federal Service.

4. When an individual who has served both as an officer and as an enlisted man in the Regular Army or the Army of the United States enters active duty as an enlisted man in the National Guard, his enlisted Army serial number will be used. When an individual who has served only as a commissioned officer in the Regular Army or in the Army of the United States enters the National Guard as an enlisted man, a number will be assigned to him from the block of serial numbers allocated to the unit for newly enlisted members.

5. The Army Serial Number should follow each enlistetd man's name on the initial rosters and all subsequent rosters (Form 100). Pending receipt of the newly revised form, serial number will be placed immediately following the individual's name or in "Remarks" if space is insufficient. Care must be taken to insure that the correct and proper serial number is used in all instances.

6. Sufficient serial numbers have been allotted to each unit to fill its needs adequately for several years, and a large portion of the block has been retained in The Adjutant General's Office for allotment to newly authorized and organized units or for supplementing blocks which have been previously assigned to units but exhausted by the personnel turnover within the unit.

7. Each headquarters assigned a block of serial numbers will maintain a record of the assigned serial numbers showing to whom they were assigned, and will be able to render a report, at any time, of unassigned serial numbers.

8. Inactivated units which have unassigned serial numbers remaining in their allotted blocks will report them to the State Adjutant General for reallocation to other units as needed.

9. Individuals assigned serial numbers by the National Guard will carry such numbers in the Federal service. The serial number originally and properly assigned to an individual will not be reassigned.

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

SPECIAL ORDERS  
No. 214

25 March 1947.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in Para 68, NGR-25, the following enlisted men of the North Carolina National Guard, having been honorably discharged from the Army of the United States to accept commission as 2nd Lt, AUS, are hereby honorably discharged the North Carolina National Guard to accept commission effective the date set opposite their respective names:

Mark L. Cathey, S/Sgt, 20 400 660 30th Signal Co.....	12 August 1942
Benjamin F. Thornton, S/Sgt, 20 452 793 Hq. Co., 120th Inf.....	6 October 1943
Zack F. Perkinson, S/Sgt, 20 452 781 Hq. Co. (Comm), 120th Inf.....	15 October 1942
Marion S. Eisenhart, 1st Sgt, 20 452 843 Service Co., 120th Inf.....	2 November 1942
Carl L. McDowell, A/Cadet, 20 452 847 Service Co., 120th Inf.....	21 June 1943
Walter P. Williams, A/Cadet, 20 452 861 Service Co., 120th Inf.....	21 April 1943
Meredith H. Ellen, S/Sgt, 20 452 617 Band, 120th Inf.....	10 February 1943
Ralph W. Laughlin, Jr., T/4, 20 452 635 Band, 120th Inf.....	19 February 1943
Albert W. Aycock, S/Sgt, 20 453 217 Co. B, 120th Inf.....	11 August 1942
Douglas M. Mustian, Sgt, 20 453 221 Co. B, 120th Inf.....	5 July 1942
Coye L. Pendergrass, Cpl, 20 453 701 Co. D, 120th Inf.....	4 November 1942
Julius C. Wilkinson, Jr., Sgt, 20 453 670 Co. D, 120th Inf.....	11 May 1943



Eugene T. Morris, Cpl, 20 453 808  
Hq. Det., 2nd Bn, 120th Inf. .... 4 November 1942

Odis D. Newton, T/Sgt, 20 453 844  
Co. E, 120th Inf. .... 5 September 1944

Herman E. Stewart, Sgt, 20 453 862  
Co. E, 120th Inf. .... 17 January 1943

Samuel A. Carswell, S/Sgt, 20 454 456  
Co. H, 120th Inf. .... 2 September 1942

Robert H. Winchester, Cpl, 20 454 538  
Co. H, 120th Inf. .... 27 September 1942

Ashley R. Deaton, T/Sgt, 20 454 620  
Hq. Det., 3rd Bn, 120th Inf. .... 10 May 1945

James H. Morse, S/Sgt, 20 454 739  
Co. I, 120th Inf. .... 11 December 1942

Isaac T. Avery, Cpl, 20 412 230  
Co. B, 105th Engrs. .... 23 January 1942

Jones H. Winston, S/Sgt, 20 408 431  
Hq Btry, 1st Bn, 113th F.A. .... 27 November 1944

Marvin G. Hinson, M/Sgt, 20 408 521  
Btry A, 113th F.A. .... 31 March 1943

Darrell L. Perry, Cpl, 20 408 733  
Btry B, 113th F.A. .... 3 August 1942

Henry B. Smith, S/Sgt, 20 408 906  
Hq. Btry, 2nd Bn, 113th F.A. .... 3 August 1942

Theodore R. Seehorn, 1st Sgt, 20 409 355  
Hq Btry, 3rd Bn, 113th F.A. .... 4 December 1942

Arnold H. Lingle, Sgt, 20 409 655  
Btry F, 113th F.A. .... 18 November 1942

John C. Maultsby, S/Sgt, 20 465 749  
Service Btry, 252nd C.A. .... 18 January 1943

William R. Jones, Jr., T/Sgt, 20 465 889  
Btry A, 252nd C.A. .... 9 May 1945

Radford F. Lewis, A/Cadet, 20 466 246  
Btry C, 252nd C.A. .... 3 January 1943

Hardy S. Root, Sgt, 20 466 257  
Btry C, 252nd C.A. .... 6 August 1942

Sam C. Morris, Sgt, 20 466 840  
Btry F, 252nd C.A. .... 4 March 1943

William R. Folks, Cpl, 20 466 930

Btry F, 252nd C.A. .... 15 October 1942

Jones C. Myers, 1st Sgt, 20 413 025

Co. A, 105th QM Regt. .... 9 May 1945

2. The following named officers of the National Guard of the United States, having been relieved from Active Duty in the Army of the United States, are hereby discharged their enlisted status in the North Carolina National Guard as shown below by reason of expiration of enlistment, effective the date of relief from Active Duty in AUS as shown opposite each name: (Auth: 1st Ind. WDSNG dated 11 June 1946).

Claude E. Allen	Cpl., Co. K	
2nd Lt, Inf-NGUS	120th Inf, NCNG.....	10 Dec 45

Ibby J. Lancaster, Jr.	1st Sgt, Co. L	
2nd Lt, Inf-NGUS	120th Inf, NCNG.....	3 Jan 47

Charles W. Edwards, Jr.	Cpl, Co. H,	
2nd Lt, Inf-NGUS	120th Inf, NCNG.....	25 Jan 46

Leslie H. Williamson	Cpl, Btry A,	
2nd Lt, CAC-NGUS	252nd CA, NCNG.....	18 Feby 46

3. Pursuant to authority contained in Para 68, NGR-25, the following enlisted men of the N. C. National Guard, having been honorably discharged from the Army of the United States to accept temporary appointment as WOJG, AUS, are hereby honorably discharged the North Carolina National Guard to accept temporary appointment as WOJG, AUS effective the date set opposite their respective names:

James S. Coxe, Jr., T/Sgt, 20 452 878	
Service Co., 120th Inf.....	24 July 1942

Lester B. Austin, 20 411 919	
Hq & Serv Co., 105th Engrs.....	20 January 1944

By Order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

8 May 1947

SUBJECT: National Guard Bureau Unit Code Numbers.

TO: Commanding Officers of all North Carolina National Guard Units.

1. In order to facilitate compilation of statistical data pertaining to National Guard Units and personnel, the National Guard Bureau has assigned



each state a block of code numbers, one for each unit within the state. The inclosed list is the Unit Code Assignment of North Carolina National Guard Units, based upon the current troop bases and troop allotment.

2. These code numbers consist of six digits: The first two numbers (left) represent the state designated (abbreviated ST in the listing); the center two numbers representing the larger or parent unit (abbreviated OR in the listing); and the final two digits representing the smaller unit or sub unit (abbreviated SU in the listing).

3. Until such time as a revised WDNGB Form 100, together with its circular of instruction, is published, it is directed that the National Guard Bureau Unit Code Number be placed in the upper right-hand corner of the present Form 100, following the name of the state.

For The Adjutant General.

WRB:1h  
1-Incl.

WILLARD R. BLOXTON,  
*Assistant to the Adjutant General.*

Unit Code Assignment

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

MEMORANDUM

16 May 1947

STATUS OF STATE GUARD AND  
NATIONAL GUARD ORGANIZATIONS  
*TO BE READ TO ENLISTED PERSONNEL*

It is realized that in the desire of our State Guard units to be deactivated, some may have been concerned that certain units have either been deactivated at this time or that they are scheduled for deactivation within the next few weeks.

Our plan is that when a unit of the National Guard passes Federal inspection for Federal recognition, the State Guard unit of that community will be deactivated. We have the personal equipment in our warehouses for immediate shipment to units that have been Federally recognized, but also realizing that it may take from 60 to 90 days for the War Department to have arms and such equipment shipped the units direct from the Depots. This being the case, it is our purpose to transfer rifles, bayonets, and appurtenances from the State Guard unit to the National Guard unit, as a temporary measure, so that they may be equipped as a State protective force. Such rifles and appurtenances will be taken up at a later date or at such time as the unit equipment may be furnished by the Depot.

For your further information, the following units of the North Carolina National Guard have been inspected and recommended for Federal Recognition:

119th INFANTRY

Cannon Company.....	Edenton.....	12 May 47
Service Company.....	Elizabeth City.....	2 April 47

Company "A".....	Oxford.....	12 May 47
Company "B".....	Warrenton.....	15 March 47
Hq. and Hq. Co., 2nd Bn.....	Wilson.....	29 April 47
Company "I".....	Wilmington.....	13 May 47
Company "L".....	Goldsboro.....	14 May 47
Company "M".....	Warsaw.....	14 April 47

## 120th INFANTRY

Headquarters.....	Shelby.....	22 April 47
Headquarters Company.....	Reidsville.....	22 April 47
Anti-Tank Company.....	Waynesville.....	30 April 47
Company "E".....	Concord.....	13 March 47
Company "H".....	Hickory.....	14 May 47
Company "I".....	Newton.....	23 April 47
Company "M".....	Shelby.....	10 March 47
Headquarters and Hq. Det.....	Raleigh.....	18 March 47
Band.....	Raleigh.....	24 February 47

## 540th FA BN.

Battery "A".....	High Point.....	31 March 47
30th Signal Company.....	Canton.....	14 May 47

## 505th FA BN.

Hq. and Hq Battery.....	Greensboro.....	28 April 47
-------------------------	-----------------	-------------

## 677th AA AW BN.

Battery "A".....	Raeford.....	10 March 47
------------------	--------------	-------------

In addition to the above, there are 30 additional units with authority to organize and are in the process of organization.

It is anticipated that practically all of these 30 units will have been inspected for Federal Recognition by the middle or end of next June.

Realizing further that the units of the National Guard should have a little opportunity for training with the rifles, in order to maintain a protective force, we could not deactivate the entire State Guard. Until such time, though we may be wrong in our estimate, we anticipate that approximately by the end of June, we should have sufficient organizations and strength of the National Guard to enable us to deactivate the entire State Guard.

In the meantime, it is the desire that the State Guard units, the majority of the men of which, have had a background of training in internal security, will maintain a normal state of readiness for any eventuality. Realizing your anxiety for deactivation, you may know that it is our purpose to carry out these plans as soon as practical.

The above is given as information to you that you may better understand that which is taking place.

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

## MEMORANDUM—NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD—1947

The National Guard having entered active Federal Service 16 September 1940, in early 1941 the State Guard was created and its organization begun. The mission of the State Guard was a continued military organization as a State protective force. There were organized 42 Infantry companies with an



established maximum strength authorized of 2400 men. These companies were organized in battalions, later regiments, and eventually into a brigade. James W. Jenkins of Henderson, North Carolina, who as a Major commanded a battalion of the 120th Infantry, 30th Division in World War I, was appointed as brigade commander. Colonel William W. Sharp, Jr., of Durham was assigned to command of the 1st Regiment; Colonel James W. Howell of Waynesville was assigned to command of the 2nd Regiment; and Colonel Zeno G. Hollowell of Goldsboro was assigned to command of the 3rd Regiment. Colonel Sharp was for many years an officer of the old National Guard; Colonel Howell commanded a battalion of Infantry in World War I; and Colonel Hollowell was a company commander, 119th Infantry in World War I. These were all officers of military experience and were substantial business men of the State.

Since Selective Service was inducting men of military age into the Armed Forces, the personnel of the State Guard necessarily were, generally, men of older age and some who could not technically qualify physically for Federal service. The officer personnel of the State Guard, as well as the enlisted men, serving without compensation, showed a deep interest in this patriotic service to the State and took their training in all seriousness. The State Guard was trained more particularly for internal security, yet it had that general training which fitted it for any emergency, such as an attack by the enemy on the State coast line or any sabotage which may have developed in the number of plants operating in the interest of the Government. Plans were well laid by the Commander of the Office of Internal Security of the State with Headquarters at Fort Bragg, and in consultation with the Adjutant General of the State for the use of the State Guard in such an emergency. Fortunately, no such enemy attacks either from the water or the air developed, nor was there necessity for the use of the Guard in connection with any disturbances or sabotage at the plants. The State Guard was subject to the orders of the Governor in any case of State emergency in which he found it necessary to use a force in assistance to local civil governments. Throughout the War period and the existence of the State Guard, there were no serious disturbances necessitating the use of the State's armed forces.

There were naturally changes in the enlisted personnel of the Guard from time to time due to business reasons, removal of residence, and the fact that some men, subject to Selective Service, were inducted. It has been realized that a large number of those enlisted men who received their first military training in the State Guard and were later inducted into the Federal service, found that this training fitted them for quick promotions, and in many instances they were appointed commissioned officers.

The strength of the State Guard at the end of 1943 was approximately 1900 men; in 1944—2128; in 1945—1857; and in 1946—1619 men. Only two or three units of the State Guard were disbanded for causes, such as insufficient strength, lack of armory facilities, or lack of officer personnel during these years. In such cases units were organized in other localities to fill the vacancy.

Beginning with 10 May 1947, we started the disbandment of a number of individual State Guard units, due to the fact that we had reorganized new National Guard units at the home station of such State Guard units. (Note: Attached are orders dated 30 April, 9 June, 30 June, showing the units so

deactivated. The General Order, June 30, is the final order which disbands the remaining units and thereby disbands the entire State Guard organization, effective 15 July 1947.)

It is hard to express in words the value of the State Guard to the State and the local communities throughout the War years. Although called upon for State service only once during the time, the fact that this well-organized and trained force existed and was ready for any emergency into which called, had a quieting effect upon the lawless. The officer personnel gave a great amount of time and thought to the maintenance and training of their companies and were most enthusiastic in this voluntary service they were rendering the State. The enlisted personnel, showing a great interest in the same voluntary service, had the inspiration to perfect themselves for any emergency which they felt might arise.

In July, 1942, there was held at the armory at Henderson, a camp of instructions for officers and non-commissioned officers, and in August 1942, at Gastonia, a similar camp was held—each of these being for seven days duration. A definite program of training was provided and carried on most efficiently. July 18-28, 1943, a camp of instructions for the entire State Guard was held at Fort Bragg July 6-16, 1944, the guard also attended camp at Fort Bragg, and July 10-22, 1945, a similar camp was held at Fort Bragg. The last camp of instruction for the entire State Guard was held at Camp Pendleton, Virginia, 15-23 August 1946. These camps held for two or three days an intensive training of officer and non-commissioned officer personnel, and embodied all phases of military training—yet internal security training was stressed.

The respective Governors during the period of service of the State Guard have expressed themselves in open letters to the commanding officers in deep appreciation not only for the existence of this organization, but also for the valued, earnest, conscientious, and patriotic service being rendered the State by the officers and enlisted men. As a token of appreciation for this service, the State provided those men who had been faithful in drill and camp attendance and in general efficiency, an attractive ribbon bar to be worn with the uniform. Several thousand of these bars were issued.

The Adjutant General of the State, recognizing the unselfish and splendid service of all members of the State Guard, has expressed his appreciation and again desires to say to all who have taken part in the creation and maintenance of this military force that in his experience for several years in dealing with the military of the State that the State Guard, organized and maintained without remuneration, has rendered the State a service comparable with that of those who entered the Federal forces. He wishes to express again his gratification and to extend to all concerned his deep appreciation for their loyalty and efficiency in this service. Whereas regimental and battalion commanders, as well as commanders of companies and staff officers, all gave much time and thought to their duties and are to be highly commended, Brig. Gen. James W. Jenkins, the Brigade Commander, gave unstintingly of his time, thought, to molding the entire organization into an effective military force. Without his valuable assistance, the Adjutant General, who during this period was also serving as State Director of Selective Service, could not have built this organization up to that high degree of efficiency which it attained.



# 1948 MEMORANDUMS, CIRCULARS AND SPECIAL ORDERS

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

9 September 1948

SUBJECT: National Guard Day

TO: Members of the North Carolina National Guard

1. The President of the United States and the Governor of North Carolina have proclaimed September 16, 1948 as National Guard Day to honor those who have served and those who are now serving their country in the National Guard, the Nation's first line defense.

2. The National Guard has a long and distinguished history. Its tradition of citizen-soldiers serving their homeland in times of emergency goes back to 1636. The history of North Carolina is dotted with the names of its sons who have served as citizen-soldiers both at home and abroad. Their service to the State and Nation is a constant source of pride. In war the National Guard has fought in every conflict in which our country has been engaged, in peace the National Guard has fought both fire and flood bringing relief to thousands of the disaster-stricken.

3. Out of its long service has come a motto, "The National Guard Defends America". Those words we should always remember. They stand for the principles upon which our Nation was founded, citizens serving as volunteers to community, to State, and to Nation.

4. We urge that you make every effort to take an active part in the observance of National Guard Day, September 16, 1948. Local plans for an Open-House, or some ceremony at the armory or other public place will be a distinct aid in the focusing of public attention on the observance of National Guard Day.

For the Adjutant General:

WILLARD R. BLOXTON,  
*Asst. to the Adjutant General.*

Incl:

Proclamation

## PROCLAMATION

BY R. GREGG CHERRY, GOVERNOR OF NORTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, the President of the United States has proclaimed September 16, 1948, as National Guard Day to honor those who have served and those who are now serving their country in the National Guard, the Nation's first line of defense, and

WHEREAS, the National Guard is on this day commemorating the eighth anniversary of its induction into the Federal service for World War II, and

WHEREAS, The North Carolina National Guard has long and faithfully served both state and nation, in time of peace as well as in time of war;

NOW THEREFORE, I, R. Gregg Cherry, Governor of the State of North Carolina, in order that we may honor our men of the National Guard, for their services to the State and Nation in every conflict in which our country has been engaged, do hereby proclaim Thursday, September 16, 1948 as National Guard Day in the State of North Carolina. I urge all the citizens of this great State, to support in every way they can, the growth of the National Guard.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina to be affixed, this ninth day of September, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight.

(Seal)

R. GREGG CHERRY, *Governor*.

By the Governor:

WILLIAM D. SNIDER, *Private Secretary*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

22 September 1948

MEMORANDUM TO: Field and Unit Commanders, North Carolina National Guard.

1. The 80th Congress provided funds for payment of administrative assistants for the benefit of certain headquarters and for company-sized units. Information has been furnished by The Chief, National Guard Bureau, with reference to authorization of these assistants and requires a plan to be submitted by The Adjutant General of the State with requisition for funds to be made available.

2. A conference was recently held with the Division, Regimental, Group, and Separate Battalion Commanders for discussion of the plan to be submitted. Based upon this conference, a plan has been submitted to The Chief, National Guard Bureau.

3. Upon approval of the plan submitted by The National Guard Bureau, detailed information will be furnished those concerned that recommendations may be made to this headquarters of those selected for these positions. In the meantime, it is well that officers concerned give consideration to the selection of an officer or enlisted man to fill the position; such officer or enlisted man must be a member of the North Carolina National Guard. Company-sized unit assistants will be noncommissioned officers whose salaries will run between approximately \$2500 and \$2900. Assistants for those headquarters entitled to same will be an officer from rank



of Captain to Lieutenant Colonel and salaries will run from approximately \$4000 to \$6000. These officers and men will probably not be paid the maximum annual salary authorized except that the one appointed be thoroughly competent for the position as set forth in Job Sheet submitted by the Bureau. Copy of this Job Sheet is attached for your information.

Administrative assistant will be provided for the purpose of relieving the Commanding Officers of the administrative load now placed upon them, yet, does not relieve the Commanding Officer of any of his responsibilities. He should be in close touch with his assistant and should instruct and supervise him in all matters.

Commanders of battalions within regiments and battalions assigned to groups are not entitled to administrative assistants, however, a non-commissioned officer furnished these headquarters units will be available to assist such battalion commanders.

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

JVBM:bl  
Incl.

## JOB SHEET

### ARMY UNIT ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS (Above Company Level)

Under the general supervision of the commander the administrative assistant acts as civilian administrative assistant to the commander in the performance of all duties, responsibilities and administrative matters for which the commander is responsible, or may be required to perform and, as representative of the commanding officer performs administrative duties to coordinate operation of an organization or installation; exercises control over personnel; receives, routes and follows-up incoming mail and correspondence and prepares, reviews and authenticates outgoing correspondence, directs preparation of correspondence, orders, memoranda and bulletins; authenticates and distributes orders, instructions, and communications in name of the commanding officer, arranges and coordinates training programs and meetings. Lays out and coordinates work schedules. Arranges for security of classified materials. Advises and instructs clerical personnel and administrative specialists in proper method of preparing material and reviews all completed work for grammar, spelling and compliance with regulations and established procedures. Determines office procedures and installs operating methods for efficient functioning of the office. Signs routine correspondence. Supervises maintenance of files and records. Establishes filing systems and periodically examines files for proper maintenance. Prepares recommendations for promotions and transfers.

Will be held responsible for using judgment and discretion in the performance of the following tasks as directed by the commander:

- a. Training
- b. Supply and maintenance

- c. Visits of inspection
- d. Supervision of subordinate units
- e. Supervision of subordinate administrative assistants and caretakers
- f. Public Relations
- g. Performs such other appropriate National Guard duties as may be required by the commander.

Must have thorough knowledge of military organization and administration. Must have considerable experience in administration of military organization. Must know format of military correspondence. Must know military office procedure and filing. Must know military channels of communication. Must know precedence of military directives. Must know use and application of publications and directives governing military administrative procedure. Must be familiar with authorized abbreviations. Must be able to scan written material rapidly and detect errors in grammar, punctuation and spelling.

#### ARMY UNIT ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS (Company Level)

Job specifications for the administrative assistants (E.M.)—Army Units is as follows:

a. Under the direct supervision of the unit commander, the administrative assistant acts as civilian assistant to the unit commander in the performance of all administrative matters for which the unit commander is responsible, or may be required to perform. The unit administrative assistant will work directly under the supervision of a company or similar unit commander and will be responsible except during field training periods to that commander primarily for the administration of the unit. To accomplish this primary mission the unit administrative assistant must possess the ability to, and will, as directed by the unit commander:

(1) Prepare training schedules; prepare training material required by instructors; prepare, procure and arrange unit training charts and training aids; procure and return training films; reconnoiter and select outdoor training sites as required; prepare movement orders; coordinate the requirements for local range firing; maintain files of training and instructional materials; maintain individual and unit progress charts.

(2) Prepare property issue slips, requisitions, bills of lading, property turn-in slips, reports of survey, memo receipts, statements of property lost, damaged or destroyed, shipping lists, trip tickets, dispatch records, accident reports, claims, register of serially numbered items on hand, receiving reports, consolidated memorandum receipts, inventory adjustment reports, individual clothing equipment record, consolidated reports on daily issue and use of lubricants and fuels, quarterly droppage allowances; maintain unit property records; check incoming and outgoing supplies against items listed on requisitions, invoices, and bills of lading, counting, grading or weighing articles involved; store materials in storage bins, racks, and compartments, arranging items in such manner as will facilitate taking of inventories and provide protection against dampness and deterioration; conduct such periodic inventories as may be required.



(3) Maintain unit library, correspondence book, career or guidance records, immunization records; follow-up files on recruiting, service records, enlistment records; prepare Forms 100, payrolls and Forms 107; maintain and prepare all administrative records within the unit, including daily correspondence; maintain files, and all other unit administrative matters; receive visitors.

(4) Supervise unit caretakers except that in certain instances he may be required to perform unit caretaker functions.

(5) Handle public relations matters, including unit recruiting.

(6) Perform such other appropriate National Guard duties as may be required by the unit commander.

b. The administrative assistant must:

(1) Be able to type accurately at approximately 35 words per minute.

(2) Know format of Army correspondence; know precedence of military directives; (3) know military office procedure and filing; (4) know use and application of publications and directives governing Army administrative procedure; (5) know Army channels of communication; must be familiar with authorized abbreviations; (6) must be able to scan written material rapidly and detect errors in grammar, punctuation and spelling.

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

CIRCULAR  
No. 8

1 November 1948

SECTION I —Administrative Pay

SECTION II —Unit Funds

SECTION III—Service Under Selective Service Act

SECTION IV—Care & Protection of Federal Property

SECTION V —Armory Drills

The attention of Unit Commanders is called, at this time, to certain important matters pertaining to their Command.

SECTION I

ADMINISTRATIVE PAY

1. Certain officers of the National Guard are authorized, by the Department of the Army, administrative function pay and WD NGB Form 367 (Armory Drill Pay Roll) has thereon a certificate to be signed by certain Commanding Officers, and in some cases by the Adjutant General. This certificate is quoted:

"I CERTIFY that each officer claiming administrative function pay on this pay roll was actually and properly in command of this organization and **faithfully performed** the administrative functions in connection therewith **during each period** for which administrative function pay is claimed. I further certify that the employment of the persons named on the within pay roll is not prohibited by any provisions of law limiting the availability of the appropriations involved."

2. It is noted that this certificate certifies that the one claiming administrative function pay was in Command of his organization and faithfully performed administrative functions in connection therewith during each period for which the administrative function pay is claimed. Should an officer signing such certificate have knowledge of the fact that administration, as indicated, was not properly performed, it would not be in order that he sign such certificate. Pay Roll Form 100 and Training Schedules are among those matters required to have attention at certain periods. Where there is a failure to **perform** administrative duties of an office, excuses for such failure, though plausible, do not over-ride the fact that there has been a failure to perform, and would not justify the certifying officer in signing the certificate.

## SECTION II

### UNIT FUNDS

1. The Commanding Officers of units are responsible for receipt and expenditure of all monies, from whatsoever source, paid in for the benefit of the military unit. Receipts and disbursements should be entered properly on the Council Book. Vouchers, in duplicate, (Form 14-A) should be prepared and signed by the concern from which purchases were made. Items purchased should be entered on the voucher or the sales slip, or bill rendered should be attached to the voucher. There is no objection in the case of purchases embodying several small amounts, such as postage or items of .50¢ to \$1.00 or \$2.00 being embodied in one voucher listing the items, and voucher made out to the Unit Commander or some other person for reimbursement; however, it is a bad practice for Unit Commanders to make vouchers payable to himself for larger amounts, unless receipted bills for the items included be attached. The Unit Officers compose the Unit Council and the Commanding Officer is the responsible officer. The Council Book should be kept up-to-date and vouchers secured for each item thereon. The Council should audit the accounts monthly.

2. State, or unit-owned property in the possession of the unit, should be properly listed in the front of the Council Book. Accounts current, (Form 14) are rendered semi-annually as of June 30 and December 31. Such accounts properly prepared from records on the Council Book and submitted to the Adjutant General's Department, N. C., should be accompanied by a copy of all vouchers, bank statement and canceled checks. The canceled checks and bank statements will be returned after check of the accounts.



## SECTION III

## SERVICE UNDER SELECTIVE SERVICE ACT

1. Under provisions of the Selective Service Act of 1948, as passed by the Congress, those men, members of the National Guard, who are within the draft ages are required to faithfully attend drills, camps of instruction, and to receive the training prescribed. It is the responsibility of the Unit Commander to see that such men perform their duties and take the training offered. One who consistently absents himself from drills and camps is not entitled to deferment under the Act of Congress. Notices to the Selective Service Board concerned should be given by the Unit Commander of men discharged or severing their connection within the purview of this law.

## SECTION IV

## CARE &amp; PROTECTION OF FEDERAL PROPERTY

1. The commanding, or responsible, officer is charged with the care and protection of all property. Property received should be carefully checked. The USP&DO should be notified of any shortages. Property should be retained in the Supply Room or other designated places and kept in an orderly manner. That property issued to individuals should be charged on WD Form 32 and these records maintained. Individual lockers of men, where such are used, should be checked from time to time to see that property issued the man is there. Shortages occur where men are permitted to keep their uniforms at home. The man who takes his uniform out to be cleaned should do so with proper authority and at the next drill the matter checked to see that the uniform is returned to the proper place. In case it is necessary for men to take uniforms or individual equipment from the armory, the certificate required by NGB Logistics Bulletin No. 6, 22 April 1948 must be signed in all cases.

2. In a few cases of responsible officers severing their connection with the guard, unusual and un-necessary shortages have developed involving a large money value. A responsible officer should see that the Supply Sergeant, and such junior officers as he may assign to supervision of property matters under his direction, check property received promptly and maintain it in good condition. Any part of the uniform, for instance, which is torn or worn out through fair wear and tear should be returned by the individual to the Supply Room and such property kept to itself, and later put on a Property Turn-In Slip for action by an Inspecting Officer. The Unit Commander is responsible for preparing and submitting reports of surveys for loss or damaged property.

3. Accounting for Federal property is a difficult matter, but it has been proven over a period of years that it can be done without large shortages.

## SECTION V

## ARMORY DRILLS

1. Regulations provide that armory drills be conducted for a period of not less than two (2) hours; this to be in training and exclusive of rest and interruptions. Officers and men are to be present for the full period of training and all in uniform, except new officers or men not yet issued uniforms. Time consumed in issuing pay checks or uniforms (except to a few men), general discussions, and other interruptions of a non-training nature must be in addition to the two-hour training period.

2. Commanding Officers should have prepared, in advance, the Schedule of Training for each drill and prepared to put it into effect without delays. Having men standing idle awaiting a next move tires men and causes lack of interest more than is sometimes realized.

3. Instructor personnel are required, under regulations, to check the number present for drill, to report on the conduct of training, and to certify to those present and entitled to pay. National Guard Commanders should realize that their failure to conform to Regulations in respect to these matters places an instructor sometimes in an embarrassing position, as well as to retard training of his command.

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*



# 1949 MEMORANDUMS, CIRCULARS AND SPECIAL ORDERS

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

SPECIAL ORDERS  
No. 6

3 January 1949

1. The following officers are announced as a Staff for the Governor for duty on 6 January 1949, upon occasion of the Inauguration of Honorable W. Kerr Scott as Governor of North Carolina:

Brigadier General Don E. Scott, Retired.....	Graham, N. C.
Colonel William T. Fitts, Jr., Inf., USA.,.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Colonel Gordon Smith, Retired.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Colonel Claude T. Bowers, 119th Inf., NC.NG.....	Warrenton, N. C.
Colonel Thomas H. Upton, FD., NC. NG.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Colonel Michael H. Austell, FD., NC. NG.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. John Foreman, Ord., NC. NG.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Thomas Wade Bruton, JAGD., NC. NG.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Thomas S. Kittrell, GSC., NC. NG.....	Henderson, N. C.
Lt. Col. Hugh L. Caveness, CWS., NC. NG.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Col. Russell G. Broadus, Inf., NC. NG.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lt. Comdr. S. Linton Smith, USNR.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Major Willard K. Bloxton, Retired.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Captain David W. Donovan, Inf., NC. NG.....	Raleigh, N. C.

2. Members of the Staff will report 1000 hours, 6 January 1949, to the office of The Adjutant General for information and instructions.

3. Uniform: Class A with service cap, coat (or jacket) tan tie.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

SPECIAL ORDERS  
No. 460

11 June 1949

1. Pursuant to Section 127-18, General Statutes N. C. 1943, the following officers of the North Carolina National Guard are announced as members of the Advisory Board:

The Commanding General—30th Division  
The Commanding Officer—Each Regiment

The Commanding Officer—Each Group  
The Commanding Officer—Each separate battalion  
The Commanding Officer—Fighter Squadron  
The Commanding Officer—Aircraft Control & Warning Sqdn.

2. The Advisory Board will convene once each year and at such other times and at such place as may be ordered by the Governor. The duties of the board are to make such recommendations as it may deem for the best interests of the National Guard. The Adjutant General and the USP & DO shall furnish such information as may be requested by the board.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

SPECIAL ORDERS  
No. 508

28 June 1949

1. The action of the LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR of N. C., who on 16 June 1949, after having been advised by the SHERIFF of HAYWOOD COUNTY, N. C. of the existence of a state of emergency in Canton and Haywood County, N. C. due to flood waters affecting certain areas, issued orders direct to the COMMANDING OFFICER, 30TH SIGNAL COMPANY, station CANTON, N. C., directing the assembly of the 30TH SIGNAL COMPANY to report to the Sheriff and to assist residents of the affected area in evacuating persons and their belongings and in the protection of life and property, is hereby confirmed and made a matter of record.

2. Upon completion of this duty, and with concurrence of the SHERIFF of HAYWOOD COUNTY, the Command will be released and The Adjutant General, N. C. notified.

3. In the performance of these duties necessitating the use of motor equipment, the COMMANDING OFFICER, 30TH SIGNAL COMPANY, will prepare a statement and vouchers of gasoline and oil purchased for use in trucks in performance of the duty performed, forwarding the original and one copy to The Adjutant General, N. C. and maintaining one copy for file. Should gasoline and oil have been purchased on a Government Courtesy Card, the amount and cost of gasoline and oil so purchased will be noted in this report.

4. Payroll for the officers and men of the Command reporting for this duty will be prepared in triplicate, on forms provided, and the original and one copy submitted to The Adjutant General, N. C.

5. The expenses enjoined are necessary in the military service.

By order of The Lieutenant Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(Seal)



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

CIRCULAR  
No. 7

12 July 1949

ACCOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNIT FUNDS

SECTION I	—Purpose
SECTION II	—Custodian and Responsibilities
SECTION III	—Unit Council and Duties
SECTION IV	—Revenues
SECTION V	—Expenditures
SECTION VI	—Council Book
SECTION VII	—Vouchers
SECTION VIII	—Accounts Current
SECTION IX	—Fund Participation in Enterprises
SECTION X	—Safeguarding of Funds
SECTION XI	—Publication of Fund Status
SECTION XII	—Payment of Obligations
SECTION XIII	—Transfer of Funds to Successor
SECTION XIV	—Unit Fund Property
SECTION XV	—Inspections

SECTION I

PURPOSE

The accounting records, forms, reports, and procedures prescribed herein reflect the principles to be established and maintained by the custodians of Unit Funds.

SECTION II

CUSTODIAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The Commanding Officer of the unit to which a fund pertains is the custodian and is charged with the administration of the fund with the advice of the Unit Council. The custodian of a fund will receive, safeguard, disburse, and account for the fund as prescribed by the Adjutant General, N. C. He is responsible for properly maintaining the Council Book, embodying receipts and disbursements, and to see that expenditures are made for the purposes for which the fund is intended, and also the rendering of the semi-annual account current as of 30 June and 31 December to the Adjutant General, N. C., accompanied by required papers.

2. The custodian will see that property, or equipment, purchased or given for the use of the unit, including State property, is listed in the front of the Council Book.

SECTION III

UNIT COUNCIL AND DUTIES

1. The Unit Council will consist of the officer personnel serving with the unit but not less than three nor more than five officers serving with the

Command, except when three officers are not available. The Unit Commander will act as the President of the council and a Junior officer as the Recorder. The council will meet monthly to audit the accounts and to see that funds are properly administered for the benefit of the unit and that all revenues received have been entered and that expenditures are within the purpose of the fund.

2. The council should check unpaid accounts to see that unnecessary delays in payment do not exist.

## SECTION IV

### REVENUES

#### 1. *Appropriations:*

a. Appropriations refer to State allotments and appropriations made by counties and municipalities.

#### 2. *Contributions and Donations:*

a. Contributions and donations of either property or money to the unit fund may be accepted, when voluntarily proffered by individuals, civic or business organizations, and benevolent or fraternal societies or organizations, only after such proffers have been scrutinized carefully to insure that acceptance of the contribution or donation is consistent to the best interest of the National Guard.

b. No formal or informal arrangements will be made of any donor which would entail the granting of special concessions or privileges, or require public acknowledgment of the receipt of the donation or contribution, to the benefit of the donor nor to the discredit of the military service.

c. Monies received from whatsoever source, for the benefit of the unit, will be entered on the Council Book and accounted for as other appropriations and donations.

## SECTION V

### EXPENDITURES

Unit funds are primarily to supply funds for rentals, operation and maintenance of armories, and for the procurement of articles or services which contribute to the welfare of the enlisted personnel of the organization and progressive advancement of the unit, and secondarily, for the welfare and benefit of the National Guard.

## SECTION VI

### COUNCIL BOOK

1. The Council Book is a financial record of the funds in possession of the unit. "Instructions" noted in the front part of the Council Book is a guide to its usage. The Council Book should be balanced monthly and should show the true balance of funds on hand.

2. Upon rendition of the semi-annual account current, as of 30 June and 31 December, the Council Book will be closed and the balance on-hand carried forward to the beginning of the next semi-annual period.



3. Entries in the Council Book will be made as soon as possible after various transactions occur. All transactions occurring toward the end of the month will be recorded before the book is closed.

## SECTION VII

### VOUCHERS

1. *State Voucher Form 14-A* is that which is used in connection with receipts and expenditures of unit funds. This voucher, executed in duplicate, provides the original copy to be forwarded semi-annually with the account current to the Adjutant General and a copy retained for the unit files.

2. Vouchers will be numbered in consecutive, numerical order showing the *total number* of transactions for each semi-annual period. Articles purchased and cost of each should be listed in the body of the voucher, or a general statement of the purchase made in the body of the form and attached thereto should be the bills or purchase slips showing the items. In case of expenditures, the voucher will be signed by the vendor.

3. Both sides of the voucher will be completed.

4. Vouchers for *receipts* will show date of receipt, from whom received, the amount, and for what period (if any period is designated).

## SECTION VIII

### ACCOUNTS CURRENT

1. *State Form 14* will be used in the preparation of accounts current for the six-months period ending 30 June and 31 December. This account is prepared from the entries on the Council Book and will show receipts and disbursements by numbered vouchers. This account will show receipt of all monies, from whatsoever source, and each transaction in the expenditure of unit funds.

2. Failure on the part of the responsible officer to submit this financial statement will be sufficient cause to have state allotments withheld.

3. Documents necessary to be forwarded with the Account Current, (State Form No. 14), to the Adjutant General, N. C. are:

- a. Council Book
- b. Original copy of Voucher Form 14-A with detailed listing of articles purchased or with bills or purchase slips attached thereto.
- c. Cancelled checks covering the audit period.
- d. Monthly bank statements covering the audit period.

NOTE: The Account Current Form No. 14, Vouchers 14-A, and supporting bills will be retained by the Adjutant General as a permanent record. Council Book, cancelled checks, and bank statements will be returned to the Unit Commander for retention in unit files.

## SECTION IX

## FUND PARTICIPATION IN ENTERPRISES

Custodians will not use unit funds to establish, enter, or participate in business enterprises without prior approval of the Adjutant General, N. C. Applications for such authorization will be submitted through channels with full and complete information of proposed venture.

## SECTION X

## SAFEGUARDING OF FUNDS

1. *Bank Deposits*—All monies received pertaining to the unit fund will be deposited promptly in a National or State Bank, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, except that a small amount, not to exceed \$25.00 at any one time, may be retained in cash properly secured in an iron safe or similar depository. Such cash should be used for a number of small purchases which must be properly vouchered as other expenditures.

2. *Account Designation*—Funds will be deposited in the bank under the official designation of the fund and not to the credit of the custodian in his individual capacity. Monies which do not pertain to the unit fund will not be deposited in this account. Obligations paid from unit funds will be by check over the signature of the custodian of the fund.

3. *Bank Statements*—Monthly bank statements covering the unit fund will be reconciled to balance with the Council Book.

## SECTION XI

## PUBLICATION OF FUND STATUS

A copy of the Financial Statement of the status of the unit fund and of its revenues and expenditures will be displayed at least semi-annually for a reasonable period of time on the unit bulletin board, in order that the men of the organization may be appraised of the unit's financial condition.

## SECTION XII

## PAYMENT OF OBLIGATIONS

1. Bills will be paid promptly so that advantage will be taken of all cash discounts. Payments of all obligations should habitually be made within 20 days after the end of the month in which the obligation was incurred, except when such payments are not practicable.

2. No obligations will be incurred beyond the ability of unit funds on hand, or to be received during the current month, except in certain cases and with the previous approval of the Adjutant General, N. C.

## SECTION XIII

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO SUCCESSOR

1. The transfer of a fund to a successor will be accomplished by balancing the Council Book in reconciliation with the bank balance, taking into con-



sideration outstanding checks. State Form No. 14 will be prepared in duplicate covering the period following the rendition of the last semi-annual statement. The original copy will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, N. C., accompanied by documents as noted in Para 3, Section VIII herein, and duplicate copy retained for the unit files.

2. In addition to the Account Current (Form No. 14), there will be noted thereon, or attached thereto, a statement covering outstanding liabilities and outstanding checks. The financial statement will carry the following certificate:

"I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the above statements and reconciliations are complete and accurate records of the status of the Unit Fund, \_\_\_\_\_ Company, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment, revealing all outstanding liabilities and sums due, and that the property owned by and in custody of the unit is recorded and on hand."

3. Immediately following this certificate, will be written the receipt of the officer to whom the fund is transferred in the following form:

"Received from Captain \_\_\_\_\_, Fund of Company \_\_\_\_\_, Regiment, \_\_\_\_\_, amounting to \$\_\_\_\_\_, as follows:  
                                     In Bank \$\_\_\_\_\_  
                                     In Cash \$\_\_\_\_\_".

4. Upon completion of the transfer, the bank will be promptly notified of such transfer and that *only* the successor's signature will be recognized by the bank. (Note Para. 6 of instructions in front of Council Book).

5. If the transferring custodian has been incapacitated to a degree where he is unable to transfer the Unit Fund, the subject fund will be closed and the Adjutant General, N. C. notified of such condition and he, in turn, will designate an officer to inspect the account to be transferred to the succeeding custodian. Should the transferring officer fail to properly accomplish the transfer as herein provided, the receiving officer may decline to receive the fund until the Adjutant General has been notified and action directed.

## SECTION XIV

### UNIT FUND PROPERTY

1. Non-expendable property belonging outright to the unit, issued by the State, donated or purchased by the unit, must be recorded in the property section in front of the Council Book at the same time denoting the ownership. The term "non-expendable property," as used in these instructions, means property that is not consumed or expended and does not lose its identity in use.

2. Such property as may become unserviceable will be listed and the Adjutant General, N. C. notified as to its disposition.

3. Any property which may be donated by the American Red Cross will not be disposed of, except in consultation with the American Red Cross.

4. Expendable property will not be recorded in the property section of the Council Book.

## SECTION XV

## INSPECTIONS

1. Inspections will be made when deemed appropriate or necessary by the Commanding Officer of the organization, or by a superior command, in which case the officer making the inspection will report findings covering any irregularities to the Unit Council and to the Adjutant General, N. C.

2. Officers making inspections will inquire into all matters affecting the financial status of the unit fund inspected; will ascertain the propriety of the expenditures and that all appropriate revenues have been received and recorded; and will recommend necessary corrective measures where irregularities are found to exist.

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

MEMORANDUM

19 September 1949

APPOINTMENT OF ENLISTED MEN IN THE NORTH CAROLINA  
NATIONAL GUARD TO COMPETE FOR ADMISSION TO THE  
UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY

1. An act of Congress approved 4 May 1916, provides for the appointment of enlisted men of the National Guard as cadets at the United States Military Academy. It has been ascertained that there will be approximately fifteen (15) vacancies from this source available on 1 July 1950 to enlisted men of the National Guard. The Governor of North Carolina has been requested to select one candidate from among the enlisted men of the North Carolina National Guard, as a result of a preliminary competitive mental examination conducted prior to 15 November 1949 similar in scope to the regular entrance examination for the United States Military Academy, *for appointment as a candidate to compete for admission to the United States Military Academy.*

2. Under existing laws and regulations, candidates must conform to the following requirements:

- a. *Citizenship.* The candidate must be a citizen of the United States.
- b. *Age.* As of 1 July 1949, the candidate must have reached his 19th, but not his 22nd birthday (24th birthday in the case of a candidate who has served honorably not less than 1 year in the armed forces of the United States during any of the present wars).
- c. *Marital Status.* The candidate must be unmarried and must never have been married.
- d. *Previous Education.* The candidate must have graduated from high school or achieved the equivalent education. It is desirable but not mandatory that the high school education or its equivalent include high school algebra and plane geometry.



- e. *Character.* The candidate must be of excellent character.
- f. *Service.* The candidate must be an enlisted man of a Federally recognized unit and must at the time of appointment be a member of the National Guard. He must also, at the time of admission on 1 July 1950, be an enlisted man of the National Guard of a Federally recognized unit and must have served as an enlisted man in the National Guard not less than one year. These requirements are statutory and cannot be waived or modified, but it is not essential that the service be continuous so that former service in the National Guard may be counted in determining an applicant's eligibility. Service with a National Guard organization prior to its recognition by the Federal Government may be considered, the date of enlistment of the soldier governing and not that of the recognition of the unit.
- g. *Desire for Service.* The candidate must express a strong desire to enter the United States Military Academy and to become a commissioned officer of the Regular Army. If he is entitled to admission, he will be authorized by the Department of the Army to report to the Superintendent at West Point, upon being discharged by the appropriate National Guard authorities, to take oath as a cadet, required by law, which will obligate him to serve for a period of eight years unless sooner discharged by competent authority.
- h. *Physical Qualifications.* The candidate should meet the physical requirements for entrance to the United States Military Academy as outlined in AR 40-100 and AR 40-105. Hearing must be normal (15/15) in each ear for the whispered voice and the ears must be free from acute or chronic disease. Vision as determined by the visual test types (without a cycloplegic) must not fall below 20/30 in either eye without glasses, correctible with glasses to 20/20 in each eye, when no organic disease in either eye exists. The requirements of the following tables of physical proportions are for growing youths and are for guidance in connection with the other data of the examination; mere fulfillment of the requirements of the standard tables does not determine eligibility.

Height	Weight		Minimum Chest Measurement at Expiration
	Minimum	Maximum	
Inches	Pounds	Pounds	Inches
66	120	170	30.50
67	124	175	30.50
68	128	180	31.00
69	132	185	31.50
70	136	190	32.00
71	140	195	32.00
72	144	201	32.50
73	148	208	32.50
74	152	214	33.00
75	156	220	33.00
76	160	226	33.50

3. *Regular Entrance Examinations.* Candidates selected in accordance with the above will be authorized by the Department of the Army to report

for the regular entrance examination on 7 March 1950 and the appointments available on 1 July 1950 will be awarded to the qualified candidates in the order of merit established at that examination which is competitive among all National Guard candidates. In view of the competitive feature involved, failure for any cause to report for the examination at the time and place designated will vacate the appointment.

4. Enlisted men of the North Carolina National Guard organizations who believe they can meet the above requirements and desire to take the preliminary competitive examination in order to become eligible for appointment to compete in regular entrance examination on 7 March 1950, should advise this office, through channels, at the earliest practicable date. They will be notified as to the time and place the preliminary competitive examination will be held.

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

13 October 1949

The following officers of the North Carolina National Guard are announced as delegates to the annual conference, National Guard Association of the United States, 24-27 October 1949, at Montgomery, Alabama:

Major General John Hall Manning, CG, 30th Inf. Division  
Colonel Claude T. Bowers, CO, 119th Infantry  
Colonel Michael H. Austell, USP & DO  
Lt. Col. Wm. J. Payne, CO, 156th Fighter Squadron, ANG  
Lt. Col. Clarence B. Shimer, G-3, 30th Inf. Division  
Lt. Col. Frank B. Banzet, 119th Infantry  
Major Abbott C. Weatherly, S-3, 196th FA Bn.  
Capt. James T. Fulghum, Hqs., 113th FA Bn.  
Lt. Thomas D. Fleisch, 690th FA Bn.

Sincerely,

J. VAN B. METTS,  
*The Adjutant General.*



## ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

April 15 1948

WOJG Gordon E. Abell  
Apt. 9F, Verville  
N. C. State College  
Raleigh, N. C.

Capt. Leroy F. Abernathy, Jr.  
16 Mt. Vernon Ave.  
Asheville, N. C.

Capt. Lonnie R. Alford  
2026 Fairview Road  
Raleigh, N. C.

Capt. Robert M. Allison  
1648 Providence Rd.  
Charlotte, N. C.

Major Lee Roy W. Armstrong  
PO Box 228  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

1st Lt. Samuel T. Arrington  
Warrenton, N. C.

Lt. Col. M. H. Austell  
PO Box 791  
Raleigh, N. C.

1st Lt. Henry M. Austin, Jr.  
Coggins Ave.  
Albemarle, N. C.

WOJG Horace W. Auten  
West First St.  
Huntersville, N. C.

Capt. Isaac T. Avery, Jr.  
PO Box 628  
Statesville, N. C.

Lt. James M. Babb  
73 Georgia Avenue  
Concord, N. C.

Capt. Ruggles L. Baker  
606 Reynolds Bldg.  
Winston-Salem, N. C.

1st Lt. John T. Ball, Jr.  
2807 Oberlin Road  
Raleigh, N. C.

Major John W. Baluss  
614 W. Second St.  
Gastonia, N. C.

Major Charles L. Banister  
PO Box 114  
Oxford, N. C.

Major Frank B. Banzet  
Warrenton, N. C.

WOJG Emil Bardel  
Box 26  
Maxton, N. C.

Capt. Beamer H. Barnes  
Court Square  
Lexington, N. C.

Capt. Lee Roy Barnes  
PO Box 152  
Durham, N. C.

2nd Lt. Jack E. Barringer  
S. Brady Avenue  
Newton, N. C.

Lt. Col. James M. Hall, Jr.  
Rt. 3, Box 28  
Wilmington, N. C.

2nd Lt. Edward F. Barrow  
811 Johnson Street  
Reidsville, N. C.

Major William R. Battley  
516 E. Broad St.  
Statesville, N. C.

1st Lt. Leslie B. Beam, Jr.  
Crouse, N. C.

Capt. Raymond Bechard  
811 Fourth Street  
High Point, N. C.

1st Lt. Hugh E. Best, Jr.  
412 Howard Street  
Tarboro, N. C.

Capt. Charles W. Biggerstaff  
26 Depot Street  
Forest City, N. C.

2nd Lt. Robert W. Bigham  
212 Avery Avenue  
Morganton, N. C.

2nd Lt. Conrad M. Blalock  
PO Box 124  
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Capt. George F. Blalock  
307 S. Magnolia Ave.  
Dunn, N. C.

1st Lt. James E. Bledsoe  
Rt. 4, c/o L. F. Edwards  
Henderson, N. C.

1st Lt. Otto J. Blumenstein  
Route #6  
Statesville, N. C.

1st Lt. Ralph A. Boldin  
PO Box 226  
Lenoir, N. C.

1st Lt. Robert L. Bolick  
PO Box 166  
Hickory, N. C.

Capt. Neil G. L. Boothby  
PO Box 1401  
Wilmington, N. C.

1st Lt. Woodrow E. Bost  
West C. Street  
Newton, N. C.

Col. Claude T. Bowers  
Warrenton, N. C.

Capt. Joseph E. Boylan, Jr.  
#2 Jackson Drive  
Wilmington, N. C.

1st Lt. Grover H. Bradley  
414 Clay Street  
Forest City, N. C.

2nd Lt. Arthur L. Bradshaw  
125 E. Horah Street  
Salisbury, N. C.

1st Lt. Darcy W. Bradsher  
111 S. Charles Street  
Roxboro, N. C.

Major Leon J. Brandt, Jr.  
411 N. Edgeworth St.  
Greensboro, N. C.

Capt. James R. Bray  
147 Cherry Street  
Mt. Airy, N. C.

2nd Lt. Paul H. Brigman  
1407 Wendell St.  
High Point, N. C.

Lt. Col. Russell G. Broaddus  
412 Glenwood Avenue  
Raleigh, N. C.

1st Lt. James A. Brooks  
PO Box 226  
Whiteville, N. C.

WOJG John W. Brooks  
Rt. 4, Ellis Rd.  
Durham, N. C.

Capt. Thomas C. Brown  
509 Aycock Street  
Raleigh, N. C.

Major Thomas E. Brown  
406 Forest Street  
Greensboro, N. C.

1st Lt. Van H. Brown  
#2 Mimosa Lane, c/o Lenoir-  
Rhyne College  
Hickory, N. C.

Lt. Col. Thomas W. Bruton  
Justice Building  
Raleigh, N. C.

Capt. William M. Buck  
PO Box 150  
Warsaw, N. C.

Capt. Frank W. Bullock  
413 Kingsbury Street  
Oxford, N. C.



1st Lt. Walter R. Bullock  
Red Springs, N. C.

Lt. Clay A. Burnette  
PO Box 501  
Greenville, N. C.

1st Lt. John K. Burns  
206 Pinkney St.  
Whiteville, N. C.

Major William F. Burns  
112 S. 16th Street  
Wilmington, N. C.

CWO Millard P. Burt  
c/o Raleigh Public Schools  
Raleigh, N. C.

1st Lt. Max Busby  
429 Mahaley Avenue  
Salisbury, N. C.

2nd Lt. Frank C. Byrd  
Box 156, Hazelwood Rural Sta.  
Waynesville, N. C.

1st Lt. Robert E. Cabaniss  
212 Brookhill Road  
Shelby, N. C.

1st Lt. William T. Cannon  
c/o U. S. Post Office  
Camp Lejeune, N. C.

Capt. Robert C. Cantwell, III  
516 Market Street  
Wilmington, N. C.

1st Lt. Robert W. Carlton  
Box 896, Millside Station  
Shelby, N. C.

Lt. Col. Joseph T. Carruthers  
Southeastern Bldg.  
Greensboro, N. C.

1st Lt. Samuel A. Carswell  
Rt. 2, Box 6  
Waynesville, N. C.

Capt. John W. Cartwright  
108 Pritchard St.  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

1st Lt. Paul S. Cash  
201 S. King St.  
Morganton, N. C.

1st Lt. Mark L. Cathey  
Rt. 2, Box 193B  
Candler, N. C.

Lt. Col. Hugh L. Caveness  
2607 Vanderbilt Avenue  
Raleigh, N. C.

1st Lt. Weaver C. Chapman  
c/o General Delivery  
Clyde, N. C.

Capt. Pinckney H. Cheatham  
102 N. Main St.  
Franklinton, N. C.

Capt. Herman C. Choate  
1121 Myrtle Ave., Apt. #B171  
Charlotte, N. C.

Capt. James W. Clontz  
635 Colonial Drive  
High Point, N. C.

Capt. Ollen R. Cobb  
912 Trade Street  
Tarboro, N. C.

Major William A. Cobb  
6 C Lake Forest  
Wilmington, N. C.

2nd Lt. William P. Coleman, Jr.  
Box 4825, Duke Station  
Durham, N. C.

1st Lt. Bernard E. Colpitts  
2615 Shenadoah Avenue  
Charlotte, N. C.

Lt. George F. Congleton  
2716 White Street  
Winston-Salem, N. C.

1st Lt. John C. Connor, Jr.  
706 Franklin Street  
Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Capt. Bruce N. Conyers  
PO Box 426  
Wilson, N. C.

2nd Lt. Richard A. Cook  
PO Box 924  
Wilson, N. C.

Capt. Scott P. Cooper  
Jeanette Avenue  
Henderson, N. C.

Capt. Woodrow W. Cooper  
166 Academy St.  
Canton, N. C.

Lt. Col. Kenneth M. Corbett  
2023 Perry Avenue  
Wilmington, N. C.

Major Harold L. Cothran  
176 Pine Street  
Mt. Airy, N. C.

1st Lt. Hobart C. Cox  
Dogwood Acres  
Asheboro, N. C.

1st Lt. Johnny O. Crowell  
3316 Draper Avenue  
Charlotte, N. C.

1st Lt. Harley D. Cunningham  
Apt. 84, Morris Field  
Charlotte, N. C.

Capt. Jack H. Daniel  
Box 273, Oxford Rd.  
Durham, N. C.

1st Lt. Justice G. Daniel  
PO Box 812  
Wake Forest, N. C.

1st Lt. Julian M. Davenport  
Short Drive  
Washington, N. C.

Capt. William H. Davenport  
PO Box 38  
Roxboro, N. C.

1st Lt. David F. Davis  
242 W. Harden Street  
Graham, N. C.

Major Fitzgerald E. Davis  
PO Box 191  
Raleigh, N. C.

1st Lt. James F. Davis  
307 Johnson Blvd.  
Jacksonville, N. C.

Capt. James M. Davis  
PO Box 769  
Waynesville, N. C.

Lt. John C. Davis  
Oak Summit Road  
Winston-Salem, N. C.

2nd Lt. Louie H. Davis  
2413 State Street  
Durham, N. C.

1st Lt. Richard G. Debus, Jr.  
Rt. 4  
Charlotte 2, N. C.

Capt. Paul Dickson  
Raeford, N. C.

Major Jean P. Dear  
1055 Queens Rd., West  
Charlotte, N. C.

Capt. David W. Donovan  
807 N. Person St.  
Raleigh, N. C.

Lt. Roland F. Duncan  
791 S. King Avenue  
Dunn, N. C.

1st Lt. Benjamin F. Dunton  
311 Moir Street  
Leaksville, N. C.

1st Lt. Robert J. Durham  
1608 Robinhood Rd.  
Durham, N. C.

1st Lt. William L. Eason  
Rt. 2, Box 58-D  
Wilmington, N. C.

2nd Lt. Charles T. Eaves  
Rt. 1, Henderson, N. C.

Lt. Col. Daniel K. Edwards  
111 Corcoran Street Bldg.  
Durham, N. C.



2nd Lt. Leon Edwards  
Box 322  
Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Lt. Thomas F. Edwards  
Box 85, Huntersville, N. C.

1st Lt. Frederick M. Einstein  
620 W. First St.  
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Lt. Charles B. Ellington  
Box 1879, High Point, N. C.

Major Louis O. Ellis, Jr.  
1911 Pender Ave.  
Wilmington, N. C.

Capt. John E. Farmer  
1901 Perry Avenue  
Wilmington, N. C.

2nd Lt. Claude C. Faw, Jr.  
209 Sixth St.  
North Wilkesboro, N. C.

Capt. John E. Floyd  
Box 232, Warrenton, N. C.

Capt. Roy W. Forehand  
Box 266, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.

Lt. Col. John Foreman  
Box 791, Raleigh, N. C.

Capt. George A. Forloines  
Box 523, Red Springs, N. C.

2nd Lt. Robert G. Fox  
Rt. 7, Box 1902, Charlotte, N. C.

1st Lt. Cecil W. Fry  
402 N. Broad Street  
Edenton, N. C.

1st Lt. Richard H. Futchs  
2107 Klein Rd., Wilmington, N. C.

1st Lt. Clayton C. Gaddy  
302 W. 4th St., Lexington, N. C.

Major Samuel L. Gaynor, Jr.  
N. C. Highway Safety Divn.  
Raleigh, N. C.

2nd Lt. John J. George  
815 Broad Street  
New Bern, N. C.

Capt. Elmer Gesell  
Box 707, Durham, N. C.

1st Lt. Robert C. Gilbert, Jr.  
404 Keswick Ave., Charlotte, N. C.

1st Lt. David E. Gillespie  
614 W. Second St., Apt. D-1  
Gastonia, N. C.

1st Lt. Clarence D. Glenn  
Rt. 3, Morganton, N. C.

Capt. Gerald B. Goforth  
Box 48, Shelby, N. C.

Capt. Eugene A. Gordon  
Security Bank Building  
Burlington, N. C.

1st Lt. Byron W. Grandjean  
Box 1789, High Point, N. C.

Lt. Col. Norman B. Grantham  
Box 266, Smithfield, N. C.

1st Lt. William C. Gray  
Wilkesboro, N. C.

Lt. Col. Charles P. Green  
First Citizens Bank Bldg.  
Louisburg, N. C.

Capt. Roger A. Greenleaf  
1701 Princess Street  
Wilmington, N. C.

Capt. Carmon C. Greer  
304 E. Pine Street  
Lincolnton, N. C.

Lt. Francis M. Grice  
305 S. Road Street  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

Col. Edward F. Griffin  
105 Sunset Ave., Louisburg, N. C.

2nd Lt. Edward C. Griffith  
263 Hempstead Place, Charlotte, N. C.

1st Lt. Robert M. Grissom  
402 Central Blvd. Wilmington, N. C.

- 1st Lt. James R. Grist  
East 8th St., Washington, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Earl M. Grogan  
26 Acme St., Reidsville, N. C.
- WOJG John W. Grogan  
53 Wentworth St., Reidsville, N. C.
- 1st Lt. William A. Groome  
Rt. 3, Box 274, Greensboro, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Cheatham W. Gupton  
709 Jackson Ave., Durham, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Kermit L. Guthrie  
1082 Butler Dr., Midway Park, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Samuel E. Hager, Jr.  
Apt. 67, Bldg. A-9, Twin Castle Apts.  
Winston-Salem, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Albert C. Hall, Jr.  
Wallace, N. C.
- CWO John R. Hall  
26 Sheridan Road, Asheville, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Franklin W. Hancock, III  
113 W. Front St., Oxford, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Ivan Hardesty  
409 N. Wilmington St., Raleigh, N. C.
- Capt. Charles M. Hare  
304 N. Main St., Rutherfordton, N. C.
- Capt. Claude E. Hargett  
1602 Park Ave., New Bern, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Jesse L. Harrell  
200 S. Oakum St., Edenton, N. C.
- Capt. John A. Harrington  
Box 4037, Duke Sta., Durham, N. C.
- 1st Lt. William Frederick Harris  
Rt. 3, Gastonia, N. C.
- Capt. George W. Harrison  
Box 687, Henderson, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Harold W. Hartley  
136 Virginia St., Lenoir, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Howell J. Hatcher  
Carolina Hotel, Raleigh, N. C.
- Major James M. Hayes  
Box 1157, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Dlay B. High  
335 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Leon K. Hill  
172 Colonial Village  
Wilmington, N. C.
- Capt. Marvin G. Hinson  
103 Turnage St., Farmville, N. C.
- Capt. Marinus R. Hock  
Box 445, Clinton, N. C.
- WOJG Grover C. Holden  
Youngsville, N. C.
- Capt. Ray Holder  
111 New Bern Ave., Raleigh, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Melvin C. Holmes  
Louisburg, N. C.
- Capt. William K. Holoman  
313 W. Park Dr., Raleigh, N. C.
- Capt. James D. Honeycutt  
234 Argonne Dr., Charlotte, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Lester V. Honeycutt  
Rt. 1, Lexington, N. C.
- Capt. Samuel H. Houston  
Kings Mtn. Drug Co.  
Kings Mountain, N. C.
- Capt. James G. Hudson  
413 N. Broad St.,  
Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Major Robert A. Hughes  
Parkton, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. John G. Hunter  
116 Vance St., Wilmington, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. James T. Hutchins  
807 E. Edenton St., Raleigh, N. C.
- Lt. Willie L. Hutchins  
2715 Glenn Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Henry H. Hutchinson  
7 Enterprise St., Raleigh, N. C.



Capt. William R. Ivey, Jr.  
Box 1100, Salisbury, N. C.

Capt. William E. Ingram  
825 W. Church St.,  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

Capt. Henry C. Jenkins  
Box 1145, Gastonia, N. C.

Capt. John H. Jennings  
Box 1214, High Point, N. C.

Major Sidney L. Jetton  
Rt. #2, Huntersville, N. C.

Capt. Hugh P. Johnson  
2512½ Clark Ave., Raleigh, N. C.

Capt. William P. Jones  
112 E. Queen St., Edenton, N. C.

1st Lt. William R. Jones  
32 Jackson Dr., Wilmington, N. C.

2nd Lt. Willie L. Jones  
907 Franklin Ave.,  
Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Dr. Julius Jordan (Capt.)  
Raeford, N. C.

2nd Lt. Francis L. Joyner  
500 Grimmersburg St.,  
Farmville, N. C.

1st Lt. James C. Kannan  
1311 E. Walnut St.  
Goldsboro, N. C.

1st Lt. William P. Keeton, Jr.  
315 Raleigh St., Oxford, N. C.

2nd Lt. Jack T. Kelly  
2226 Queen St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

2nd Lt. William B. Kemp  
307 N. Tarboro St., Wilson, N. C.

2nd Lt. Michael N. Kichinko, III  
230 Carolina Ave., Forest City, N. C.

2nd Lt. James L. Kitchen  
Warsaw, N. C.

Lt. Col. Thomas S. Kittrell  
141 Cooper Ave., Henderson, N. C.

Capt. Joseph T. Kornegay  
412 W. Second St., Washington, N. C.

Capt. Warren R. Krueger  
Box 7278, Asheville, N. C.

WOJG Gilbert T. LaFon  
3130 Lee Ave., Midway Park, N. C.

Lt. Hugh A. Lagle  
522 Pine St., Mocksville, N. C.

1st Lt. Benjamin F. Lambeth  
RFD #3, Asheboro, N. C.

Major William Lamont, Jr.  
Raeford, N. C.

1st Lt. Rodney G. Latham, Jr.  
Box 708, Washington, N. C.

1st Lt. Clarence E. Lawing  
506 E. Main St., Lincolnton, N. C.

2nd Lt. Ayden R. Lee  
Rt. #1, Clayton, N. C.

Major Joel T. Lee  
Box 245, Henderson, N. C.

Capt. John H. Lee  
Box 3, Monroe, N. C.

Capt. Joseph A. Leinster  
Box 1244, Raleigh, N. C.

Lt. Col. Pars H. Lemmond  
Box 24, Matthews, N. C.

Major Thomas B. Lester, Jr.  
Lock Box Z, Raeford, N. C.

1st Lt. Radford F. Lewis  
2404 Hawthorne St., Greensboro, N. C.

Capt. Robert C. Lewis  
Box 54, Parkton, N. C.

1st Lt. Walter C. Lewis  
Rt. 2, Oxford, N. C.  
c/o Mrs. D. L. Haskins

1st Lt. Arnold H. Lingle  
706 Windsor St., Monroe, N. C.

1st Lt. Charles H. Lockhart  
Box 241, Tarboro, N. C.

- Major William M. Long  
Mocksville, N. C.
- Capt. Thomas H. MacDonald  
815 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.
- Capt. Collin McKinne  
306 Sunset Ave., Louisburg, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Roy M. McKinnish  
Clyde, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Cecil D. McNeil  
543 Mitchell St., Mt. Airy, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Thomas C. McNeil, Jr.  
1512 Sunnyside Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
- Col. Peyton McSwain  
627 S. Washington St., Shelby, N. C.
- 1st Lt. William R. Makepeace, Jr.  
Box 148, Sanford, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Henry R. Mangum  
901 N. Main St., Louisburg, N. C.
- Major General John Hall Manning  
Box 2126, Raleigh, N. C.
- CWO Woodrow B. Martin  
26 Harrison St., Asheville, N. C.
- Major Quince E. Mathis  
Yarmouth Road, Raleigh, N. C.
- Capt. John C. Maultsby  
Box 11, Whiteville, N. C.
- Capt. Charles F. Mayberry  
Box 2198, Huntersville, N. C.
- Capt. James R. Meador  
Rt. 3, Reidsville, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Henry C. Merritt  
c/o General Delivery, Warsaw, N. C.
- Lt. Liston Mew  
Tabor City, N. C.
- Lt. Luther M. Mitchell  
Bldg. K-101, Trent Ct.,  
New Bern, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Howard L. Moore  
Box 272, Louisburg, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Thomas W. Moore  
415 E. Park Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
- Lt. Samuel P. Moose  
202 East C St., Newton, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Eugene T. Morris  
Rt. #2, Thomasville, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Sam C. Morris  
Raeford, N. C.
- Major Thomas F. Morrison, Jr.  
17 N. Spring St., Concord, N. C.
- 1st Lt. James H. Morse  
505 Lake Dr., Princess Place  
Wilmington, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Willard D. Morton  
202 Cedar St., Louisburg, N. C.
- Lt. Raymond A. Muench, Jr.  
Box 395, Raeford, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Jack R. Mullis  
Box 76K, Rt. 3, Charlotte, N. C.
- Capt. William S. Murdoch  
Box 889, Salisbury, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Charles W. Nanney  
Box 132 Spindale, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Loran D. Naugher  
105 Fairview Dr., Tarboro, N. C.
- Major Tally M. Neel  
518 Lamar Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Roger B. Neighborgall  
Box 5002, Duke Sta., Durham, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Odis D. Newton  
Rt. 3, Box 768, Concord, N. C.
- Capt. James L. Nichols, Jr.  
RFD #2, Wallace, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Dalbro R. Nixon, Jr.  
800 W. Johnston St., Tarboro, N. C.
- Capt. Neil J. Pait, Jr.  
Rt. 3, Wake Forest, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Maston S. Parham  
221 South St., Gastonia, N. C.



2nd Lt. Ralph L. Parker  
113 Hillsboro St., Franklinton, N. C.

2nd Lt. Charles I. Parrish  
204 N. 2nd St., Smithfield, N. C.

Capt. Eugene R. Patterson  
1417 Broad St., Durham, N. C.

2nd Lt. Chester V. Paul  
1703 Spencer Ave., New Bern, N. C.

1st Lt. Edward W. Paul, Jr.  
1520 Park Ave., New Bern, N. C.

Lt. Col. William J. Payne  
Payne Furniture Co., 116 S. College  
St., Charlotte, N. C.

1st Lt. Coye L. Pendergrass  
1519 Fairfax Rd., Durham, N. C.

1st Lt. Hubert E. Pennington  
1401 Evergreen St., Durham, N. C.

Capt. Darrell L. Perry  
304 N. Main St., Louisburg, N. C.

1st Lt. William E. Perry, Jr.  
Box 13, Warrenton, N. C.

Capt. Edward J. Phibbs  
809 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.

1st Lt. John W. Phillips  
Rt. 1, Newton, N. C.

Lt. Col. Wiley M. Pickens  
Box 2509, Raleigh, N. C.

1st Lt. Ralph Pickup  
Box 117, Draper, N. C.

Capt. Rufus E. Pittman  
715 Pine St., Laurinburg, N. C.

Major Phillip B. Platt  
115 Colonial Village,  
Wilmington, N. C.

2nd Lt. Ralph G. Plummer  
Rt. 2, Raeford, N. C.

Capt. Roswell K. Porter  
Box 7152, Asheville, N. C.

1st Lt. George W. Poteat  
120 Harris St., Rutherfordton, N. C.

Capt. Tom Presnell  
139 Law Bldg., Asheboro, N. C.

2nd Lt. Ervin D. Rader  
Box 83, Lenoir, N. C.

1st Lt. Marshall E. Ramsey, III  
RFD 5, Box 11B, Statesville, N. C.

Capt. Charles B. Ratchford  
Apt. B-5, Raleigh Apts., Raleigh, N. C.

WOJG Clyde B. Ray  
188 Academy St., Canton, N. C.

2nd Lt. Willett W. Read  
605 S. Main St., Laurinburg, N. C.

Capt. Warren J. Reid  
115 Cascade St., Morganton, N. C.

Major John L. Reitzel  
24½ Sheperd St., Raleigh, N. C.

2nd Lt. Charles R. Reynolds  
120 Ashe Ave., Raleigh, N. C.

WOJG Charles M. Rhodes  
Box 371, Smithfield, N. C.

WOJG James B. Richards  
2315 Weddington Ave.,  
Charlotte, N. C.

Major Claude G. Richey  
Piedmont Village, Butner, N. C.

1st Lt. Thomas M. Rickman  
Box 171, Canton, N. C.

Lt. Col. James H. Riddle  
Box 1100, Salisbury, N. C.

1st Lt. James F. Rike  
418 Fenton Place, Charlotte, N. C.

2nd Lt. Clontz Robbins  
Box 53, Cornelius, N. C.

2nd Lt. Eugene H. Roberts, Jr.  
1312 Parkview Circle, Salisbury, N. C.

Lt. Bernard E. Robinson  
1808 Hilton St., Raleigh, N. C.

- WOJG John J. Roberts  
503 Oakwood Ave., Raleigh, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Harry W. Robinson  
81 Ora St., Asheville, N. C.
- 1st Lt. James M. Robinson  
2016 Gaston St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Wiley C. Rodman, Jr.  
708 N. Main St., Washington, N. C.
- Capt. William B. Rodman  
Box 613, Plymouth, N. C.
- Capt. Hardy S. Root  
2817 Springwood Dr.,  
Greensboro, N. C.
- 1st Lt. John T. Rose, Jr.  
Rt. 1, Stoneville Rd., Leaksville, N. C.
- Capt. Gerald A. Rudisill  
106 Spruce St., Badin, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Robert S. Rudisill  
302 Bonview St., Lincolnton, N. C.
- WOJG Paul C. Sanford  
Rt. 9, Box 110, Lenoir, N. C.
- Capt. Job K. Savage, Jr.  
2622 Bedford Ave., Raleigh, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. William C. Scoggins, Jr.  
312 E. Marion St., Shelby, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Samuel F. Scott, Jr.  
1120 Thomas St., Reidsville, N. C.
- Capt. Sheldon G. Scott  
105 Selden St., Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Capt. Raleigh F. Seay  
535 Roanoke Ave.,  
Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
- Capt. Theodore R. Seehorn  
Rt. 9, Lenoir, N. C.
- 1st Lt. William B. Shaw  
RFD 1, Lumber Bridge, N. C.
- Capt. Charles L. Sheckler  
Rt. No. 2, Matthews, N. C.
- Capt. Harold E. Shelby  
Box 1335, Charlotte, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. John R. Shelden  
123 W. Park Dr., Raleigh, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Robert E. H. Shelden  
123 W. Park Dr., Raleigh, N. C.
- Lt. John B. Shell  
1012 Commercial Bank Bldg.,  
Charlotte, N. C.
- WOJG Frank S. Shepard, Jr.  
308 S. 16th St., Wilmington, N. C.
- 1st Lt. James Y. Sheppard  
1415 N. Hamilton St.,  
High Point, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Clarence B. Shimer  
412 N. Wilmington St., Raleigh, N. C.
- Capt. Thomas W. Simmons  
Box 293, Jacksonville, N. C.
- Major Charles F. Simpson  
Box 569, Rutherfordton, N. C.
- Capt. James H. Sivertson  
Box 271, Clinton, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Rufus E. Smathers  
RFD 1, Waynesville, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Sigmon W. Smathers  
Rt. #1, Canton, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Arthur T. Smith  
Rt. 3, Box 136A, Wilmington, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Boone E. Smith  
Rt. 2, Lenoir, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Henry B. Smith  
204 Rose St., Smithfield, N. C.
- 1st Lt. Kenneth A. Smith  
2231 Circle Dr., Raleigh, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Reuben L. Smith  
Box 169, New Bern, N. C.
- 2nd Lt. Roddy L. Smith  
356 S. Union St., Concord, N. C.
- Capt. Odell W. Smothers  
132 Park Circle, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Lt. Col. Younger F. Snead  
Box 25, Raeford, N. C.



Lt. Edwin E. Spears  
*Waynesville Mountaineer*  
 Waynesville, N. C.

1st Lt. Malvin F. Spencer  
 37 Louise Ave., Concord, N. C.

1st Lt. Joseph T. Springs  
 Route #5, Charlotte, N. C.

1st Lt. James W. Sproles  
 172 Murdock St., Asheville, N. C.

Capt. Cecil J. Squires  
 130 Mill Ave., Draper, N. C.

1st Lt. Everett S. Stainback, Jr.  
 Box 185, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

2nd Lt. John W. Stallings  
 Box 911, Tarboro, N. C.

1st Lt. Lester W. Stallings  
 1134 Martin St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

1st Lt. William P. Stamper  
 901 Branch St., Wilson, N. C.

1st Lt. Haywood Stanley  
 Box 166, Four Oaks, N. C.

Capt. William W. Staton  
 602 Sunset Dr., Sanford, N. C.

Capt. Gordon I. Steagall  
 502 Coggshall Rd., Oxford, N. C.

1st Lt. William R. Stelzer, Jr.  
 Box 962, Badin, N. C.

2nd Lt. George H. Stephens, Jr.  
 2427 Tukaseege Rd., Charlotte, N. C.

1st Lt. Victor S. Stephenson, Jr.  
 Box 1920, Asheville, N. C.

Capt. Harold K. Stewart  
 16 Ivy Circle, Wilmington, N. C.

Lt. James F. Stonestreet, Jr.  
 Box 271, Mocksville, N. C.

1st Lt. Donald D. Story  
 Wilkesboro, N. C.

Lt. James F. Strickland  
 Box 332, Warsaw, N. C.

Capt. Olie A. Strickland, Jr.  
 216 N. 22nd St., Wilmington, N. C.

Lt. Col. Samuel H. Strickland  
 532 Parkway, High Point, N. C.

Capt. Thomas A. Summey, Jr.  
 Morris Field Methodist Church,  
 Charlotte, N. C.

1st Lt. Carroll S. Suther  
 Rt. 3, Box 264  
 Statesville, N. C.

Major Albert D. Sutton  
 1816 Independence Road  
 Greensboro, N. C.

2nd Lt. Garland W. Swanson  
 Box 208, Lenoir, N. C.

2nd Lt. Russell L. Talbert, Jr.  
 1331 Kenwood Ave.  
 Winston-Salem, N. C.

1st Lt. Clarence C. Tart, Jr.  
 Clinton, N. C.

1st Lt. Archibald L. Taylor, Jr.  
 Box 615, Oxford, N. C.

1st Lt. Henry O. Taylor, Jr.  
 3315 Draper Ave., Charlotte, N. C.

Major Herbert H. Taylor, Jr.  
 Box 13, Tarboro, N. C.

Capt. Raleigh C. Taylor, Jr.  
 Rt. 2, Box 413, Greensboro, N. C.

2nd Lt. William E. Taylor  
 S. Brady Ave., Newton, N. C.

Major William H. Taylor  
 621 N. Main St., Louisburg, N. C.

Lt. Col. Roy E. Thompson  
 Box 162, Lenoir, N. C.

Capt. William A. Thompson  
 Box 267, Washington, N. C.

Capt. Robert H. Tuttle  
 Box 325, Lenoir, N. C.

Capt. James B. Tyndall  
 Box 706, Greenville, N. C.

WOJG Franklin C. Ulmer  
411 Walnut St., Wilmington, N. C.

1st Lt. Sidney L. Underdown  
189 Prospect St., Lenoir, N. C.

Col. Thomas H. Upton  
Dir., Office of Selective Ser. Records  
Butner, N. C.

Capt. William L. VanderLinden, Jr.  
Box 2401, Hickory, N. C.

WOJG John E. VanPelt  
Rt. 1, Huntersville, N. C.

Capt. James A. Vinson  
809 Park Ave., Goldsboro, N. C.

1st Lt. Benjamin D. Walker, Jr.  
704 Castle St., Wilmington, N. C.

Capt. Julius B. Walker  
119 Carter St., Reidsville, N. C.

Capt. Alton P. Wall  
9002 S. Park St., Asheboro, N. C.

1st Lt. Frank Miller Wall  
108 S. Piedmont,  
Kings Mountain, N. C.

2nd Lt. Oliver W. Wall  
RFD #2, Wake Forest, N. C.

1st Lt. Howard T. Walton  
116 Logan St., Burlington, N. C.

1st Lt. Charles R. Wanzer  
Box 201, Conover, N. C.

1st Lt. Charles W. Warrington, Jr.  
807 Devers Ave., New Bern, N. C.

Capt. Jack E. Wayant  
307 Davis St., Smithfield, N. C.

Major Abbott C. Weatherly  
8823 Clark Ave., New Bern, N. C.

Capt. Elmer J. Wellons, Jr.  
2-4 Thornton Bldg., Smithfield, N. C.

Capt. James A. Wellons  
302 N. 2nd St., Smithfield, N. C.

1st Lt. Earl W. White  
1308 Pegram St., Charlotte 2, N. C.

Capt. Lewis E. Whitfield, Jr.  
147 Randolph Ave., Asheboro, N. C.

2nd Lt. Robert J. Wilkins  
Rt. 2, Box 296B, Raleigh, N. C.

1st Lt. Julius C. Wilkinson, Jr.  
2508 Bonner St., Durham, N. C.

1st Lt. Hugh B. Williams  
1016 S. Aycock St., Greensboro, N. C.

1st Lt. James D. Williams  
Box 694, Graham, N. C.

Lt. Robert C. Williams  
406 N. James St., Goldsboro, N. C.

1st Lt. Sylvester W. Williamson  
Rt. 2, Box 22, Wilson, N. C.

Col. Weston H. Willis  
Post Office, Camp Lejeune, N. C.

1st Lt. Sherman E. Wilson  
210 Cherry St., Oxford, N. C.

2nd Lt. John Lee Wiltshire  
Silver Creek Rd., Morganton, N. C.

Capt. Edward J. Winstead  
215 Fairview Ave., Wilson, N. C.

2nd Lt. Jones H. Winston  
Box 11, Youngsville, N. C.

Capt. John B. Wolfe  
Box 625, Mount Airy, N. C.

Capt. William H. Wood  
600 Colgate St., Durham, N. C.

2nd Lt. Wallace L. Wright  
509 S. Main St., Roxboro, N. C.

Major Edward F. Yarborough  
Main St., Louisburg, N. C.

2nd Lt. Charles G. Yates, Jr.  
300 S. Aycock St., Greensboro, N. C.

1st Lt. James G. Yeaman  
716 Reams Ave., Roxboro, N. C.

2nd Lt. Richard G. York  
521 N. Bloodworth St., Raleigh, N. C.

Lt. Truman S. Youngblood  
Box 154, Huntersville, N. C.

Col. Paul Younts  
122 Brevard Ct., Charlotte, N. C.



# ROSTER

## NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

1 June 1949

GOVERNOR W. KERR SCOTT.....*Commander-in-Chief*

MAJOR GENERAL J. VAN B. METTS.....*The Adjutant General*

### HDQS. & HDQS. DETACHMENT (Fed. Recog. 3-18-47)

#### NATIONAL GUARD SECTION

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fe. Recog.	Residence
Michael H. Austell.....	Colonel.....	USP&DO.....	1-30-48	Raleigh
	Colonel.....	Ex.....		
John Foreman.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Maint. Officer.....	3-18-47	Raleigh
Thomas Wade Bruton.....	Lt. Colonel.....	IGD.....	3-18-47	Raleigh
Wiley M. Pickens.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CE.....	9-11-47	Raleigh
Henry C. Boyd, Jr.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Sig. Corps.....	5-15-48	Charlotte
Claude G. Richey.....	Major.....	Ord. Dept.....	7-15-47	Butner
Joseph A. Leinster.....	Captain.....	CO. Hq. Detach.....	3-18-47	Raleigh
Walter C. Lewis.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	Inf.....	2-20-48	Raleigh
Frederic D. Harding.....	Captain.....	AF.....	1-12-49	Raleigh
Richard G. York.....	1st Lt.....	FD.....	4-30-48	Raleigh
Robert J. Wilkins, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	QMC.....	4-30-48	Butner
John R. Shelden.....	2nd Lt.....	Sig. Corps.....	9-19-47	Raleigh
Hugh P. Massengill.....	2nd Lt.....	QMC.....	9-10-48	Raleigh

#### SELECTIVE SERVICE

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Thomas H. Upton.....	Colonel.....	FD., Director Selective Sv. Records.....	10- 7-47	Raleigh
Henry H. Hutchinson.....	Lt. Colonel.....	QMC.....	3-18-47	Raleigh
Hugh L. Caveness.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Cml. Corps.....	11- 4-47	Raleigh
Russell G. Broaddus.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Infantry.....	1- 9-48	Raleigh
Quince E. Mathis.....	Major.....	Infantry.....	1-20-48	Raleigh
John L. Reitzel.....	Major.....	Infantry.....	2-20-48	Raleigh
Lee Roy Armstrong.....	Major.....	AGD.....	3- 9-48	Chapel Hill
	Major.....			
Thomas C. Brown.....	Captain.....	Sig. Corps.....	1- 9-48	Raleigh
Charles B. Ratchford.....	Captain.....	FD.....	2- 6-48	Raleigh
Stuart W. Sechrist.....	Captain (2nd Lt.).....	AGD.....	6-22-48	Chapel Hill
	Captain.....			

#### 94TH ARMY BAND (Fed Recog. 2-24-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Millard P. Burt.....	CWO.....	CO.....	2-24-47	Raleigh

## 30TH INFANTRY DIVISION

30TH INF. DIV. HQS. (IN PART) (Fed Recog. 9-11-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
John Hall Manning.....	Major General.....	C. G.....0002	9-11-47	Raleigh
Paul R. Younts.....	Colonel.....	C. S.....2010	9-11-47	Charlotte
Clarence B. Shimer.....	Lt. Colonel.....	G-3.....2162	2- 6-48	Raleigh
Thomas S. Kittrell.....	Lt. Colonel.....	G-4.....4010	9-11-47	Henderson
Howell J. Hatcher.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Chemical.....7314	4- 8-48	Washington, D. C.
Samuel L. Gaynor, Jr.....	Lt. Colonel (Major).....	AG.....2110	4- 2-48	Raleigh
	Lt. Colonel.....	IG.....9310		
Howard E. Manning.....	Lt. Colonel (Major).....	JAG.....8103	4-30-48	Raleigh
Charles S. Manooch, Jr.....	Major (Captain).....	G-3, Air.....2164	8-17-48	Raleigh
Charles L. Banister.....	Major.....	TR.I&E, Asst.....5004	9-11-48	Raleigh
Joel T. Lee.....	Major.....	Asst. G-2.....9301	10- 3-47	Henderson
John P. Eyster.....	Major.....	Asst. G-1.....2260	7- 8-48	Winston-Salem
Charles C. Stott.....	Major.....	Sp. Ser.....5000	-----	Raleigh
	Major.....	Med. Insp.....3005		
Job K. Savage, Jr.....	Major.....	Hq. Comdt.....2901	1-11-49	Raleigh
David W. Donovan.....	Major (Captain).....	PIO.....5401	1- 9-48	Raleigh
James S. Cox, Jr.....	Captain.....	Aid-Div. Cmdr.....2030	2-15-49	Raleigh
William K. Holoman.....	Captain.....	AG. Asst.....2110	9-19-47	Raleigh
Eugene R. Patterson.....	Captain.....	Fin. Disbursing.....6201	9-11-47	Durham
Ernest A. Clark.....	1st Lt. (2nd).....	Aide Div. Cmdr.....2030	2-23-49	Raleigh
Bernard E. Robinson.....	1st Lt.....	AG. Postal.....0030	1-11-49	Raleigh
Charles L. Marks.....	W/O (CWO).....	Gen. Staff Sec. (Adm. Asst.).....2600	3-22-49	Chapel Hill
	W/O.....	AG. Sec. (Adm. Asst.).....2600		
	W/O.....	AG. Sec. (Adm. Asst.).....2600		
Gordon E. Abell.....	W/O (WOJG).....	Gen. Staff Sec. (Motor).....0600	9-11-47	Raleigh
	W/O (WOJG).....	JAG. Sec. (Adm. Asst. Legal).....2601		
John J. Roberts.....	W/O (WOJG).....	IG. Sec. (Auditing).....6110	1-20-48	Raleigh

## MEDICAL DETCH. DIV HQS. 30TH INF. DIV.

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
	Major.....	.....3100	-----	-----

## HQ. COMPANY 30TH INF. DIVISION (Fed Recog. 3-22-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Jack H. Daniel.....	Captain.....	CO.....2900	3-22-48	Raleigh
Kenneth A. Smith.....	Captain.....	Pilot.....1981	1-28-49	Raleigh
Thomas E. Carter.....	2nd Lt.....	Ex.....2900	-----	Raleigh
Robert E. H. Shelden.....	1st Lt.....	Mess.....4110	1-18-49	Raleigh
John T. Ball, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Motor.....0600	3-22-48	Raleigh



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## HQ. COMPANY 30TH INF. DIVISION—(Continued)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Emmett B. Ford, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	2-23-49	Raleigh
	Lt.....	Pilot.....1981		
	Lt. (2nd).....	Pilot.....1981		
James T. Hutchins.....	Lt. (1st).....	Pilot.....1981	1-28-49	Raleigh
	Lt.....	Pilot.....1981		
	Lt.....	Pilot.....1981		
	Lt.....	Pilot.....1981		
	Lt.....	Pilot.....1981		

## SIGNAL COMPANY 30TH INF. DIVISION (Fed Recog. 5-14-47) Station: Canton

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Harry W. Robinson.....	Lt. Col.....	Div. Sig. Off.....0210	6-30-47	Asheville
	Major.....	Asst. Div. Sig. Off.....0210		
Woodrow W. Cooper.....	Captain.....	Co. Cmdr.....0210	10-10-47	Canton
Weaver C. Chapman.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	Sig. Supply.....4400	5-22-47	Clyde
Roy M. McKinnish.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Field Line Constr.....0420	5-14-47	Clyde
Edison M. Greene, Jr.....	Lt. (1st).....	Message Center.....0221	11- 5-48	Clyde
	Lt.....	Photographic.....8500		
Mark L. Cathey.....	Lt. (1st).....	Radio.....0501	5-14-47	Candler
Will W. Peek, Jr.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Radio Relay.....0501	11-12-48	Asheville
Arthur F. Keylon.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Sig. Maint.....4415	2- 8-49	Canton
Sigmon W. Smathers.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Supply & Mess.....4113	3-26-48	Canton
Victor S. Stephenson, Jr.....	Lt. (1st).....	Wire Operator.....0410	12-19-47	Asheville
	W/O.....	Message Center.....0200		
	W/O.....	Message Center.....0200		
	W/D.....	Motor.....0600		

**119TH INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
**HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 7-8-47)**

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Claude T. Bowers.....	Colonel.....	CO.....1542	7- 8-47	Warrenton
Ivan Hardesty.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Ex. O.....1542	7- 8-47	Raleigh
Richard T. Sanders.....	Major (Captain).....	S-1.....2110	4-30-47	Durham
George W. Harrison.....	Major (Captain).....	S-2.....9301	7- 8-47	Henderson
Herbert H. Taylor, Jr.....	Major.....	S-3.....2162	7- 8-47	Tarboro
Elmer M. Gessell.....	Captain.....	Comm. O.....0200	3-29-48	Durham
Robert C. Lewis.....	Captain.....	Asst. S-3, I&E.....5004		Raleigh
Ray Holder.....	Capt/Lt.....	Chaplain.....5310	7- 8-47	Raleigh
Bernard M. White-Hurst.....	Capt/Lt. (Captain).....	Chaplain.....5310	6-11-48	Roanoke Rapids
	Capt/Lt.....	Chaplain.....5310		
	Lt.....	A&R Asst. S-1.....5661		
Cheatham W. Gupton.....	Lt. 1st.....	Liaison.....1542	9- 5-47	Durham
	Lt.....	Liaison.....1542		
	Lt.....	Liaison.....1542		
	W/O.....	Adj. & Asst. S-1.....2600		

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Company Durham	7- 8-47	Hubert E. Pennington	Capt. (1st Lt.)	CO.....2900	9- 5-47	Durham
		Wm. P. Coleman, Jr.	1st Lt.	Ex. O.....2900	10-1-48	Durham
		Clifton E. Blalock, Jr.	1st Lt.	Plat. Ldr. Com.0200		Durham
		George E. Raynor, Jr.	2nd Lt.	Plat. Ldr. I&R.9312		Durham
		Wade M. Rhodes, Jr.	2nd Lt.	Plat. Ldr. Ctr. Fire.....1542		Durham
		Malcolm T. Chandler	2nd Lt.	Plat. Ldr. Security.....1542		Durham
		James C. Bisette	2nd Lt.	Plat. Ldr., A/T Mine.....1504	6-29-48	Durham
Service Company Elizabeth City	4- 8-47	Fitzgerald E. Davis	Major	S-4.....4010	4- 8-47	Raleigh
		William E. Ingram	Captain	CO.....2910	4- 8-47	Elizabeth City
		Shelton G. Scott	Captain	Motor.....0600	4- 8-47	Elizabeth City
		Beverly W. White	Captain	Mun. O.....4510	8- 6-48	Elizabeth City
		John W. Cartwright	Captain	Mil. Per.....2200	4- 8-47	Elizabeth City
			Lt.	Food Service...4114		
			Lt.	Motor (Asst. Plat. Ldr.)...0600		
Medical Company Wilson	3-10-49	Joseph E. Hill	W/O (WOJG)	Motor.....0600	5-21-48	Elizabeth City
			W/O	Munitions.....4510		
			W/O	Supply.....4000		
		Willie C. White	Major	Surg. & CO....3500		Wilson
		Raiford D. Barley	Captain	Adm. O. (MSC)2120		Durham
			Major	Med. Gen.....3100		
			Captain or Lt.	Med. Gen.....3100		
			Captain or Lt.	Med. Gen.....3100		
			Captain or Lt.	Med. Gen.....3100		
			Lt. (2nd)	Med. Asst. (MSC).....3506		
			Lt.	Med. Asst. (MSC).....3506		
			Lt.	Med. Asst. (MSC).....3506		
		Simon J Pike	2nd Lt.	Mess Sup. & Mtr. (MSC).....4113	3-10-49	Wilson
Heavy Mortar Company Edenton	5-12-47	John M. Hood	Lt.	Sec. Ldr.(MSC)3503		
			1st Lt.	Sec. Ldr.(MSC)3504		Wilson
		William P Jones	Captain	CO.....1542	5-12-47	Edenton
			Lt.	Gunnery O.....1188		
		Jesse L. Harrell	Lt. (1st)	Plat. Ldr.....1542	5-12-47	Edenton
Heavy Tank Company Parkton	9-16-47		Lt.	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
			Lt.	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
		Cecil W. Fry	Lt. (1st)	Recon.....1542	12-30-47	Edenton
		Roger F. Hall	Captain	CO.....1203	12-17-47	Lumber Bridge
		William B. Shaw	1st Lt.	Ex. O. (MTO) 1203	12-12-47	Lumber Bridge
			Lt.	Plat. Ldr.....1203		
			Lt.	Plat. Ldr.....1203		
			Lt.	Plat. Ldr.....1203		



## HEADQUARTERS—1ST BATTALION (Fed Recog. 10-3-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Daniel K Edwards.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1542	10- 3-47	Durham
Gordon I. Steagall.....	Major.....	Ex. O.....1542	4-20-48	Oxford
Harper K. Sanders.....	Major (Captain).....	S-3.....2162	6-18-48	Durham
Julius C. Wilkinson, Jr.....	Captain.....	S-1.....2110	-----	Durham
Henry S. Lougee.....	Captain.....	S-2.....9301	1-28-49	Durham
Archibald L. Taylor, Jr.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	S-4.....4010	12- 2-47	Oxford
John C. Angier, III.....	1st Lt.....	Asst. S-3.....2162	2-11-49	Durham

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Co., 1st Bn. Durham	10- 3-47	Lee Roy Barnes.....	Captain.....	Co.....1542	10- 3-47	Durham
		Roland E. Dudley.....	1st Lt. (2nd).....	Comm. O.....0200	10- 3-47	Durham
		Claudius A. Pickett.....	2nd Lt.....	Motor.....0600	-----	Durham
		Ross G. McGriff.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. P&A 1504	2- 8-49	Durham
Company "A" Oxford	5-12-47	Franklin W. Hancock, III	Captain.....	CO.....1542	4-20-48	Oxford
			Lt.....	Co. Ex.....1542	-----	-----
			Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
			Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
		William P. Keeton, Jr....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	3-19-48	Oxford
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
Company "B" Warrenton	3-15-47	John E. Floyd.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	3-15-47	Warrenton
			Lt.....	Ex.....1542	-----	-----
		William E. Perry.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	4-14-47	Warrenton
			1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	2- 8-49	Warrenton
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
Company "C" Henderson	7-17-47	Scott P. Cooper.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	7- 7-47	Henderson
		Floyd P. Barnes.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Ex. O.....1542	7- 6-48	Henderson
		James H. Hicks, Jr.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	8-17-48	Henderson
			Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
		Herbert M. Garrett.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	2-11-49	Henderson
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
Company "D" Durham	3-29-48	Coye L. Pendergrass.....	Capt. (1st Lt.).....	CO.....1542	3-29-48	Durham
			Lt.....	Recon.....1542	-----	-----
			Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
		Robert J. Durham.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	7- 8-47	Durham
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----

## HEADQUARTERS—2ND BATTALION (Fed Recog. 4-29-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Frank B. Banzet.....	Lt. Colonel (Major).....	CO.....1542	7- 8-47	Warrenton
Lonnie F. Thompson.....	Major.....	Ex. O.....1542	4-30-48	Warrenton
Edward J. Winstead.....	Major (Captain).....	S-3.....2162	4- 7-48	Wilson
Everett S. Stainback, Jr.....	Captain.....	S-1.....2110	-----	-----
	Captain.....	S-2.....9301	-----	-----
	Captain (1st Lt.).....	S-4.....4010	1-13-48	Roanoke Rapids
	Lt.....	Asst. S-3.....2162	-----	-----

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Company, 2nd Bn. Wilson	4-29-47	Bruce N. Conyers.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	4-29-47	Wilson
		Richard A Cook.....	2nd Lt.....	Comm. O.....0200	4-28-47	Wilson
		William P. Stamper.....	Lt. (1st).....	Motor.....0600	1-20-48	Wilson
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr., P&A.....1504		
Company "E" Roanoke Rapids	7-18-47	Raleigh F. Seay.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	7-18-47	Roanoke Rapids
		Admiral D. Waters, Jr. ...	2nd Lt.....	Ex.....1542	2-11-48	"
		Robert G. Martin.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	6-22-48	"
		Ralph M. Allen.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		"
		Donald D. Chestnut.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		"
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		"
Company "F" Tarboro	7- 9-47	Loran D. Naugher.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	6-11-48	Tarboro
		John W. Stallings.....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1542	9-14-48	Tarboro
		Hugh E. Best, Jr.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	7- 9-47	Tarboro
		Charles H. Lockhart.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	7- 9-47	Tarboro
		Charles T. Eaves.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	12-12-47	Bethel
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
Company "G" Rocky Mount	12- 7-48	Sol Hertzberg.....	Capt. (1st Lt).....	CO.....1542	12- 7-48	Rocky Mount
		Orville N. Monroe, Jr....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1542	2- 8-49	Rocky Mount
		Hiram J. Cuthrell.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	12- 7-48	Rocky Mount
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
Company "H" Scotland Neck	11-22-48	Robert E. Ashford.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	11-22-48	Scotland Neck
			Lt.....	Recon.....1542		
		William O. McDowell.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	11-22-48	Scotland Neck
			Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		

## HEADQUARTERS—3RD BATTALION (Fed Recog. 5-31-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
James M. Hall, Jr.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1542	5-31-48	Wilmington
Robert A. Hughes.....	Major.....	Ex.....1542	5-31-48	Parkton
	Major.....	S-3.....2162		
Charles A. Summerlin, Jr. ....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	S-1.....2110		Goldsboro
Marinus R. Hoek.....	Captain.....	S-2.....9301	5-31-48	Clinton
Robert M. Grissom.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	S-4.....4010	5-19-48	Wilmington
William L. Eason.....	Lt. (1st).....	Asst. S-3.....2162	10-10-47	Wilmington

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Company Clinton	5-31-48	James H. Sivertsen.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	5-31-48	Clinton
		Clarence C. Tart, Jr.....	Lt. (1st).....	Comm.....0200	5-31-48	Clinton
			Lt.....	Motor.....0600		
		John L. Bethune.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. P&A 1504	3-11-49	Clinton



## COMPANIES—Continued

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Company "I" Wilmington	5-31-48	Thomas H. McDonald	Captain	CO. 1542	5-31-48	Wilmington
		James H. Morse	Lt. (1st)	Ex. 1542	5-31-48	Wilmington
		William R. Jones	Lt. (1st)	Plat. Ldr. 1542	5-31-48	Wilmington
		George T. Rich	1st Lt.	Plat Ldr. 1542		Wilmington
			Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542		
			Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542		
Company "K" Fayetteville	8-13-48	James T. Sanford	Captain	CO. 1542	8-13-48	Fayetteville
			Lt.	Ex. 1542		
		Clarence W. Leary	Lt. (2nd)	Plat. Ldr. 1542	9-10-48	Fayetteville
		John L. West	2nd Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542	2- 4-49	Fayetteville
		Wilbur F. Beard	2nd Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542	2- 4-49	Fayetteville
			Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542		
Company "L" Goldsboro	5-14-47	James A. Vinson	Captain	CO. 1542	5-14-47	Goldsboro
		James C. Kannan	Lt. (1st)	Ex. 1542	5-14-47	Goldsboro
		Thomas E. Shumate	1st Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542	3- 8-49	Goldsboro
		Edward B. Crawford	2nd Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542		Goldsboro
		Richard A. Whitfield	2nd Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542		Goldsboro
			Lt.	Plat. Ldr. 1542		
Company "M" Warsaw	4-14-47	William M. Buck	Captain	CO. 1542	4-14-47	Warsaw
		James F. Strickland	Lt. (2nd)	Recon. O. 1542	9- 5-47	Warsaw
		Linwood M. Harton	Lt. (2nd)	Plat. Ldr. 1542		Kenansville
			Lt. (2nd)	Plat. Ldr. 1542		
		Henry C. Merritt	Lt. (2nd)	Plat. Ldr. 1542	10- 7-47	Warsaw
			Lt. (2nd)	Plat. Ldr. 1542		

## 120TH INFANTRY REGIMENT

## HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 4-22-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Peyton McSwain	Colonel	CO. 1542	6-22-47	Shelby
Samuel E. Hager, Jr.	Lt. Colonel	Ex. 1542	3-16-48	Winston-Salem
Warren R. Krueger	Major (Captain)	S-1. 2110	6- 3-47	Reidsville
Tom Presnell	Major	S-2. 9301	10-8-48	Asheboro
James A. Mitchiner	Major	S-3. 2162	9-14-48	Durham
Julius B. Walker, Jr.	Captain	Comm. I&E. 0200	4-22-47	Reidsville
	Captain	Asst. S-3. 5004		
Thomas A. Summey, Jr.	Capt/Lt. (Capt.)	Chaplain 5310	4- 8-48	Charlotte
	Capt/Lt.	Chaplain 5310		
	Capt/Lt.	Chaplain 5310		
	Lt.	A&R. Asst. S-1. 5661		
Samuel F. Scott, Jr.	Lt. (1st)	Liaison 1542	9-10-47	Reidsville
Malcolm F. Walker	2nd Lt.	Liaison 1542		Reidsville
	Lt.	Liaison 1542		
John R. Hall	W/O (CWO)	Adj. & Asst. S-1. 2600	1-13-48	Asheville

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Company Reidsville	4-22-47	James R. Meador.....	Captain.....	CO.....2900	4-22-47	Reidsville
			Lt.....	Ex.....2900		
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. Com.0200		
		Edward F. Barrow.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr. I&R.9312	12-19-47	Reidsville
		John J. Groff.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat Ldt. AT		
				Mine.....1504	4-20-48	Reidsville
		Paul V. Fitzgerald, Jr....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr. Ctr.		
				Fire.....1542		Pelham
Medical Company Mocksville	9-29-47		Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.		
				Security.....1542	10-31-47	Reidsville
		Earl M. Grogan.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Comm. O.....0200	10-31-47	Reidsville
		John W. Grogan (Excess)...	WOJG.....			
		W. M. Long.....	Major.....	Surg. CO.....3500	9-29-47	Mocksville
			Captain.....	Adm. O. (MSC)2120		
			Capt/Lt.....	Med. Gen.....3100		
			Capt/Lt.....	Med. Gen.....3100		
			Capt/Lt.....	Med. Gen.....3100		
			Capt/Lt.....	Med. Gen.....3100		
		Hugh A. Lagle.....	Lt. (1st).....	Med. Asst.		
				(MSC).....3506	9-29-47	Mocksville
		James F. Stonestreet, Jr..	Lt. (1st).....	Med. Asst.		
				(MSC).....3506	9-29-47	Mocksville
Service Company Asheville	6- 3-47	James P. Bowles.....	Lt. (1st).....	Med. Asst.		
				(MSC).....3506	7- 6-48	Mocksville
		William C. Daniel.....	2nd Lt.....	Mess Sup. Motor		
				(MSC).....4113		Mocksville
			Lt.....	Sec. Ldr.(MSC)3503		
			Lt.....	Sec. Ldr.(MSC)3504		
		Charles F. Simpson.....	Major.....	S-4.....4010	6- 3-47	Rutherfordton
		Roswell K. Porter.....	Captain.....	CO.....2910	6- 3-47	Ridgecrest
		Leroy F. Abernethy, Jr....	Captain.....	Motor.....0600	6- 3-47	Asheville
		Daniel W. Frady.....	Capt. (1st Lt.)...	Mun. O.....4510	4-30-47	Hendersonville
			Captain.....	Mil. Per.....2200		
			Lt.....	Food Serv.		
Heavy Mortar Company Leaksville	9-22-47			Motor.....4114		
			Lt.....	Asst. Plat. Ldr..0600		
		William H. Israel.....	W/O (WOJG).....	Motor.....0600	8-25-48	Asheville
		John D. Sweet.....	W/O (WOJG).....	Mun.....4510	2-15-49	Asheville
		Woodrow B. Martin.....	W/O (WOJG).....	Sup.....4000	5-14-48	Asheville
		Cecil J. Squires.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	9-22-47	Leaksville
		William D. Goldston, Jr..	2nd Lt.....	Gunnery O.....1188		Leaksville
			1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
		Benjamin F. Dunton.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	10-31-47	Leaksville
		Rupert Riley.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		Draper
Heavy Tank Company Waynesville	4-30-47	John T. Rose, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Recon.....1542	9-22-47	Leaksville
		James M. Davis.....	Captain.....	CO.....1203	4-30-47	Waynesville
		Samuel A. Carswell.....	1st Lt.....	Ex. (MTO).....1203	4-30-47	Waynesville
		Rufus E. Smathers.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1203	6-16-47	Waynesville
		Frank C. Byrd.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1203	4-30-47	Hazelwood
		Robert H. Winchester.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1203	6-18-48	Waynesville



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## HEADQUARTERS—1ST BATTALION (Fed Recog. 3-16-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Albert D. Sutton.....	Lt. Colonel (Major).....	CO.....1542	3-16-48	Greensboro
James M. Hayes, Jr.....	Major.....	Ex. O.....1542	4-22-47	Winston-Salem
James G. Hudson.....	Major (Captain).....	S-3.....2162	3-16-48	Winston-Salem
Frederick M. Einstein, Jr.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	S-1.....2110	10-15-47	Winston-Salem
John B. Wolfe.....	Captain.....	S-2.....9301	3-16-48	Mt. Airy
Ruggles L. Baker.....	Captain.....	S-4.....4010	8- 6-47	Winston-Salem
	Lt.....	Asst. S-3.....2162		

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Co., 1st Bn. Mt. Airy	3-16-48	James R. Bray.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	3-16-48	Mt. Airy
		Clyde S. Goad.....	2nd Lt.....	Com. O.....0200	2- 4-49	Mt. Airy
			Lt.....	Motor.....0600		
		Cecil D. McNeil.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr., P&A1504	3-26-48	Mt. Airy
Company "A" Burlington	8-20-47	David F. Davis.....	Capt. (1st Lt.).....	CO.....1542	1-20-48	Burlington
			Lt.....	Ex.....1542		
		Thomas S. Bradshaw.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	9-14-48	Graham
		Marvin C. Pickard.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	2- 8-49	Burlington
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
Company "B" Winston-Salem	10-15-47	John C. Davis.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	9-24-48	Winston-Salem
		Willie L. Hutchins.....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1542	10-15-47	Winston-Salem
			Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
		Jack T. Kelly.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	10-31-47	Winston-Salem
		Conrad M. Blalock.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	3-29-49	Winston-Salem
		Wm. R. Keller, Sr.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		Winston-Salem
Company "C" Lexington	1-22-48	Beamer H. Barnes.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	1-22-48	Lexington
		Lester V. Honeycutt.....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1542	1-22-48	Lexington
		Lewis J. Farmer.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	5-22-48	Lexington
		Judson L. Brooks.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		Lexington
		James R. Foster.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		Lexington
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
Company "D" Winston-Salem	8- 6-47	James M. Robinson.....	Capt (1st Lt.).....	CO.....1542	3- 8-49	Winston-Salem
			Lt. (1st).....	Recon.....1542		
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
		George F. Congleton.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	8- 6-47	Winston-Salem
		Russell L. Talber, Jr.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	3- 9-48	Winston-Salem

## HEADQUARTERS—2ND BATTALION (Fed Recog. 1-6-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
James H. Riddle.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1542	1- 6-48	Salisbury
Thomas F. Morrison, Jr.....	Major.....	Ex. O.....1542	1- 6-48	Concord
William R. Ivey, Jr.....	Major (Captain).....	S-3.....2162	1- 6-48	Salisbury
Duncan C. Rogers, Jr.....	Captain.....	S-1.....2110		Salisbury
Eugene T. Morris.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	S-2.....9301	9-12-47	Thomasville
	Captain.....	S-4.....4010		
	Lt.....	Asst. S-3.....2162		

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Co., 2nd Bn. Asheboro	1- 6-48	Alton P. Wall.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	1- 6-48	Asheboro
		Lawrence W. Steed.....	2nd Lt.....	Comm. O.....0200	4-20-48	Asheboro
		Benjamin F. Lambeth.....	Lt. (1st).....	Motor.....0600	2-13-48	Asheboro
		Donald W. Morris.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr., P&A 1504	6-11-48	Asheboro
		*Hobart C. Cox.....	1st Lt.....	Comm. O.....0200*	1- 6-48	Asheboro
		*Extra				
Company "E" Concord	3-13-47	Eugene A. Robbins, Jr....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	11-12-48	Concord
			Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1542		
			2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		Concord
		Roddy L. Smith.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	9- 9-47	Concord
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
Company "F" Albemarle	9-12-47	Gerald A. Rudisill.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	2-13-48	Badin
		Henry M. Austin, Jr....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1542	2-20-48	Albemarle
			Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
		Donald A. Beck.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	5-18-48	Badin
		Adam W. Love.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	9-10-48	Badin
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
Company "G" Salisbury	6-27-47	William S. Murdoch.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	6-27-47	Salisbury
		Max Busby.....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1542	6-27-47	Salisbury
			Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
		William A. Russell.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		Salisbury
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
		*Arthur L. Bradshaw.....	2nd Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542*	6-27-47	Salisbury
		*Extra				
Company "H" Hickory	3-14-47	William H. Vanderlinden..	Captain.....	CO.....1542	3-14-47	Hickory
		Robert L. Bolick.....	Lt. (1st).....	Recon.....1542	3-18-47	Hickory
		Van H. Brown.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	11- 4-47	Hickory
			Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542		
		Philip H. Bracewell.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	11-23-48	Hickory

## HEADQUARTERS—3RD BATTALION (Fed Recog. 6-16-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Maston S. Parham.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1542	6-16-48	Durham
	Major.....	Ex.....1542		
Henry C. Jenkins.....	Major (Captain).....	S-3.....2162	7-24-47	Gastonia
	Captain.....	S-1.....2110		
	Captain.....	S-2.....9301		
	Captain.....	S-4.....4010		
	Lt.....	Asst. S-3.....2162		



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Co., 3rd Bn. Kings Mountain	6-16-48	Samuel H. Houston.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	6-16-48	Kings Mtn.
		Barney M. Tennyson.....	2nd Lt.....	Comm. O.....0200	-----	Bessmer City
		-----	Lt.....	Motor.....0600	-----	-----
		Frank M. Wall.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr. P&A 1504	6-16-48	Kings Mtn.
Company "I" Newton	4-23-47	Charles R. Wanzer.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	4-23-47	Conover
		-----	Lt.....	Ex.....1542	-----	-----
		Woodrow E. Bost.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	3- 9-48	Newton
		Jack E. Barringer.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	3-19-48	Newton
		William E. Taylor.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	3-19-48	Newton
		-----	Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
Company "K" Gastonia	7-24-47	William F. Harris.....	Capt. (1st Lt.)..	CO.....1542	10- 3-47	Gastonia
		-----	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1542	-----	-----
		Ray G. Burrell.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	8-10-48	Gastonia
		Jackson T. Barham.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	8-10-48	Gastonia
		William B. Armstrong....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	2- 4-49	Gastonia
		-----	Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
Company "L" Morganton	7-14-47	Clarence D. Glenn.....	Capt. (1st Lt.)..	CO.....1542	7-14-47	Drexel
		-----	Lt.....	Ex.....1542	-----	-----
		Paul S. Cash.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	11-25-47	Morganton
		John L. Wiltshire.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	10- 3-47	Morganton
		Robert W. Bigham.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	12-12-47	Morganton
		-----	Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
Company "M" Shelby	3-10-47	Gerald B. Goforth.....	Captain.....	CO.....1542	4- 8-48	Shelby
		Robert E. Cabaniss.....	Lt. (1st).....	Recon. O.....1542	3-10-47	Shelby
		Robert W. Carlton.....	Lt. (1st).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	5- 5-47	Shelby
		William C. Scoggins, Jr..	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	12- 2-47	Mt. Ulla
		-----	Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1542	-----	-----
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### 30TH DIVISION ARTILLERY HEADQUARTERS (IN PART)

(Fed Recog. 8-25-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Edward F. Griffin.....	Colonel.....	CO.....1193	8-25-47	Louisburg
William B. Rodman.....	Captain.....	Asst. G-3.....5004	8-25-47	Plymouth

### 112TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION

#### HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 6-9-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Roy E. Thompson.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1193	10-10-47	Lenoir
Roy W. Forehand.....	Major.....	Ex.....1193	8-24-48	N. Wilkesboro
Charles W. Biggerstaff....	Major.....	S-3.....2162	1-18-49	Forest City
Sidney L. Underdown.....	Captain.....	S-1.....2110	8-24-48	Lenoir
Boone E. Smith.....	Captain (1st Lt.)....	Comm.....0200	6- 9-47	Lenoir

## HEADQUARTERS—(Continued)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Erwin D. Rader.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	S-2.....9301	8-24-48	Lenoir
	Captain.....	Liaison.....1193		
	Captain.....	Liaison.....1193		
	Captain.....	MTO.....0600		
Garland W. Swanson.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	Asst. S-3.....2162	3-11-49	Lenoir
Harold W. Hartley.....	Lt. (1st).....	Pilot.....1981	6- 9-47	Lenoir
Ralph A. Boldin.....	Lt. (1st).....	Pilot.....1981	6-29-48	Lenoir
	Lt.....	Radar.....0140		
	Lt.....	Rec. & Survey.....1183		
Paul C. Sanford.....	W/O (WOJG).....	Mil. Per.....2600	10-10-47	Lenoir

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Battery Lenoir	6- 9-47	Robert H. Tuttle..... Lawrence N. Robbins....	Captain..... Lt. (2nd)..... Lt.....	Btry. CO.....2900 Asst. Comm.....0200 MTO.....0600	10-10-47	Lenoir Lenoir
Service Battery Lenoir	10-26-48	Theodore R. Seehorn.... Darwin E. Beach..... James C. Harless.....	Captain..... Lt..... Lt. (2nd)..... W/O (WOJG).....	CO.....2910 MTO.....0600 Train Comdr.....4510 Sup. Gen.....4000	6- 9-47 10-26-48 10-26-48	Lenoir Lenoir Lenoir
Medical Detachment 30th Inf. Div. Arty.			Capt. or Lt.....	Med. Gen.....3100		
Btry. "A" Forest City	11-14-47	Grover H. Bradley..... John G. Roach, Jr.....  Robert M. Watkins..... Michael N. Kichinko, III.	Captain..... Lt. (2nd)..... Lt.....  Lt. (1st)..... Lt. (2nd).....	CO.....1193 Ex.....1193 Ex. Asst. Plat. 1193 Ldr..... Ldr.....1193 Forward Obsn. 1189 Rec. & Survey 1183	1-18-49 11- 5-48  2- 6-48	Forest City Forest City  Forest City Forest City
Btry "B" Spindale	11-13-47	Herman E. Green..... George W. Poteat.....	Captain..... Lt. (1st)..... Lt.....  Lt..... Lt..... Lt.....	CO.....1193 Ex.....1193 Ex. Asst. Plt. Ldr.....1193 Ex. Asst Plt. Ldr.....1193 Forward Obsn. 1189 Rec. & Survey 1183	8-31-48 11-13-47	Spindale Rutherfordton
Btry. "C" North Wilkesboro	2- 3-48	Donald D. Story..... Claude C. Faw, Jr.....  William S. Thomas, Jr....	Capt. (1st Lt.)..... Lt..... Lt. (2nd).....  Lt..... Lt. (2nd)..... Lt.....	CO.....1193 Ex.....1193 Ex. Asst. Plt. Ldr.....1193 Ex. Asst. Plt. Ldr.....1193 Forward Obsn. 1189 Rec. & Survey 1183	2- 3-48 2- 3-48 10- 1-48	N. Wilkesboro N. Wilkesboro N. Wilkesboro



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## 113TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION

HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 8-28-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Charles P. Green.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1193	8-28-47	Louisburg
Edward F. Yarbrough.....	Major.....	Ex.....1193	11-23-48	Louisburg
	Major.....	S-3.....2162		
Darrell L. Perry.....	Captain.....	S-1.....2110	8-28-47	Louisburg
	Captain.....	Comm.....0200		
	Captain.....	S-2.....9301		
	Captain.....	Liaison.....1193		
Neil J. Pait, Jr.....	Captain.....	Liaison.....1193	8-18-47	Wake Forest
	Captain.....	MTO.....0600		
Melvin C. Holmes.....	Captain.....	Asst. S-3.....2162	1-28-49	Louisburg
William S. Griffin, Jr.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Pilot.....1981	12-17-48	Louisburg
Henry R. Mangum.....	Lt. (1st).....	Pilot.....1981	12-17-48	Louisburg
	Lt.....	Radar.....0140		
Howard L. Moore.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Rec. & Survey.....1183	8-28-47	Louisburg
	W/O.....	M: 1. Per.....2600		

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Battery Louisburg	8-28-47	Collin McKinne..... Franklin P. Redmond..... Clifford B. Gilliam.....	Captain..... Lt. (2nd)..... Lt. (2nd).....	Btry. CO.....2900 Asst. Comm.....0200 MTO.....0600	8-28-47 3- 8-49	Louisburg Louisburg Louisburg
Service Battery Youngsville	8-18-47	Justice G. Daniel..... Jones H. Winston..... Robert E. Cheatham.....	Captain..... Lt. (2nd)..... Lt..... W/O (WOJG) ..	CO.....2910 MTO.....0600 Train Comdr.....4510 Sup. Gen.....4000	12-17-48 8-18-47 8-31-48	Wake Forest Youngsville Youngsville
Medical Detach. 30th Inf. Div. Arty.			Capt. or Lt.....	Med. Gen.....3100		
Battery "A" Zebulon		Barrie S. Davis.....	Captain..... Lt..... Lt..... Lt..... Lt..... Lt.....	CO.....1193 Ex.....1193 Ex. Asst. Plat. Ldr.....1193 Ex. Asst. Plat. Ldr.....1193 Forward Obsn.....1189 Rec. & Survey.....1183		Zebulon
Battery "B" Dunn	11-10-47	George F. Blalock..... Roland F. Duncan..... James W. Shelton.....	Captain..... Lt. (1st)..... Lt..... Lt..... 1st Lt..... Lt.....	CO.....1193 Ex.....1193 Ex. Asst. Plat. Ldr.....1193 Ex. Asst. Plat. Ldr.....1193 Forward Obsn.....1189 Rec. & Survey.....1183	11-19-47 11-10-47 6-22-48	Dunn Dunn Raleigh

## BATTERIES—Continued

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Battery "C" Roxboro	4- 9-48	William H. Davenport.....	Captain.....	CO.....1193	4- 9-48	Roxboro
		James G. Yeaman.....	1st Lt.....	Ex.....1193	4- 9-48	Roxboro
		Wallace L. Wright.....	1st Lt.....	Ex. Asst. Plat. Ldr.....1193	-----	Roxboro
			Lt.....	Ex. Asst. Plat. Ldr.....1193	-----	
		Darcy W. Bradsher.....	1st Lt.....	Forward Obsn.1189	4- 9-48	Roxboro
			Lt.....	Rec. & Survey 1183	-----	
					-----	
					-----	

## 130TH AAA AW BN., 30TH DIV. ARTY.

## HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 6-10-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
William Lamont, Jr.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1174	2- 1-49	Rae ford
	Major.....	Ex.....1174		
Thomas B. Lester, Jr.....	Major.....	S-3.....2162	6-10-47	Rae ford
Sam C. Morris.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	S-1.....2110	1-11-49	Rae ford
	Captain.....	Conn.....0200		
	Captain.....	S-2.....9301		
Emil Bardel.....	Captain (2nd Lt.).....	Liaison.....1174	2- 1-49	Maxton
James C. Fair, Jr.....	Captain (2nd Lt.).....	Motor.....0606		Red Springs
Walter R. Bullock.....	Captain.....	S-4.....4010		Red Springs
	Capt./Lt.....	Chaplain.....5310		
	Lt.....	Asst. S-3.....2162		
	W/O (WOJG).....	Asst. S-1 (Mil. Per.).....2600		
	W/O.....	Asst. S-4 (Supply).....4000		
*Harvey F. McMillan.....	WOJG.....	Recon.....9312		Red Springs
		*(EXCESS)		

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Battery Red Springs	6-10-47	George A. Forloines.....	Captain.....	Btry. CO.....2900	6-10-47	Red Springs
Medical Detachment	-----	-----	Captain or Lt...	Med. Gen.....3100	-----	-----
Battery "A" Rae ford	3-10-47	Paul Dickson.....	Captain.....	CO.....1174	3-10-47	Rae ford
		Talmdage English.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Ex.....1174	4-20-48	Rae ford
		Edwin D. Newton.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1174	5-24-48	Fayetteville
		Luther W. Clark.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr.....1174	5-21-48	Rae ford
		William L. Poole, Jr.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Ldr. Asst.1174	-----	Rae ford
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. Asst.1174	-----	



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## BATTERIES—Continued

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Battery "B"			Captain.....	CO.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Ex.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. Asst.1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. Asst.1174	-----	-----
Battery "C" Sanford	6-11-48	William W. Staton.....	Captain.....	CO.....1174	6-11-48	Sanford
		William R. Makepeace, Jr.....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1174	6-11-48	Sanford
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. Asst.1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. Asst.1174	-----	-----
Battery "D"		Willet W. Read.....	Captain.....	CO.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt. (2nd).....	Ex.....1174	-----	Laurenborg
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr.....1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. Asst.1174	-----	-----
			Lt.....	Plat. Ldr. Asst.1174	-----	-----

## 252ND AAA GROUP

## HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 2-10-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Kenneth M. Corbett.....	Colonel.....	CO.....1176	5- 1-48	Wilmington
William F. Burns.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Ex.....1176	6-11-48	Wilmington
Michael C. Brown.....	Major (Captain).....	S-2.....9301	2-25-49	Wilmington
William A. Cobb.....	Major.....	S-3.....2162	3-19-48	Wilmington
John E. Farmer.....	Major.....	S-4.....4010	11-23-48	Wilmington
Henry V. Reid.....	Captain.....	S-1.....2110	11- 5-48	Wilmington
Richard H. Futchs.....	Captain (1st Lt.).....	Asst. S-2.....9301	2-10-48	Wilmington
Osborne K. Walls.....	Captain.....	Asst. S-3 Orientations...5000	1-11-49	Wilmington
James B. Heidt.....	Captain (2nd Lt.).....	Asst. S-3 Operations...5004	10-15-48	Wilmington
Hugh W. Primrose.....	Captain.....	Asst. S-4.....4010	2- 8-49	Wrightsville Beach
Cliff C. Morris.....	Lt. (1st).....	Asst. S-3 (Ath. & Rec.)...5000	3-29-49	Wilmington

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Battery Wilmington	2-10-48	Joseph E. Boylan, Jr.....	Captain.....	CO.....2900	12- 2-47	Wilmington
		Arthur T. Smith.....	Lt. (1st).....	Comm.....0200	2-10-48	Wilmington

## 150TH AAA GUN BATTALION

HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 11-3-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Louis O. Ellis, Jr.	Lt. Colonel	CO. 1172	2-25-49	Wilmington
Phillip B. Platt	Major	Ex. 1172	2-10-48	Wilmington
Francis M. Malloy	Major (Captain)	S-3 2162	6-18-48	Wilmington
Richard D. Mason	Captain	S-2 9301	3- 8-49	Wilmington
Leon K. Hill	Captain (1st Lt.)	S-4 4010	1-30-48	Wilmington
Walter K. Gaylor, Jr.	Lt. (2nd)	S-1 2110	6-18-48	Wilmington
	Lt.	Radar 0120		
Richard L. Sturgis	Major	Chaplain 5310	10-15-48	Wrightsville Sound

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Battery Wilmington	11- 3-47	Robert C. Cantwell, III	Captain	CO. 2900	4- 7-48	Wilmington
		Earl C. McCall	Capt. (2nd Lt.)	MTO 0600	5-18-48	Wilmington
		Frank S. Shepard, Jr.	WOJG	Mil. Per 2200	11- 3-47	Wilmington
			W/O	Recon 9312		
		Allen M. Sell	W/O (CWO)	Asst. S-4 4411		Wilmington
Medical Detachment Wilmington	10- 5-48	Cornelius C. Davis	Captain	Med. 3100	1-18-49	Wilmington
			Capt/Lt.	Dental 3170		
		Woodus A. Carter	1st Lt.	MSC 2120	10- 5-48	Wilmington
Battery "A" Wilmington	10-14-47		Captain	CO. 1172		
		John G. Hunter	1st Lt. (2nd)	Ex. 1172		Wilmington
		Murray E. Beggs	Lt. (2nd)	Range Off. 1172	6-15-48	Wilmington
		Rudolph M. Duncan, Jr.	2nd Lt.	Ex. Asst. 1172	10-15-48	Wilmington
Battery "B" Beulaville	5-12-49		Capt. (2nd Lt.)	CO. 1172	7-23-48	Beulaville
			1st Lt.	Ex. 1172		
			1st Lt.	Range Off. 1172		
		Richard S. Bostic	2nd Lt.	Ex. Asst. 1172		Beulaville
Battery "C" Whiteville	12- 8-47	James A. Brooks	Captain	CO. 1172	6-29-48	Whiteville
			1st Lt.	Ex. 1172		
		John K. Burns	1st Lt.	Range Off. 1172	12- 8-47	Whiteville
		Harold A. Waldron	1st Lt.	Ex. Asst. 1172	4-30-48	Whiteville
Battery "D" Wallace	8-16-48		Captain	CO. 1172	8-16-48	Wallace
			Lt.	Ex. 1172		
			Lt.	Range Off. 1172		
		Albert C. Hall, Jr.	Lt. (2nd)	Ex. Asst. 1172	8-16-48	Wallace

## 382ND SIGNAL RADAR MAINT. UNIT—TYPE C, Wilmington

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
			Lt.			



REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

3624TH ORDNANCE MAINT COMPANY

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Durham	2-20-48	Richard D. Holt .....	Captain.....	CO.....4801	-----	Butner
			1st Lt.....	Art Maint & Repair.....4808	-----	
			1st Lt.....	Automotive Maint. & Repair....4805	-----	
			1st Lt.....	Fire Control Instrument Repair.....4806	-----	
		Louie H. Davis.....	1st Lt.....	Mess Sup. Tran.....4113	3-11-49	Durham
			2nd Lt.....	Ord. Maint Ser.4813	-----	
			W/O.....	Supply Gen.....4000	-----	
					-----	

378TH ENGINEERS "C" BN.

HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 9-16-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Pars H. Lemmond.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1331	9-16-47	Matthews
William R. Battley.....	Major.....	Ex.....1331	9-16-47	Statesville
Tally M. Neel.....	Major.....	S-3.....2162	9-16-47	Charlotte
Charles L. Sheekler.....	Captain.....	S-2.....9301	9-16-47	Matthews
George T. Carey, Jr.....	Captain.....	Liaison.....1930	8-31-48	Charlotte
Charles F. Mayberry.....	Captain.....	S-4.....4010	12-12-47	Huntersville
	Lt.....	Adj. S-1.....2110		
Robert G. Fox.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Comm.....0200	2-13-48	Charlotte
Truman S. Youngblood.....	2nd Lt.....	Asst. S-2, Intell.....9301	9-16-47	Huntersville
William F. Howard.....	2nd Lt.....	Asst. S-3, Op. & Tr.....2162	1-18-49	Davidson
George H. Stephens, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	Rec.....9312	4- 8-48	Charlotte

COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters & Service Co. Charlotte	9-16-47	James D. Honeycut.....	Captain.....	CO.....2900	9-16-47	Charlotte
		Joseph W. Brown.....	Lt. (2nd).....	MTO.....0600	2-11-49	Huntersville
		Richard G. Debus, Jr....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1981	10-24-47	Charlotte
		Armitt B. Byerly.....	W/O (WOJG) ..	Mil. Per.....2600	11- 5-48	Charlotte
		John C. Van Pelt.....	W/O (WOJG) ..	Supply.....4000	9-16-47	Huntersville
		James B. Richards.....	W/O (WOJG) ..	MTO.....0600	9-16-47	Charlotte
Medical Detach. Charlotte	5- 7-48	Charles M. Hare.....	Capt. or 1st Lt..	Med.....3100	-----	Rutherfordton
			Captain.....	DC.....3170	5- 7-48	
Company "A" Lincolnton	7-16-47	Clarence E. Lawing.....	Captain.....	CO.....1331	6-11-48	Lincolnton
			Lt.....	Plat. Comdr....1331		
		Robert S. Rudisill.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Comdr....1331	10- 7-47	Lincolnton
		Leslie B. Beam, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Comdr....1331	10- 7-47	Crouse
		Harven A. Crouse.....	2nd Lt.....	Mess, Supp., & Transp.....4113	8-17-48	Maiden

# REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

323

## COMPANIES—Continued

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Company "B" Charlotte	9-16-47	John B. Shell.....	Captain.....	CO.....1331	1-28-49	Charlotte
		Jack R. Mullis.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Comdr.....1331	12-19-47	Charlotte
		Harry A. McKinnon.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Comdr.....1331	-----	Charlotte
		Clontz Robbins.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Comdr.....1331	12-19-47	Cornelius
		Thomas F. Edwards.....	2nd Lt.....	Mess., Sup., & Transp.....4113	9-16-47	Huntersville
Company "C" Statesville	10-16-47	Isaac T. Avery, Jr.....	Captain.....	CO.....1331	10-16-47	Statesville
		Carroll S. Suther.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Comdr.....1331	10-16-47	Statesville
			1st Lt.....	Plat. Comdr.....1331	-----	
			1st Lt.....	Plat. Comdr.....1331	-----	
			2nd Lt.....	Mess., Sup., & Transp.....4113	-----	

## 196TH FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP (MECH.)

### HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 8-26-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Weston H. Willis.....	Colonel.....	CO.....1193	8-26-48	Jacksonville
Kermit L. Guthrie.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Ex.....1193	8-26-48	Midway Park
James. E. Todd.....	Major (Capt.).....	Gp., Arty. Air Officer.....1981	9-10-48	Kinston
Guy C. Langston.....	Major.....	S-2.....9301	2-11-49	Vanceboro
Abbott C. Weatherly.....	Major.....	S-3.....2162	8- 4-47	Kinston
Robert B. Edmundson.....	Major (Capt.).....	S-4.....4010	10-15-48	Snow Hill
	Captain.....	S-1.....2110	-----	-----
Robert L. Thompson, Jr.....	Capt. (1st Lt.).....	Asst. S-3, I&E.....5004	-----	Kinston
Clement M. Ward, Jr.....	Captain.....	Asst. S-2.....9301	10- 8-48	Hubert
Richard K. Bell.....	Capt. (1st Lt.).....	Pilot.....1981	5-18-48	New Bern
Thomas W. Simmons.....	Captain.....	Asst. S-3.....2162	3-19-48	Jacksonville
	Captain.....	Asst. S-4.....4010	-----	-----
William G. Waters, Jr.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Asst. S-1.....5661	8-26-48	Kinston
Edward A. King.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1981	8-26-48	Kinston
	Capt. or 1st Lt.....	Chaplain.....5310	-----	-----
Louis J. Durpee, Jr.....	Captain.....	Dental.....3170	3-29-49	Kinston

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Battery Kinston	8-26-48	Samuel C. Sugg.....	Capt. (1st Lt.)...	CO.....2900	8-26-48	Kinston
		Horace R. Quinn.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Comm. Plat.....0200	11-23-48	Kinston



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## 449TH FIELD ARTILLERY OBSN. BATTALION

## HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 6-2-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Norman B. Grantham.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1154	6- 2-47	Smithfield
James A. Wellons, Jr.....	Major (Capt.).....	Ex. (S-1).....1154	6- 2-47	Smithfield
Jack E. Wayant.....	Major (Capt.).....	S-3.....2162	1- 9-48	Smithfield
	Captain.....	Asst. S-3.....2162		
	Captain.....	S-4.....4010		

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Battery Smithfield	6- 2-47	Elmer J. Wellons, Jr.....	Captain.....	CO.....2900	6- 2-47	Smithfield
			1st Lt.....	Met. Sec.....8205		
		Henry B. Smith.....	1st Lt.....	Plat. Comdr.....0200	6- 2-47	Smithfield
		Charles I. Parish.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Plat. Comdr.....1154	12- 2-47	Smithfield
		Haywood Stanley.....	1st Lt.....	MTO.....0600	6- 2-47	Four Oaks
			W/O.....	Per Adm.....2200		
		Ayden R. Lee.....	2nd Lt.....	Survey.....1154	12- 2-47	Clayton
			W/O.....	Supply.....4000		
Medical Detachment.....			Captain.....	Med.....3100		
Battery "A" Kinston	5- 4-49	Gerald T. Lester.....	Capt. (2nd Lt.).....	CO.....1154	3-11-49	Kinston
			1st Lt.....	Ex.....1154		
		John K. Hardy.....	1st Lt. (2nd).....	Flash Ranging 1154		Kinston
			1st Lt.....	Sound Ranging 1154		
			2nd Lt.....	Survey Top R. F.....1154		
			2nd Lt.....	Top S. R.....1154		
			2nd Lt.....	Comm.....0200		
Battery "B" Morehead City		Lonnie D. Dill.....	Captain.....	CO.....1154		Morehead City
			1st Lt.....	Ex.....1154		
		Wyatt S. Jones.....	1st Lt.....	Flash Ranging 1154		New Bern
		Howard L. Rivers.....	1st Lt.....	Sound Ranging 1154		Morehead City
			2nd Lt.....	Survey Top F. R.....1154		
			2nd Lt.....	Top S. R.....1154		
			2nd Lt.....	Comm.....0200		

## 690TH FIELD ARTILLERY BN. (155 MM How.)

HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 6-25-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Wiley C. Rodman, Jr. ....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1193	10-29-47	Washington
Joseph T. Kornegay.....	Major (Capt.).....	Ex.....1193	7- 1-48	Washington
William A. Thompson.....	Major.....	S-3.....2162		Aurora
	Captain.....	S-1.....2110		
	Captain.....	Comm.....0200		
Rodney G. Latham, Jr. ....	Captain.....	S-2.....9301	7- 1-48	Washington
Joseph G. Stevenson.....	Capt. (1st Lt.).....	Liaison.....1193		New Bern
Marvin G. Hinson.....	Captain.....	Motor.....0600		Farmville
Clay A. Burnette.....	Captain.....	Asst. S-3.....2162		Greenville
	Lt.....	For Obs.....1189		
John J. George.....	2nd Lt.....	For Obs.....1189	6-25-47	New Bern
Chas. W. Warrington, Jr. ....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1981	10- 7-47	New Bern
John A. Murray.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1981	8-17-48	Bridgeton
	Lt.....	Recon. & Survey (Asst. S-2).....1183		
Elmer E. Sendenbach, Jr. ....	W/O (JG).....	Mil. Per.....2600		New Bern

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Headquarters Battery New Bern	6-25-47	Edward W. Paul, Jr. ....	Captain.....	Btry. Comdr.....2900	1-21-49	New Bern
		Chester V. Paul.....	2nd Lt.....	Comm. Asst.....0200	6-25-47	New Bern
			Lt.....	Motor.....0600		
Service Battery Jacksonville	3-19-48	James F. Davis.....	Captain.....	Btry. Comdr.....2910		Jacksonville
		William T. Cannon.....	Lt. (1st).....	Motor.....0600	3-19-48	Camp LeJeune
			Lt.....	Train Comdr.....4510		
		Alvin C. Morton.....	W/O (JG).....	Sup. Gen.....4000	8- 6-48	Jacksonville
Medical Detachment Washington		Franklin D. Bell.....	Captain.....	Dental.....3170		Washington
			Capt./Lt.....	Med. Gen.....3100		
Battery "A" Washington	6-12-47	Julian M. Davenport....	Capt. (1st Lt.)....	Btry. Comdr.....1193	3- 9-48	Washington
		Samuel R. Wilson.....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1193		
			Lt. (2nd).....	Ex. Asst.....1193 (Mun. O.)	10- 8-48	Washington
		George H. Hinds.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Ex. Asst.....1193 (Motor O.).....(0600)		Washington
		Louis L. Taylor.....	Lt. (1st).....	Recon. & Sur- vey.....1183	12-17-48	Washington
Battery "B" New Bern	7- 7-47	Cecil W. Harrison.....	Capt. (1st Lt.)....	Btry. Comdr.....1193	3- 8-49	New Bern
		Irvin G. Weatherly.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Ex.....1193	9-14-48	New Bern
		Clifton O. Ireland.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Ex. Asst.....1193 (Mun. O.).....(4510)		Alliance
			Lt.....	Ex. Asst.....1193 (Motor O.).....(0600)		
		Reuben L. Smith.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Recon & Sur- vey.....1183	8- 4-47	New Bern



## BATTERIES—Continued

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Battery "C" Greenville	10- 1-47	James B. Tyndall.....	Captain.....	Btry. Comdr....1193	10- 1-47	Greenville
		Macon J. Moye, Jr.....	Lt. (1st).....	Ex.....1193	-----	Greenville
		Robert T. Carson.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Ex. Asst.....1193	-----	Greenville
				(Mun. O.).....(4510)	-----	-----
		Elmer M. Cox.....	Lt. (2nd).....	Ex. Asst.....1193	-----	Greenville
		Herbert L. Rives, Jr....	Lt. (1st).....	(Motor O.).....(0600)	-----	-----
				Recon. & Sur- vey.....1183	-----	Bethel

**540TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION (155 MM Gun) TD**  
**HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 7-23-47)**

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
John H. Lee.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1193	9-17-48	Monroe
		2110	-----	-----
	Major (Capt.).....	Ex. S-1.....1173	-----	-----
Raymond Bechard.....	Major (Capt.).....	S-3.....2162	7-23-47	High Point
Roy C. Eaker.....	Captain.....	S-2.....9301	3-11-48	Monroe
Thomas C. Lamar.....	Captain.....	Liaison.....1930	4-30-48	Monroe
Bryon W. Grandjean.....	Capt. (1st Lt.).....	Asst. S-3.....2162	2-20-48	High Point
	1st Lt.....	Asst. S-2.....9301	-----	-----
James Y. Sheppard.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1981	3-31-47	High Point
Charles B. Ellington.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1981	7-23-47	High Point

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Medical Detachment High Point			Capt. or 1st Lt.	Med.....3100		
Headquarters Battery High Point	7-23-47	John H. Jennings..... Luther H. Tuttle.....	Captain.....	CO.....0200	7-23-47	High Point
			1st Lt.....	Comm. Asst....0200	2-23-49	High Point
			2nd Lt.....	MTO.....0600	-----	-----
			W/O.....	Mil. Per.....2600	-----	-----
Battery "A" High Point	3-31-47	Edward J. Phibbs, Jr.... Albert W. Klemme, Jr....	Captain.....	CO.....1193	3-31-47	High Point
			1st Lt. (2nd).....	Ex.....1193	11-23-48	High Point
			2nd Lt.....	Ex. Asst.....1193	-----	-----
			2nd Lt.....	Recon.....1183	-----	-----
Battery "B" Thomasville	5-20-49	J. Douglas Bray..... David A. Hodgins.....	Capt. (1st Lt.).....	CO.....1193	4-15-49	Thomasville
			1st Lt. (2nd).....	Ex.....1193	6-22-48	High Point
			2nd Lt.....	Ex. Asst.....1193	-----	-----
			2nd Lt.....	Recon.....1183	-----	-----
Battery "C" Monroe	8-25-47	Arnold H. Lingle..... James R. Nisbet.....	Captain.....	CO.....1193	9-17-48	Monroe
			1st Lt. (2nd).....	Ex.....1193	4-22-49	Waxhaw
			2nd Lt.....	Ex. Asst.....1193	-----	-----
			2nd Lt.....	Recon.....1183	-----	-----
Service Battery High Point	3-16-49	Frank E. Sterns..... Homer D. Guyer, Jr....	Captain.....	CO., Bn. S-4...2910	2-15-49	High Point
			Capt. (1st Lt.).....	MTO.....0600	3- 8-49	High Point
			W/O.....	Supply.....4000	-----	-----
					-----	-----

## 505TH FIELD ARTILLERY BN. (155 MM Gun) SP

## HEADQUARTERS (Fed Recog. 4-28-47)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Joseph T. Carruthers, Jr.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1193	4-28-47	Greensboro
Thomas E. Brown.....	Major.....	Ex. (S-1).....1193	4-28-47	Greensboro
Leon J. Brandt, Jr.....	Major.....	S-3.....2162	8- 6-47	Greensboro
Lewis E. Whitfield, Jr.....	Captain.....	S-2.....9301	7- 8-48	Greensboro
Hugh B. Williams.....	Captain.....	Liaison.....1930	-----	Greensboro
Raleigh C. Taylor, Jr.....	Captain.....	Asst. S-3.....2162	4-28-47	Greensboro
Gaston D. Faison.....	1st Lt. (2nd).....	Asst. S-2.....9301	2-15-49	Greensboro
Day B. High.....	1st Lt. (2nd).....	Pilot.....1981	3- 9-48	Greensboro
William A. Groome.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1981	4-28-47	Greensboro

## BATTERIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Medical Detachment Greensboro	-----	-----	Capt. or 1st Lt..	Med.....3100	-----	-----
Headquarters Battery Greensboro	4-28-47	Radford F. Lewis..... John B. Mullis..... Joseph A. Mathews..... Billy R. Angel.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt..... W/O (WOJG).....	CO.....0200 Comm. Asst.....2900 MTO.....0600 Mil. Per.....2600	1-28-49 10- 8-48 9-24-48 2- 4-49	Greensboro Greensboro Greensboro Greensboro
Battery "A" Greensboro	7- 8-48	Hardy S. Root..... Belton H. Gibson, Jr..... Charles G. Yates..... Fred S. Smith.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	CO.....1192 Ex.....1193 Ex. Asst.....1193 Recon.....1183	4-28-47 10-15-48 1- 9-48 10- 8-48	Greensboro Greensboro Greensboro Greensboro
Battery "B" Greensboro	-----	Edwin H. Alexander.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	CO.....1193 Ex.....1193 Ex. Asst.....1193 Recon.....1183	-----	Greensboro
Battery "C" Greensboro	-----	-----	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	CO.....1193 Ex.....1193 Ex. Asst.....1193 Recon.....1183	-----	-----
Service Battery Greensboro	12- 2-48	Frank R. Poole, Jr..... Charles W. Wannamaker, Jr.....	Captain..... Captain..... 1st Lt..... W/O.....	CO. (Bn. S-4).....2910 MTO.....0600 Tr. CO.....4510 Supply.....4000	12- 2-48 12- 2-48 ----- -----	Greensboro Greensboro ----- -----



## AIR NATIONAL GUARD—MORRIS FIELD, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

156TH FIGHTER SQUADRON (SE) (Fed Recog. 3-15-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
William J. Payne.....	Lt. Colonel.....	CO.....1055	3-15-48	Charlotte
Jean P. Doar.....	Major.....	Operation O. (2161).....1055	3-15-48	Charlotte
John M. Kester.....	Capt. (Major).....	Flt. Surg.....3100	5-11-48	Charlotte
James C. Covington.....	Captain.....	Pilot.....1055	4-28-48	Charlotte
Randolph K. Owen.....	Captain.....	Pilot.....1055	6-29-48	Gastonia
	Captain.....	Pilot.....1055		
Harry A. Setzer.....	Captain.....	Pilot.....1055		Charlotte
Howard W. Sutton.....	Captain.....	Pilot.....1055	6-29-48	Charlotte
	Captain.....	Pilot.....1055	( Ref. Remarks.....	
	Captain.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	
	Captain.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	
Bernard E. Colpitts.....	Captain.....	Air CM.....4823	11-23-48	Charlotte
Herman C. Choate.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....2110	4-28-48	Charlotte
Johnny O. Crowell.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	3-15-48	Charlotte
John M. Rose, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	10- 7-48	Fayetteville
Henry O. Taylor, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	5-15-48	Charlotte
Ernest E. Webb.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	3-24-49	Charlotte
William C. Duncan.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	4-28-48	Charlotte
Hildreth L. Payne.....	2nd Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	10- 7-48	Charlotte
Edgar R. Baker.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	4-28-48	Charlotte
Lloyd J. Atkins.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055		Gastonia
Roy Q. Killian.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	
				Charlotte
Auty O. Blanton, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	Charlotte
				Charlotte
Joseph L. Curry.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	Charlotte
				Charlotte
Fred D. Jones.....	2nd Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	Charlotte
				Charlotte
Parks C. Knox.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	Charlotte
				Charlotte
William E. Mozeley.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	
				Mt. Holly
Merwyn C. Small.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	Charlotte
	Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	
	Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	(* Ref. Remarks.....	
Garold A. Stewart, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	MST.....4113	8- 4-48	Charlotte
Arnold J. Siler.....	1st Lt.....	Per Equip.....1042	3-18-49	Charlotte
Ralph A. Brown.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	5-11-48	Lincolnton
Jack H. Allen.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	3-24-49	Charlotte
Francis K. Trimmier, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	5-11-48	Charlotte
Edward C. Griffith, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	2-23-49	Charlotte
Aloysius P. McHugh.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	6-29-48	Charlotte
Dan F. Rice.....	2nd Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	6-29-48	Charlotte
Ralph L. Easterling.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	6-29-48	Charlotte
William T. Craddock.....	2nd Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	7-28-48	Charlotte
Paul D. Timmons, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	7-28-48	Charlotte
William I. Crowell.....	1st Lt.....	Pilot.....1055	7-28-48	Charlotte

# REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

329

## 156TH FIGHTER SQUADRON (SE)—(Continued)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Thomas C. McNeil, Jr. ....	1st Lt. ....	Pilot.....1055	2-23-49	Charlotte
John Cocker, III.....	2nd Lt. ....	Pilot.....1055	10-13-48	Gastonia
Harley D. Cunningham.....	1st Lt. ....	Pilot.....1055	-----	Charlotte

(\* Ref. Remarks)—PAC Ltr., CSNGB-AFOTN, Subject: "Tables of Authorized Strengths for Federally Recognized Air Units of the National Guard," dated 11 March 49.

## COMPANIES

Station	Date of Fed. Recog.	Name of Officer	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Utility Flight Charlotte	3-15-48	Theophilus W. Crutcher, Jr. ....	Captain.....	Pilot.....1051	5-11-48	Charlotte
		Earl W. White.....	1st Lt. ....	Pilot.....1051	4-28-48	Charlotte
		Lawrence H. Sturkey.....	1st Lt. ....	Pilot.....1051	4-28-48	Charlotte
		Melvin E. Kester.....	1st Lt. ....	Pilot.....1051	6-29-48	Charlotte
		Thomas W. Ball.....	1st Lt. ....	Pilot.....1051	2-23-49	Charlotte
		Frank H. Foster.....	1st Lt. ....	Pilot.....1051	6-29-48	Charlotte
156th Weather Sta- tion (Type A) Charlotte	3-15-48	Stephen T. Henderson....	Captain.....	Weather.....8219	3-18-49	Charlotte
		Emerson G. Dickey.....	2nd Lt. ....	Weather.....8219	2-23-49	Charlotte
			1st Lt. ....	Weather.....8219	-----	-----

## DETACHMENT "C", 218TH AIR SERVICE GROUP (FTR) (Fed Recog. 3-15-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Sidney L. Jetton.....	Major.....	CO.....2110	3-15-48	Huntersville
Roy W. Haynes.....	Captain.....	Sig. Eq. M.....4415	6-29-48	Charlotte
James D. Mackintosh, Jr.....	Captain.....	Armory M.....4807	4-28-48	Charlotte
Dennis W. Newton.....	Captain.....	Supply Gen.....4000	6-29-48	Charlotte
Julian G. Squires.....	1st Lt. ....	Adjutant.....2110	4-27-49	Charlotte
Boyce H. Rhyne.....	1st Lt. ....	Av. Odr.....4532	6-29-48	Charlotte
Charles R. Carmichael.....	1st Lt. ....	Trans.....0600	3-18-49	Charlotte
Harold J. Caldwell.....	Lt. (2nd).....	ACM.....4823	-----	Charlotte
	W/O.....	Tech. Sup. Air.....4902	-----	-----



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## 118TH AIRCRAFT CONTROL &amp; WARNING SQUADRON

Charlotte (Fed Recog. 8-10-48)

Name	Rank	Position	Date of Fed. Recog.	Residence
Newton C. McCorkle, Jr.-----	Major.-----	CO.-----	8-10-48	Charlotte
Brice E. Thomburg.-----	Captain.-----	Comm.-----0200	-----	Cornelius
	Captain.-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, Area.-----1014	-----	-----
Robert J. Andrews.-----	Captain (2nd Lt.)-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, Area.-----1014	4-20-49	Charlotte
William W. Hill.-----	Captain.-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, Area.-----1014	12- 9-48	Wadesboro
Roy T. Holton.-----	Captain.-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, GCI.-----1014	8-10-48	Charlotte
Hugh A. Barnett, Jr.-----	Captain.-----	AW Ground Reporting Equip.-----0110	10- 7-48	Charlotte
	Captain.-----	AW Ground Reporting Equip.-----0110	-----	-----
John H. Teeter.-----	Lt. (2nd)-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, GCI.-----1014	8-10-48	Charlotte
Herbert D. Harding.-----	Lt. (2nd)-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, GCI.-----1014	8-10-48	Charlotte
Claude M. Hollyfield.-----	1st Lt.-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, GCI.-----1014	1-12-49	Badin
John K. Tyson.-----	1st Lt. (2nd)-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, GCI.-----1014	-----	Wadesboro
Walter F. Daniel.-----	2nd Lt.-----	Controller, Ftr., Inter- ception, GCI.-----1014	10-13-48	Charlotte
Richard G. Roach.-----	1st Lt.-----	Adjutant.-----2110	10- 7-48	Charlotte
Albert G. Thompson.-----	1st Lt.-----	Administrative.-----2120	11-23-48	Charlotte
	1st Lt.-----	Administrative.-----2120	-----	-----
Melvin S. Gantt.-----	2nd Lt.-----	AW, Filter.-----0160	8-10-48	Charlotte
	1st Lt.-----	AW, Ground Observer.-----0115	-----	-----
Wilton L. Hipp.-----	2nd Lt.-----	AW, Ground Reporting Equip.-----0110	3- 1-49	Alexis
	1st Lt.-----	AW, Ground Reporting Equip.-----0110	-----	-----
	1st Lt.-----	AW, Ground Reporting Equip.-----0110	-----	-----
William C. Norman.-----	1st Lt.-----	Mess., Sup. & Trans.-----4113	8-10-48	Charlotte
Malcolm L. Mangum.-----	1st Lt.-----	Motor Transport.-----0600	4-20-49	Charlotte
	2nd Lt.-----	Radio.-----0500	-----	-----
	W/O.-----	AW, Ground Reporting Equip.-----0110	-----	-----
	W/O.-----	AW, Ground Reporting Equip.-----0110	-----	-----

# ROSTER OF OFFICERS IN THE NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD AS OF 31 DECEMBER 1949

---

## ARMY UNITS

### (NON-DIV)

**Hq Hq Det, NC NG, Raleigh, N. C., (Federally Recognized 18 March 1947)**

Austell, Michael H., Colonel  
Upton, Thomas H., Colonel  
Broaddus, Russell G., Lieut. Colonel  
Bruton, Thomas W., Lieut. Colonel  
Cavaness, Hugh L., Lieut. Colonel  
Foreman, John, Lieut. Colonel  
Hutchinson, Henry H., Lieut. Colonel  
Jonas, Charles R., Lieut. Colonel  
Pickens, Wiley M., Lieut. Colonel  
Armstrong, Lee Roy W., Major  
Longest, Thomas B., Major  
Ludwig, Edward W., Major  
Mathis, Quince E., Major  
Reitzel, John L., Major  
Richey, Claude G., Major  
Brown, Thomas C., Captain  
Leinster, Joseph A., Captain  
Ratchford, Charles B., Captain  
York, Richard G., Captain  
Lewis, Walter C., 1st Lieut.  
Shelden, John R., 1st Lieut.  
Wilkins, Robert J., Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Hayes, Grayson, 2nd Lieut.  
Massengill, Hugh P., 2nd Lieut.  
Sechriest, Stuart W., 2nd Lieut.

### (DIV-UNITS)

**30th Inf Div, in part**

Div Hq, in part, NC NG, Raleigh, N. C. (Federally Recognized 11 Sept. 1947)

Manning, John H., Major General  
Younts, Paul R., Colonel  
Gaynor, Samuel L., Jr., Lieut. Colonel  
Hatcher, Howell J., Lieut. Colonel  
Kittrell, Thomas S., Lieut. Colonel  
Manning, Howard E., Lieut. Colonel  
Shimer, Clarence B., Lieut. Colonel  
Banister, Charles L., Major  
Currin, Robert G., Major  
Donovan, David W., Major



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

Dorsett, James K., Major  
Eyster, John P., Major  
Lee, Joel T., Major  
Manooch, Charles S., Jr., Major  
Savage, Job K., Major  
Stott, Charles C., Major  
Coxe, James S., Jr., Captain  
Holoman, William K., Captain  
Patterson, Eugene R., Captain  
Smith, Kenneth A., Captain  
Robinson, Bernard E., 1st Lieut.  
Shelden, Robert E. H., 1st Lieut.  
Marks, Charles L., Chief Warrant Officer  
Abell, Gordon E., Warrant Officer JG  
Roberts, John J., Warrant Officer JG

## Hq Co., NC NG, Apex, N. C. (Federally Recognized 22 March 1948)

Bass, Mack G., Jr., Captain  
Daniel, Jack H., Captain  
Ball, John T., 1st Lieut.  
Baugh, Eugene B., 1st Lieut.  
Belo, Harry L., 1st Lieut.  
Brooks, Robert W., 1st Lieut.  
Daughtry, John P., 1st Lieut.  
Hutchins, James T., 1st Lieut.  
King, Edward A., 1st Lieut.  
Shelden, Howard W., 1st Lieut.  
Thomas, Garrett R., 1st Lieut.  
Carter, Thomas E., 2nd Lieut.

## Signal Co., NC NG, Canton, N. C. (Federally Recognized 14 May 1947)

Robinson, Harry W., Lieut. Colonel  
Cooper, Woodrow W., Captain  
Stephenson, Victor S., Jr., Captain  
Cathey, Mark L., 1st Lieut.  
Chapman, Weaver C., 1st Lieut.  
Greene, Edison M., Jr., 1st Lieut.  
McKinnish, Roy M., 1st Lieut.  
Keylon, Arthur F., 2nd Lieut.  
Peek, Will W., Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Smathers, Sigmon W., 2nd Lieut.

## Hq Btry Div Arty, in part, NC NG, Louisburg, N. C. (Federally Recognized 25 August 1947)

Griffin, Edward F., Colonel  
Rodman, William B., Captain

**119th Infantry**

Hq & Hq Co., NC NG, Durham, N. C. (Federally Recognized 8 July 1947)

Bowers, Claude T., Colonel  
Hardesty, Ivan, Lieut. Colonel  
Harrison, George W., Major  
Taylor, Herbert H., Jr., Major  
Blalock, Clifton E. Jr., Captain  
Holder, Ray, Captain  
Lewis, Robert C., Captain  
Pennington, Hubert E., Captain  
Sanders, Richard T., Captain  
White-Hurst, Bernard M., Captain  
Newbold, Jerry M., 1st Lieut.  
Osborne, Wallace S., 1st Lieut.  
Pickett, Stewart M., 1st Lieut.  
Tingen, Clarence A., 1st Lieut.  
Bissette, James C., 2nd Lieut.  
Chandler, Malcolm T., 2nd Lieut.  
Raynor, George E. Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Rhodes, Wade M. Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Service Co., NC NG, Elizabeth City, N. C. (Federally Recognized 8 April 1947)

Davis, Fitzgerald E., Major  
Cartwright, John W., Captain  
Ingram, William E., Captain  
Scott, Shelton G., Captain  
White, Beverly W., Captain  
Leary, Joe S., 2nd Lieut.  
Chapin, William McC., Warrant Officer  
Hill, Joseph E., Warrant Officer

Heavy Mortar Co., NC NG, Edenton, N. C. (Federally Recognized 12 May 1947)

Jones, William P., Captain  
Fry, Cecil W., 1st Lieut.  
Harrell, Jesse L., 1st Lieut.  
Swanner, Charlie W., 2nd Lieut.

Heavy Tank Co., NC NG, Parkton, N. C. (Federally Recognized 16 Sept. 1947)

Hall, Roger F., Captain  
Shaw, William B., 1st Lieut.  
Acree, Carl L., 2nd Lieut.  
Nance, Frank L., 2nd Lieut.



Medical Co., NC NG, Wilson, N. C. (Federally Recognized 10 March 1949)

Baxley, Raiford D., Major  
Gooding, Guy V., Captain  
Hood, John M., Captain  
DeVane, James D. III, 2nd Lieut.  
Pike, Simon J., 2nd Lieut.

**1st Bn 119th Inf.**

Hq & Hq Co., NC NG, Durham, N. C. (Federally Recognized 3 Oct. 1947)

Edwards, Daniel K., Lieut. Colonel  
Sanders, Harper K., Jr., Major  
Steagall, Gordon I., Major  
Barnes, Lee R., Captain  
Lougee, Henry S., Captain  
Perry, William E., Jr., Captain  
Wilkinson, Julius C., Jr., Captain  
Angier, John C. III, 1st Lieut.  
Bouchard, Arthur J., 1st Lieut.  
McGriff, Ross G., 1st Lieut.  
Dudley, Roland E., 2nd Lieut.

Co "A", NC NG, Oxford, N. C. (Federally Recognized 12 May 1947)

Hancock, Franklin W. III, Captain  
Keeton, William P. Jr., 1st Lieut.

Co "B", NC NG, Warrenton, N. C. (Federally Recognized 15 May 1947)

Floyd, John E., Captain  
Arrington, Samuel T., 1st Lieut.

Co "C", NC NG, Henderson, N. C. (Federally Recognized 17 July 1947)

Cooper, Scott P., Captain  
Barnes, Floyd P., 2nd Lieut.  
Garrett, Herbert M., 2nd Lieut.  
Hicks, James H., Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Co "D", NC NG, Durham, N. C. (Federally Recognized 29 March 1948)

**2nd Bn 119th Inf.**

Hq & Hq Co., NC NG, Wilson, N. C. (Federally Recognized 29 April 1947)

Banzet, Frank B., Lieut. Colonel  
Thompson, Lonnie F., Major

Winstead, Edward J., Major  
Conyers, Bruce N., Captain  
Howard, James S., Jr., Captain  
Naugher, Loran D., Captain  
Stainback, Everett S., Jr., Captain  
Stamper, William P., 1st Lieut.  
Cook, Richard A., 2nd Lieut.

Co "E", NC NG, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. (Federally Recognized 18 July 1947)

Seay, Raleigh F., Captain  
Allen, Ralph M., 2nd Lieut.  
Chestnut, Donald D., 2nd Lieut.  
Martin, Robert G., 2nd Lieut.  
Waters, Admiral D., Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Humphreys, Milton, 2nd Lieut.

Co "F", NC NG, Tarboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 9 July 1947)

Best, Hugh E. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Eaves, Charles T., 1st Lieut.  
Lockhart, Charles H., 1st Lieut.  
Stallings, John W., 1st Lieut.

Co "G", NC NG, Rocky Mount, N. C. (Federally Recognized 7 December 1948)

Hertzberg, Sol, Captain  
Monroe, Orville N. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Cuthrell, Hiram J., 2nd Lieut.

Co "H", NC NG, Scotland Neck, N. C. (Federally Recognized 22 November 1948)

Ashford, Robert E., Captain  
McDowell, William O., 1st Lieut.

### **3rd Bn 119th Inf.**

Hq & Hq Co., NC NG, Clinton, N. C. (Federally Recognized 31 May 1948)

Hall, James M., Jr., Lieut. Colonel  
Hughes, Robert A., Major  
Hoek, Marinus R., Captain  
Eason, William L., Captain  
Grissom, Robert M., Captain  
Summerlin, Charles A. Jr., Captain  
Tart, Clarence C. Jr., Captain  
Bethune, John L., 2nd Lieut.



Co "I", NC NG, Wilmington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 13 May 1947)

MacDonald, Thomas H., Captain  
Jones, William R., 1st Lieut.  
Morse, James H., 1st Lieut.  
Rich, George T., 1st Lieut.

Co "K", NC NG, Fayetteville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 13 August 1948)

Sanford, James T., Captain  
Leary, Clarence W., 1st Lieut.  
Beard, Wilbur F., 2nd Lieut.  
West, John L., 2nd Lieut.

Co "L", NC NG, Goldsboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 14 May 1947)

Vinson, James A., Captain  
Kannan, James C. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Shumate, Thomas E., 1st Lieut.  
Crawford, Edward B., 2nd Lieut.  
Whitfield, Richard A., 2nd Lieut.

Co "M", NC NG, Warsaw, N. C. (Federally Recognized 14 April 1947)

Buck, William M., Captain  
Merritt, Henry C., 1st Lieut.  
Strickland, James F., 1st Lieut.  
Harton, Linwood M., 2nd Lieut.  
Miller, James F., 2nd Lieut.

#### 120th Infantry.

Hq & Hq Co., NC NG, Reidsville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 22 April 1947)

McSwain, Peyton, Colonel  
Hager, Samuel E. Jr., Lieut. Colonel  
Krueger, Warren R., Major  
Mitchiner, James A., Major  
Presnell, Tom, Major  
Meador, James R., Captain  
Summey, Thomas A., Jr., Captain  
Walker, Julius B., Captain  
Grogan, Earl M., 1st Lieut.  
Fitzgerald, Paul V. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Scott, Samuel F. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Barrow, Edward F., 2nd Lieut.  
Groff, John J., 2nd Lieut.  
Walker, Malcolm F., 2nd Lieut.  
Grogan, John W., Warrant Officer JG

Service Co., NC NG, Asheville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 3 June 1947)

Abernethy, Leroy F., Jr., Captain  
Frady, Daniel W., Captain

Porter, Roswell K., Captain  
Hall, John R., Chief Warrant Officer  
Martin, Woodrow B., Chief Warrant Officer  
Israel, William H., Warrant Officer JG  
Sweet, John D., Warrant Officer JG

Heavy Mortar Co., NC NG, Leaksville, N. C. (Federally Recognized  
22 September 1947)

Goldston, William D. Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Dunton, Benjamin F., 1st Lieut.  
Riley, Rupert, 1st Lieut.  
Rose, John T. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Bridgewater, Billy B., 2nd Lieut.

Heavy Tank Co., NC NG, Waynesville, N. C. (Federally Recognized  
30 April 1947)

Davis, James M., Captain  
Carswell, Samuel A., 1st Lieut.  
Smathers, Rufus E., 1st Lieut.  
Winchester, Robert H., 1st Lieut.  
Byrd, Frank C., 2nd Lieut.

Medical Co., NC NG, Mocksville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 29 Sep-  
tember 1947)

Long, William M., Major  
Wright, Richard B. Jr., Major  
Dickinson, Edgar C., 1st Lieut.  
Lagle, Hugh A., 1st Lieut.  
Sheek, James K. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Stonestreet, James F. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Daniel, William C., 2nd Lieut.  
Hendricks, Worth T., 2nd Lieut.

#### 1st Bn 120th Inf.

Hq & Hq Co., NC NG, Mount Airy, N. C. (Federally Recognized 16  
March 1948)

Sutton, Albert D., Lieut. Colonel  
Hayes, James M. Jr., Major  
Baker, Ruggles L., Captain  
Bray, James R., Captain  
Einstein, Frederick M. Jr., Captain  
Hudson, James G., Captain  
Wolfe, John B., Captain  
Goad, Clyde S., 2nd Lieut.  
McNeil, Cecil D., 2nd Lieut.



Co "A", NC NG, Burlington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 20 August 1947)

Bradshaw, Thomas S., 1st Lieut.

Davis, David F., 1st Lieut.

Pickard, Marvin C., 1st Lieut.

Co "B", NC NG, Winston-Salem, N. C. (Federally Recognized 15 October 1947)

Davis, John C., Captain

Blalock, Conrad M., 1st Lieut.

Hutchins, Willie L., 1st Lieut.

Kelly, Jack T., 1st Lieut.

Keller, William R. Sr., 2nd Lieut.

Kennington, Lloyd H., 2nd Lieut.

Co "C", NC NG, Lexington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 22 January 1948)

Barnes, Beamer H., Captain

Farmer, Lewis J., 1st Lieut.

Honeycutt, Lester V., 1st Lieut.

Brooks, Judson L., 2nd Lieut.

Foster, James R., 2nd Lieut.

Co "D", NC NG, Winston-Salem, N. C. (Federally Recognized 6 August 1947)

Robinson, James M., Captain

Congleton, George F., 1st Lieut.

Hinshaw, James T., Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Talbert, Russell L., Jr., 2nd Lieut.

## **2nd Bn 120th Inf.**

Hq & Hq Co., NC NG, Asheboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 6 January 1948)

Rogers, Duncan C. Jr., Major

Ivey, William R. Jr., Captain

Morris, Eugene T., Captain

Taylor, Albert G., Captain

Wall, Alton P., Captain

Cox, Hobart C., 1st Lieut.

Lambeth, Benjamin F., 1st Lieut.

Steed, Lawrence L., 2nd Lieut.

Co "E", NC NG, Concord, N. C. (Federally Recognized 13 March 1947)

Robbins, Eugene A. Jr., Captain

Nance, Walter L., 1st Lieut.

Smith, Roddy L., 1st Lieut.

Ferguson, Edwin H., 2nd Lieut.

Co "F", NC NG, Albemarle, N. C. (Federally Recognized 12 September 1947)

Rudisill, Gerald A., Captain  
Austin, Henry M. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Beck, Donald A., 2nd Lieut.  
Love, Adam W., 2nd Lieut.  
Melton, Joe Z., 2nd Lieut.  
Thomas, Benjamin F., 2nd Lieut.

Co "G", NC NG, Salisbury, N. C. (Federally Recognized 27 June 1947)

Murdoch, William S., Captain  
Busby, Max, 1st Lieut.  
East, Thomas F., 1st Lieut.  
Bradshaw, Arthur L., 2nd Lieut.  
Clark, Ernest A., 2nd Lieut.

Co "H", NC NG, Hickory, N. C. (Federally Recognized 14 March 1947)

Vanderlinden, William H. Jr., Captain  
Beach, Aaron L., 1st Lieut.  
Bracewell, Philip H., 1st Lieut.  
Brown, Van H., 1st Lieut.

### 3rd Bn 120th Inf.

Hq & Hq Co., NC NG, Kings Mountain, N. C. (Federally Recognized 16 June 1948)

Parham, Maston S., Lieut. Colonel  
Bolin, Banks E., Captain  
Carlton, Robert W., Captain  
Houston, Samuel H., Captain  
Jenkins, Henry C., Captain  
Wall, Frank M., 1st Lieut.

Co "I", NC NG, Newton, N. C. (Federally Recognized 23 April 1947)

Wanzer, Charles R., Captain  
Bost, Woodrow E., 1st Lieut.  
Barringer, Jack E., 2nd Lieut.  
Taylor, William E., 2nd Lieut.

Co "K", NC NG, Gastonia, N. C. (Federally Recognized 24 July 1947)

Harris, William F., Captain  
Barham, Jackson T., 1st Lieut.  
Burrell, Ray G., 1st Lieut.  
Armstrong, William B., 2nd Lieut.  
Dover, Harvey L. Jr., 2nd Lieut.



Co "L", NC NG, Morganton, N. C. (Federally Recognized 14 July 1947)

Cash, Paul S., 1st Lieut.  
Glenn, Clarence D., Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Wiltshire, John L., 1st Lieut.  
Bigham, Robert W., 2nd Lieut.

Co "M", NC NG, Shelby, N. C. (Federally Recognized 10 March 1947)

Goforth, Gerald B., Captain  
Cabaniss, Robert E., 1st Lieut.  
Scoggins, William C. Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Weir, William H., 2nd Lieut.

#### 112th FA Bn.

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, Lenoir, N. C. (Federally Recognized 9 June 1947)

Thompson, Roy E., Lieut. Colonel  
Biggerstaff, Charles W., Major  
Forehand, Roy W., Major  
Carpenter, Howard G., Captain  
Tuttle, Robert H., Captain  
Underdown, Sidney L., Captain  
Boldin, Ralph A., 1st Lieut.  
Hartley, Harold W., 1st Lieut.  
Rader, Ervin D., 1st Lieut.  
Smith, Boone E., 1st Lieut.  
Story, Donald D., 1st Lieut.  
Swanson, Garland W., 1st Lieut.  
Robbins, Lawrence N., 2nd Lieut.

Service Btry., NC NG, Lenoir, N. C. (Federally Recognized 26 October 1948)

Seehorn, Theodore R., Captain  
Morgan, Raymond L., 1st Lieut.  
Beach, Darwin E., 2nd Lieut.  
Harless, James C., Warrant Officer JG

Btry. "A", NC NG, Forest City, N. C. (Federally Recognized 14 November 1947)

Bradley, Grover H., Captain  
Kichinko, Michael N. III, 1st Lieut.  
Roach, John G. Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "B", NC NG, Spindale, N. C. (Federally Recognized 13 November 1947)

Green, Herman E., Captain  
Poteat, George W., 1st Lieut.

Watkins, Robert M., 1st Lieut.

Padgett, Max, 2nd Lieut.

Wilkie, Hubert G., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "C", NC NG, North Wilkesboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 3 February 1948)

Faw, Claude C., Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Thomas, William S., Jr., 2nd Lieut.

#### 113th FA Bn

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, Louisburg, N. C. (Federally Recognized 28 August 1947)

Green, Charles P., Lieut. Colonel

Powell, James W., Major

Yarborough, Edward F., Major

Holmes, Melvin C., Captain

McKinne, Collin, Captain

Pait, Neil J. Jr., Captain

Perry, Darrell L., Captain

Yeaman, James G., Captain

Duncan, Roland F., 1st Lieut.

Mangum, Henry R. Jr., 1st Lieut.

Griffin, William S. Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Moore, Howard L., 2nd Lieut.

Redmond, Franklin P., 2nd Lieut.

Service Btry., NC NG, Youngsville, N. C. (Federally Resognized 18 August 1947)

Daniel, Justice G., Captain

Winston, Jones H., 2nd Lieut.

Cheatham, Robert E., Warrant Officer

Btry. "A", NC NG, Zebulon, N. C. (Federally Recognized 27 July 1949)

Davis, Barrie S., Captain

Pearce, Philip D., 1st Lieut.

Btry. "B", NC NG, Dunn, N. C. (Federally Recognized 10 November 1947)

Blalock, George F., Captain

Finch, Keith G., 1st Lieut.

Shelton, James W., 1st Lieut.

O'Brien, James R., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "C", NC NG, Roxboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 9 April 1948)

Davenport, William H., Captain

Hester, Frank J. Jr., 1st Lieut.

Wright, Wallace L., 1st Lieut.



**130th AAA AW Bn SP.**

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, Red Springs, N. C. (Federally Recognized 10 June 1947)

Lamont, William Jr., Lieut. Colonel  
Lester, Thomas B. Jr., Major  
Bullock, Walter R., Captain  
Forloines, George A., Captain  
Morris, Sam C., 1st Lieut.  
Bardel, Emil, 2nd Lieut.  
Brock, Jimmy W., 2nd Lieut.  
Fair, James C., 2nd Lieut.  
McMillan, Harvey F., 2nd Lieut.  
Sighel, Norman C., Warrant Officer JG

Btry. "A", NC NG, Raeford, N. C. (Federally Recognized 10 March 1947)

Dickson, Paul Captain  
Clark, Luther W., 2nd Lieut.  
English, Talmadge, 2nd Lieut.  
Newton, Edwin D., 2nd Lieut.  
Poole, William L. Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "B", NC NG, Saint Pauls, N. C. (Federally Recognized 8 November 1949)

Hogan, Ocie K., Jr., Captain  
Evans, Joseph B., 1st Lieut.  
Powers, Russell H., 1st Lieut.

Btry. "C", NC NG, Sanford, N. C. (Federally Recognized 11 June 1948)

Staton, William W., Captain  
Wicker, June S., 1st Lieut.  
Winders, Gilbert L., Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "D", NC NG, Southern Pines, N. C. (Federally Recognized 7 October 1949)

Wilson, William J., 1st Lieut.  
Patch, Charles S., Jr., 2nd Lieut.

**252nd AAA Grp.**

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, Wilmington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 10 February 1948)

Corbett, Kenneth M., Colonel  
Burns, William F., Lieut. Colonel  
Cobb, William A., Major  
Farmer, John E., Major  
Boylan, Joseph E. Jr., Captain  
Brown, Michael C., Captain

Primrose, Hugh W., Captain  
Reid, Henry V., Captain  
Walls, Osborne K., Captain  
Morris, Cliff C. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Smith, Arthur T., 1st Lieut.  
Heidt, James B., 2nd Lieut.  
Crabtree, Purvis G., Warrant Officer JG  
Herring, Oscar C., Warrant Officer JG  
Orrell, Ernest C., Warrant Officer JG  
Johnston, Walter F., Warrant Officer JG

#### 150th AAA Gun Bn.

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, Wilmington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 3 November 1947)

Ellis, Louis O. Jr., Lieut. Colonel  
Platt, Phillip B., Major  
Sturgis, Richard L., Major  
Cantwell, Robert C. III, Captain  
Hill, Leon K., Captain  
Malloy, Francis M., Captain  
Shinn, Ernest R., Captain  
Houston, Lee H., 1st Lieut.  
Welker, Carl W., 1st Lieut.  
Losak, George, 2nd Lieut.  
McCall, Earl C., 2nd Lieut.  
Stanzak, John T., 2nd Lieut.  
Hayes, Chester K., Warrant Officer  
Shepard, Frank S., Warrant Officer

Medical Det., NC NG, Wilmington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 5 October 1948)

Davis, Cornelius C., Captain  
Carter, Woodus A., 1st Lieut.

Btry. "A", NC NG, Wilmington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 14 October 1947)

Hunter, John G., 1st Lieut.  
Beggs, Murray E., 2nd Lieut.  
Duncan, Rudolph M., 2nd Lieut.  
Gaylor, Walter K. Jr., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "B", NC NG, Beulaville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 12 May 1949)

Bostic, Larry P., 2nd Lieut.  
Bostic, Richard S., 2nd Lieut.



Btry. "D", NC NG, Wallace, N. C. (Federally Recognized 16 August 1948)

Hall, Albert C. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Johnson, Francis W., 2nd Lieut.  
Proctor, Fred T., 2nd Lieut.

**725th AAA AW Bn.**

Btry. "A", NC NG, Shallotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 28 November 1949)

Burns, John K., 1st Lieut.  
Carmichael, David B., 2nd Lieut.  
Holden, Kemp R., 2nd Lieut.  
Sellers, William T., 2nd Lieut.

**3624th Ord Med Maint Co.**, NC NG, Durham, N. C. (Federally Recognized 20 February 1948)

Holt, Richard D., Captain  
Davis, Louie H., 1st Lieut.  
Kubachko, Andrew, Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Fletcher, James M., 1st Lieut.  
Gay, George A., 2nd Lieut.  
Ferrell, Arthur E., Warrant Officer

**378th Eng Combat Bn.**

Hq & Hq & Sv Co., NC NG, Charlotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 16 September 1947)

Lemmond, Pars H., Lieut. Colonel  
Battley, William R., Major  
Neel, Tally M., Major  
Carey, George T. Jr., Captain  
Honeycutt, James D., Captain  
Mayberry, Charles F., Captain  
Sheckler, Charles L., Captain  
Debus, Richard G. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Brown, Joseph W., 2nd Lieut.  
Fox, Robert G., 2nd Lieut.  
Stephens, George H. Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Youngblood, Truman S., 2nd Lieut.  
Byerly, Armitt B., Warrant Officer  
Richards, James B., Warrant Officer  
Van Pelt, John C., Warrant Officer

Medical Det., NC NG, Charlotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 7 May 1948)

Hare, Charles M., Captain

Co. "A", NC NG, Lincolnton, N. C. (Federally Resognized 16 July 1947)

Lawing, Clarence E., Captain  
Beam, Leslie B. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Rudisill, Robert S., 1st Lieut.  
Crouse, Harven A., 2nd Lieut.

Co. "B", NC NG, Charlotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 16 September 1947)

Shell, John B., Captain  
Mullis, Jack R., 1st Lieut.  
Edwards, Thomas F., 2nd Lieut.  
Robbins, Clontz, 2nd Lieut.

Co. "C", NC NG, Statesville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 16 October 1947)

Avery, Isaac T. Jr., Captain  
Suther, Carroll S., 1st Lieut.

#### 196th FA Grp.

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, Kinston, N. C. (Federally Recognized 26 August 1948)

Willis, Weston H., Colonel  
Guthrie, Kermit L., Lieut. Colonel  
Langston, Guy C., Major  
Todd, James E., Major  
Weatherly, Abbott C., Major  
Bell, Richard K., Captain  
Dupree, Louis J., Jr., Captain  
Simmons, Thomas W., Captain  
Sugg, Samuel C., Captain  
Thompson, Robert L., Jr., Captain  
Ward, Clement M., Jr., Captain  
Quinn, Horace R., 2nd Lieut.  
Waters, William G., Jr., 2nd Lieut.

#### 449th FA Obsn Bn.

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, Smithfield, N. C. (Federally Recognized 2 June 1947)

Grantham, Norman B., Lieut. Colonel  
Hodge, James A., Captain  
Vassey, Worth E., Captain  
Wayant, Jack E., Captain  
Wellons, Elmer J., Jr., Captain  
Wellons, James A., Jr., Captain  
Lee, Ayden R., 1st Lieut.  
Stanley, Haywood, 1st Lieut.



Yarborough, Francis A., 1st Lieut.  
Parrish, Charles I., 2nd Lieut.  
Roper, Lee R., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "A", NC NG, Kinston, N. C. (Federally Recognized 4 May 1949)

Dawson, Richard J., Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Hardy, John K., 2nd Lieut.  
Ipock, Clarence G., 2nd Lieut.  
Lester, Gerald T., 2nd Lieut.  
Wells, George W., 2nd Lieut.  
Willis, Bertie C., Warrant Officer JG

Btry. "B", NC NG, Morehead City, N. C. (Federally Recognized 17 May 1949)

Dill, Lonnie D., Captain  
Alford, Benjamin R., 1st Lieut.  
Rivers, Howard L., 1st Lieut.

#### 690th FA Bn.

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, New Bern, N. C. (Federally Recognized 25 June 1947)

Rodman, Wiley C. Jr., Lieut. Colonel  
Kornegay, Joseph T., Major  
Thompson, William A., Major  
Burnette, Clay A., Captain  
Hinson, Marvin G., Captain  
Latham, Rodney G., Jr., Captain  
Paul, Edward W., Jr., Captain  
Murray, John A., 1st Lieut.  
Paul, Chester V., 1st Lieut.  
Smith, Reuben L., 1st Lieut.  
Stevenson, Joseph G., 1st Lieut.  
Warrington, Charles W., Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Nelson, Cephus, 2nd Lieut.  
Sensenbach, Elmer E., Jr., Warrant Officer

Service Btry., NC NG., Jacksonville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 19 March 1948)

Davis, James F., Captain  
Cannon, William T., 1st Lieut.  
Morton, Alvin C., 2nd Lieut.

Medical Det., NC NG, Washington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 11 August 1949)

Bell, Franklin D., Captain

Btry. "A", NC NG, Washington, N. C. (Federally Recognized 12 June 1947)

Davenport, Julian M., Captain  
Taylor, Louis L., 1st Lieut.  
Hinds, George H., 2nd Lieut.  
Wilson, Samuel R., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "B", NC NG, New Bern, N. C. (Federally Recognized 7 July 1947)

George, John J., 1st Lieut.  
Harrison, Cecil W., 1st Lieut.  
Ireland, Clifton O., 1st Lieut.  
Fleisch, Thomas D., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "C", NC NG, Greenville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 1 October 1947)

Tyndall, James B., Captain  
Moye, Macon J., Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Carson, Robert T., 2nd Lieut.  
Cox, Elmer M., 2nd Lieut.  
Fleming, John B., 2nd Lieut.

#### 505th FA Bn.

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, Greensboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 28 April 1947)

Carruthers, Joseph T. Jr., Lieut. Colonel  
Brandt, Leon J. Jr., Major  
Brown, Thomas E., Major  
Gerringer, Linley W., Jr., Captain  
Lewis, Radford F., Captain  
Taylor, Raleigh C., Jr., Captain  
Williams, Hugh B., Captain  
Groome, William A., 1st Lieut.  
High, Dlay B., 1st Lieut.  
Mathews, Joseph A., 2nd Lieut.  
Mullis, John B., 2nd Lieut.  
Yates, Charles G. Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Angel, Billy R., Warrant Officer

Service Btry., NC NG, Greensboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 2 December 1948)

Poole, Frank R. Jr., Captain  
Wannamaker, Charles W. Jr., Captain  
Bateman, Robert M., Warrant Officer JG

Medical Det., NC NG, Greensboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 24 October 1949)

Reid, William J., 1st Lieut.



Btry. "A", NC NG, Greensboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 8 July 1948)

Root, Hardy S., Captain  
Smith, Fred S., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "B", NC NG, Greensboro, N. C. (Federally Recognized 11 October 1949)

Gibson, Belton H. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Faison, Gaston D., 2nd Lieut.

#### 540th FA Bn.

Hq & Hq Btry., NC NG, High Point, N. C. (Federally Recognized 23 July 1947)

Lee, John H., Lieut. Colonel  
Bechard, Raymond, Major  
Eaker, Roy C., Captain  
Jennings, John H., Captain  
Phibbs, Edward J. Jr., Captain  
Ellington, Charles B., 1st Lieut.  
Grandjean, Byron W., 1st Lieut.  
Guyer, Homer D. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Sheppard, James Y., 1st Lieut.  
Tuttle, Luther H., 1st Lieut.  
Hodgin, David A., 2nd Lieut.

Service Btry., NC NG, High Point, N. C. (Federally Recognized 16 March 1949)

Stearns, Frank E., Captain  
Rowe, Joseph M., Warrant Officer

Btry. "A", NC NG, High Point, N. C. (Federally Recognized 31 March 1947)

Craig, Robert J., Captain  
Klemme, Albert W. Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Skeen, Wallace R., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "B", NC NG, Thomasville, N. C. (Federally Recognized 20 May 1949)

Bray, J. Douglas, Captain  
Carpenter, Robert L., 2nd Lieut.  
Leonard, Hubert M., 2nd Lieut.

Btry. "C", NC NG, Monroe, N. C. (Federally Recognized 25 August 1947)

Lingle, Arnold H., Captain  
Hart, Sam B., 1st Lieut.  
Nisbet, James R., 2nd Lieut.

**94th Army Band, NC NG, Raleigh, N. C. (Federally Recognized 24 February 1947)**

Burt, Millard P., Chief Warrant Officer

**156th Fighter Squadron, NC NG, Charlotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 15 March 1948)**

Payne, William J., Lieut. Colonel  
Doar, Jean P., Major  
Kester, John M., Major  
Choate, Herman C., Captain  
Colpitts, Bernard E., Captain  
Covington, James C., Captain  
Crowell, Johnny O., Captain  
Holton, Roy T., Captain  
Rose, John M., Jr., Captain  
Sutton, Howard W., Captain  
Allen, Jack H., 1st Lieut.  
Atkins, Lloyd J., 1st Lieut.  
Baker, Edgar R., 1st Lieut.  
Ball, Thomas W., 1st Lieut.  
Blanton, Auty O., Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Brown, Ralph A., 1st Lieut.  
Crowell, William I., 1st Lieut.  
Crumley, William E., 1st Lieut.  
Cunningham, Harley D., 1st Lieut.  
Curry, Joseph L., 1st Lieut.  
Duncan, William C., 1st Lieut.  
Easterling, Ralph L., 1st Lieut.  
Griffith, Edward C., Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Harding, Herbert D., 1st Lieut.  
Killian, Roy Q., 1st Lieut.  
Knox, Parks C., 1st Lieut.  
MacBryde, Benjamin T., 1st Lieut.  
McHugh, Aloysius P., 1st Lieut.  
McNeil, Thomas C. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Rice, Dan F., 1st Lieut.  
Shelton, James S., 1st Lieut.  
Siler, Arnold J., 1st Lieut.  
Small, Merwyn C., 1st Lieut.  
Stewart Garold A. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Timmons, Paul D. Jr., 1st Lieut.  
Webb, Ernest E., 1st Lieut.  
Craddock, William T., 2nd Lieut.  
Gibson, Joseph R., 2nd Lieut.  
Jones, Fred D., 2nd Lieut.  
Payne, Hildreth L. Jr., 2nd Lieut.  
Trimmier, Francis K. Jr., 2nd Lieut.



Utility Flight, NC NG, Charlotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 15 March 1948)

Crutcher, Theophilus W. Jr., Captain  
Foster, Frank H., 1st Lieut.  
Kester, Melvin E., 1st Lieut.  
Overton, Thomas L., 1st Lieut.  
Sturkey, Lawrence H., 1st Lieut.  
White, Earl W., 1st Lieut.

Weather Station, NC NG, Charlotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 15 March 1948)

Henderson, Stephen T., Captain  
Dickey, Emerson G., 2nd Lieut.

218th Air Sv. Group, NC NG, Charlotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 15 March 1948)

Jetton, Sidney L., Major  
Haynes, Roy W., Captain  
Carmichael, Charles R., 1st Lieut.  
Crow, Olin W., 1st Lieut.  
Rhyne, Boyce H., 1st Lieut.  
Squires, Julian G., 1st Lieut.  
Caldwell, Harold J., 2nd Lieut.  
Carpenter, Elmo, 2nd Lieut.

**118th Aircraft Control & Warning Squad., NC NG, Charlotte, N. C. (Federally Recognized 10 August 1948)**

Byrd, Henry C. Jr., Lieut. Colonel  
McCorkel, Newton C., Jr., Major  
Barnett, Hugh A. Jr., Captain  
Hill, William W., Captain  
Thornburg, Brice E., Captain  
Wade, William B., Captain  
Daniel, Walter F., 1st Lieut.  
Hollyfield, Claude M., 1st Lieut.  
Mangum, Malcolm L., 1st Lieut.  
Norman, William C., 1st Lieut.  
Thompson, Albert G., 1st Lieut.  
Andrews, Robert J., 2nd Lieut.  
Gantt, Melvin S., 2nd Lieut.  
Hipp, Wilton L., 2nd Lieut.  
Tyson, John K., 2nd Lieut.

## OFFICERS PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED TO NC NG INSTRUCTOR GROUP

<i>Name</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Duty Assignment</i>	<i>Tour of Duty Dates</i>
Boos, Francis H.....	Col.....	Instr, 30th Inf Div Raleigh, N. C.....	17 Apr 47 to 9 Jul 49
Brown, Paul H.....	Col.....	Senior Army Instructor Raleigh, N. C.....	15 Apr 49 to 31 May 49
Fitts, William T., Jr.....	Col.....	Senior Army Instructor Raleigh, N. C.....	1 July 46 to 1 May 49
Cowles, Stewart L.....	Col.....	Instr, 196th FA Gp Kinston, N. C.....	14 May 47 to 5 Nov 47
Hardee, David L.....	Col.....	Executive Officer to SAI Raleigh, N. C.....	15 June 46 to 31 Dec 49
Copley, Lewis L.....	Lt Col.....	Instr, 119th Inf Regt Durham, N. C.....	24 Jan 47 to 7 Mar 50
McKenney, Stewart L.....	Lt Col.....	Instr, 252nd AAA Gp Wilmington, N. C.....	18 Nov 46 to 10 Feb 47
Smith, Clyde R.....	Lt Col.....	Sig C. Adviser to SAI Canton, N. C.....	23 Nov 48 to 1 Feb 49
Hunter, Albert E.....	Major.....	Instr, 505th FA Bn Greensboro, N. C.....	21 Dec 46 to 6 Sep 49
Stone, Courtney L.....	Major.....	Adviser, 378th Engr Combt Bn Charlotte, N. C.....	25 May 49 to 28 Dec 49
Gambrell, Robert L.....	Capt.....	Adviser, 3rd Bn, 119th Inf Clinton, N. C.....	15 Nov 48 to 15 Dec 49

## OFFICERS PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TO NC NG INSTRUCTOR GROUP

<i>Name</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Duty Assignment</i>	<i>Tour of Duty Dates</i>
Bizzell, Lee C.....	Col.....	Senior Army Instructor Raleigh, N. C.....	9 Aug 49 to
Camp, Howard E.....	Col.....	Instr, 196th FA Gp New Bern, N. C.....	23 Nov 47 to
Harris, Herbert H.....	Col.....	Instr, 30th Inf Div Raleigh, N. C.....	31 May 49 to
Elliott, Chas. B. Jr.....	Lt Col.....	Instr, 113th FA Bn Louisburg, N. C.....	9 Dec 47 to
Emmerson, Arthur.....	Lt Col.....	Adviser, 505th FA Bn Greensboro, N. C.....	13 Sep 49 to
Van Atta, Frederick L.....	Lt Col.....	Adviser, 252nd AAA Gp Wilmington, N. C.....	15 Mar 48 to
Carrier, John S.....	Major.....	Inf Adviser, 120 Inf Regt Salisbury, N. C.....	14 Jul 48 to
Ferrill, Oliver J.....	Major.....	Ord Technical Adviser Butner, N. C.....	28 Aug 49 to
Kirby, Lee M.....	Major.....	Instr, 130th AAA Bn Raeford, N. C.....	10 Aug 47 to
McGovern, Chas. C. Jr.....	Major.....	Adviser, 449th FA Obsn Bn Smithfield, N. C.....	10 Feb 50 to
Orr, William R.....	Major.....	Adviser, 540th FA Bn High Point, N. C.....	11 Aug. 49 to
Anderson, Roy E.....	Capt.....	Sig C. Adviser to SAI Canton, N. C.....	4 Feb 49 to
Howell, William A.....	Capt.....	Army Aviator Raleigh, N. C.....	17 Dec 47 to



<i>Name</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Duty Assignment</i>	<i>Tour of Duty Dates</i>
Lynch, Earl.....	Capt.....	Adviser, 3d Bn, 119th Inf Clinton, N. C.....	25 Feb 50 to
McLain, John V.....	Capt.....	Instr, 112th FA Bn Lenoir, N. C.....	27 Dec 47 to
Nichols, Edwin O.....	Capt.....	Adviser, 150th AAA Gun Bn xWilmington, N. C.....	14 Oct 49 to
Pruncnal, Peter G.....	Capt.....	Adviser, 3d Bn, 120th Inf Shelby, N. C.....	2 Sep 48 to
Ratliff, John H. Jr.....	Capt.....	Adviser, 2nd Bn, 119th Inf Wilson, N. C.....	4 Mar 49 to
Schoming, John N.....	Capt.....	Instr, 119th Inf Regt Henderson, N. C.....	12 Jul 49 to
Shealy, Carroll D.....	Capt.....	Adviser, 1st Bn, 120th Inf Winston-Salem, N. C.....	11 Jan 49 to
Swink, Paul C., Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Army Aviator Raleigh, N. C.....	22 Nov 47 to
Shurling, Joseph T.....	EOJG.....	Adm Asst to SAI Raleigh, N. C.....	1 Feb 49 to

### ENLISTED MEN WHO SERVED IN THE OFFICE OF THE SAI IN 1949

Dando, Robert R. Jr., M Sgt	Hamblin, Willie L., M Sgt
Johnson, Joseph B., M Sgt	Kendrick, David O., Cpl
Praytor, William W., Sgt	Gould, James J., M Sgt
McMorris, Rudolph J., SFC	Riley, James F., M Sgt
Spry, Clifford, SFC	Wetherington, Lonnie Z. Jr., M. Sgt

### AIR INSTRUCTORS

<i>Name</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Duty Assignment</i>	<i>Tour of Duty Dates</i>
Newman, Ralph F.....	Major.....	Air Instr, 156th Ftr Sq Morris Field, Charlotte, N. C.....	10 Nov 46 to 19 May 47
Gover, Leroy.....	Major.....	Air Instr, 156th Ftr Sq Morris Field, Charlotte, N. C.....	4 Feb 48 to 12 Jan 49
Ksbell, James A.....	Lt Col.....	Sr Air Instr, 156 Ftr Sq Morris Field, Charlotte, N. C.....	7 Feb 49 to
Voorhees, Alen V.....	Capt.....	Air Instr, 118th AC&W Sq Morris Feild, Charlotte, N. C.....	24 June 49 to
Paden, Richard W, Jr.....	1st Sgt.....	Sgt Instr, 156th Ftr Sq Morris Field, Charlotte, N. C.....	26 Nov 46 to
Coffee, William K.....	T/Sgt.....	Sgt Instr, 156th Ftr Sq Morris Field, Charlotte, N. C.....	2 Dec 46 to 2 May 49
Sword, Jock D.....	S/Sgt.....	Sgt Instr, 118th AC&W Sq Morris Field, Charlotte, N. C.....	2 Mar 49 to
Long, Laverne J.....	M/Sgt.....	Sgt Instr, 156th Ftr Sq Morris Field, Charlotte, N. C.....	15 July 49 to

**FLAGS AND GUIDONS WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONS  
RECEIVED BY THIS STATE FROM THE WAR DEPARTMENT  
AND DEPOSITED WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPART-  
MENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. (Letter NGB to Gov-  
ernor 10-18-46)**

- 1 Flag, National Standard, Silk, 252nd Coast Artillery
- 1 Flag, Organization Standard, Silk, 252nd Coast Artillery
- 1 Flag, National Standard, Silk, 175th Engineer Battalion
- 1 Flag, Organization Standard, Silk, 541st Field Artillery Battalion
- 1 Flag, National Standard, Silk, 540th Field Artillery Battalion, with case
- 1 Flag, Organization Standard, Silk, 540th Field Artillery Battalion
- 1 Flag, National Standard, Silk, 690th Field Artillery Battalion
- 1 Flag, Organization Standard, Silk, 119th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Organization Standard, Silk, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Organization Standard, Silk, 105th Engineer Battalion
- 1 Flag, National Standard, Silk, 30th Infantry Division
- 1 Flag, Boat & Field Brigadier General, 60th Infantry Brigade
- 1 Flag, National Standard, Service, 30th Infantry Division
- 3 Flags, National Color, Service, 30th Infantry Division
- 1 Flag, National Standard, Silk, 113th Field Artillery Battalion  
Turned in by Colonel Griffin
- 1 Flag, Organization Standard, Silk, 113th Field Artillery Battalion  
Turned in by Colonel Griffin
- 1 Flag, Chaplain, Christian, Hq. 30th Infantry Division
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Hq. 30th Infantry Division
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. D, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 3 Flags, Guidon, Bunting, Cn. Co., 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Hq. Co., 120th Infantry Regiment
- 2 Flags, Guidon, Bunting, Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 120th Infantry Regiment
- 3 Flags, Guidon, Bunting, AT Co., 120th Infantry Regiment
- 2 Flags, Guidon, Bunting, Service Co., 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. A, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. F, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Medical Det., 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. K, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. C, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. H, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. B, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. L, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. I, 120th Infantry Regiment
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Hq. Btry., 113th Field Artillery Battalion
- 2 Flags, Guidon, Bunting, Medical Det., 113th Field Artillery Battalion
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Btry. B, 113th Field Artillery Battalion
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Btry. A, 113th Field Artillery Battalion
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Service Btry., 113th Field Artillery Battalion
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. B, 105th Engineer Battalion
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. A, 105th Engineer Battalion



- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Co. C, 105th Engineer Battalion
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Service Co., 105th Engineer Battalion
- 1 Flag, Guidon, Bunting, Hq. Co., 105th Engineer Battalion
- 2 Flags, GCRC, Ambulance & Marker, 252nd Field Artillery Battalion
- 16 Flagstuffs, Wood, Guidon, with spearhead & ferrule, 8-foot lance or pike, colors, standard & distinguishing flags
- 37 Flagstuffs, Wood, Guidon, with spearhead & ferrule, 9-foot 6-inch

Received from the United States Property & Disbursing Officer of North Carolina the flags and flagstuffs listed above.

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES & HISTORY  
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

---

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE  
WASHINGTON

5 March 1948

ATTENTION: Governor Cherry  
Brigadier General J. Van B. Metts  
The Adjutant General  
State of North Carolina  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear General Metts:

Many thanks for your full and comprehensive reply to my letter of 9 January 1948. The answers given to our questions will be of very great assistance to the Committee on Civilian Components.

Sincerely yours,

GORDON GRAY  
*The Assistant Secretary of the Army,  
Chairman, Committee on Civilian Components*

(Copy)

1 March 1948

Honorable Gordon Gray  
Assistant Secretary of the Army  
Chairman, Committee on Civilian Components  
Office of the Secretary of Defense  
Washington, D. C.

My dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of 9 January 1948, addressed to Governor Cherry, of this State, which letter the Governor advised you under date of 12 January that he was submitting to my office. I delayed answering the letter in an effort to secure the answers to the first four questions propounded in the questionnaire (inclosure (a) to your letter), which necessitated going into back records.

Attached is submitted answers to the questions you propounded in your questionnaire; the answers to the first four questions will be noted in Appendix I. Other questions are answered in attached memorandum, Subject: "Answers to questions propounded by the Assistant Secretary of the Army, Chairman, Committee on Civilian Components."

If I may suggest, based upon my fifty odd years' experience in the National Guard, the last 27 years of which I have served as The Adjutant General of this State, the present set up of the National Guard as the second component of the Army of the United States, as first line troops, subject to call in any emergency by the President for mobilization jointly with the Regular service, is the most satisfactory and efficient method this country could devise in maintaining a basic force for use in case of National emergency.

Should this country decide to maintain a large standing Army in peace time, it could be possible to eliminate the National Guard, but in the thought that this Nation will not normally maintain a standing Army permanently of between 500,000 and possibly 750,000, the National Guard is an organized and trained force equipped and ready to take the field. It is far less expensive to maintain than is the Regular service and though its officers may not be as educated, technically, in military matters as are the officers of the Regular service, they are men of business affairs accustomed to settling matters of business with the public, and have largely gained a military education through that practical experience. The National Guard, having a dual status as a State protective force under the Governor of the State in peace time, and subject to call of the President as a National force in case of National emergency, is the answer to two very important phases of the protection of this country. Should the thought which has been suggested, of amalgamating the National Guard and Reserves as a more or less Continental Army or Reserve, be made effective, it would, in my judgment, be far more expensive to the Federal Government, and the training less effective, and it would also create additional burdens upon the states which would be called upon to maintain a State protective force of its own for State emergencies. Under such conditions, that military spirit throughout the communities of a state as has existed over the years, due largely to the spirit of the National Guard within these states, would be largely destroyed.

I trust the answers to the questionnaire presented the Governor may be of some value to you.

With assurance of my regards and all good wishes, I am

Sincerely,

J. VAN B. METTS,

*The Adjutant General.*



## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT  
RALEIGH

SUBJECT: Answers to questions propounded by the Assistant Secretary of the Army, Chairman, Committee on Civilian Components.

1. The State missions on which the National Guard of your State has been employed in the last 30 years?  
Reference Appendix I, attached hereto
2. The nature of the missions performed  
Reference Appendix I, attached hereto
3. Strength of the forces employed?  
Reference Appendix I attached hereto
4. Duration of the employment?  
Reference Appendix I, attached hereto
5. Was the training of the troops employed appropriate to the duty expected and performed?  
Yes
6. Was the armament appropriate  
Yes, infantry weapons found to be more effective
7. Would more specialized troops have reduced the number required, and would such specialization have resulted in a better job?  
No
8. Is the present allotted strength of the National Guard greater or less than your State requirements?  
Greater
9. Does your State have any requirements for a State controlled Combat Air element of the National Guard?  
Of use to State in cases of flood, locating escaped prisoners or culprits in wooded areas, and supplying emergency supplies, medical drugs and equipment in isolated areas.
10. What is the attitude of your State towards a Naval Militia?  
Would be glad to have provided similar to old Naval Militia under State control with dual status similar to National Guard.
11. What number of troops would the State wish to retain as a home defense force in case of a national emergency with only air threat apparent; with air and airborne threat apparent?
  - a. 3000
  - b. 5000
12. What are your other conceptions of the local defense missions of a State force and its organization and training?  
Sabotage, fifth-column activities, strikes, mob violence, protection against enemy landings on coast, airborne threats or air attacks.

13. What forces would you anticipate to be necessary to provide protection against sabotage, fifth-column activities, and possible other attacks on industry, communications, and transportation?

5000

14. Is present organization, training and armament appropriate to the missions covered in 11, 12 and 13; and should these forces be State or Federal?

Yes, normally under State control; in enemy activities, under Federal control.

15. How was your State or home guard employed during the past war? Give type and number of troops? On what missions?

a. North Carolina State Guard—strength 2500. Alerted for immediate call in case of sabotage, or other industrial disturbances. Plans, proposed by the Internal Security Officer, Headquarters, Ft. Bragg, North Carolina, in consultation with the State Adjutant General, were on file in the State Adjutant General's Department for use of State Guard in case of sabotage affecting plants on Government or war work; plans for use of State Guard in case of enemy attack from sea or air until Federal troops may arrive at scene of trouble. The State Guard, under general directions of AUS officers, would continue in such missions as assigned.

b. State Guard organized as infantry.

c. No serious emergencies arose, hence not ordered out.

16. What was its strength, and was its strength appropriate? Were training and armament appropriate?

Strength 2500. As matters developed, strength proved sufficient, but this condition would hardly exist in a future war. Training and armament appropriate.

17. From your experience in training National Guard Troops, is it possible to increase the number of hours which they currently devote to training? Armory training? Field training?

a. No

b. No

c. No

18. If increase in field training is indicated, would business and industry support the necessity of keeping men away from their jobs for a longer period than the present two weeks each year?

Doubtful, probably no.

19. Is the top business and professional leadership in your State interested in civilian components?

Yes, generally.

20. Having in mind both the usual State missions of the National Guard and possible State local defense requirements, what apportionment of costs do you feel should be made as between State and Federal Government?



It is impracticable to suggest any apportionment of cost between the State and Federal Government since the National Guard has a dual status. There is no basis on which to estimate any cost to the State in the purchase of uniforms, blankets, shoes, mess equipment, and arms should the dual status of the National Guard be terminated. As a Federal force the value of the Guard to the Federal Government is important and the maintenance of the guard is so far less expense to the government than the maintenance of an equal size Regular Army that there is no comparison. The apportionment in effect at this time, in accordance with the National Defense Act and Department of the Army regulations based thereon, appears to be sound. It is considered that the National Guard organized, equipped and trained is of that importance to our National Defense as to warrant Federal expenditures as now provided. The National Guard has proved its value both in training recruits and under battle conditions in both World War I and II.

21. What proportion of your present accepted National Guard strength do you feel can be recruited on a purely voluntary basis?

65 %

22. From your experience, both prior to and since the war, what is the percentage of re-enlistment turn-over among the National Guard troops?

50 %

# NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD DUTY REPORT (1920-1940, Incl.)

Number of Missions	Average Days of Duty	Number of Personnel	Duty Performed	Total Missions	Total Personnel	Average Days
2	6	99	<b>1920</b> Protection of prisoners on trial and maintenance of law and order.....	2	99	6
1	8	229	<b>1921</b> Ordered to two localities in state for protection of property and maintenance of law and order due to textile strikes.....	1	299	8
4	10	175	<b>1922</b> Protection of prisoners on trial and maintenance of law and order in various communities in state.....			
1	14	1,124	Ordered out for protection of property and maintenance of law and order in various N. C. communities due to railroad strikes.....			
1	16	75	For protection of property and maintenance of law and order due to conflagration in New Bern, N. C.....	6	1,374	13.3
5	14	203	<b>1923</b> Protection of prisoners on trial and Maintenance of law and order in various communities in state.....			
1	10	245	Ordered to Spruce Pines, N. C. for protection of negroes against mob violence.....			
1	2	28	Protection of property and maintenance of law and order in Charlotte, N. C., due to fire covering block area.....	7	476	8.67
4	7	184	<b>1924</b> Protection of prisoners on trial and maintenance of law and order in various communities in state.....	4	184	7
4	17	203	<b>1925</b> Protection of prisoners on trial and maintenance of law and order in various communities in state.....			
1	1	44	Ordered to assemble pending call for duty, race disturbance, but not called out.....	5	247	9
1	3	72	<b>1926</b> Protection of prisoner on trial and maintenance of law and order in Warrenton, N. C.....			
1	3	42	To move inmates and protect property at State Hospital, Raleigh, N. C. due to fire.....	2	114	3



Number of Missions	Average Days of Duty	Number of Personnel	Duty Performed	Total Missions	Total Personnel	Average Days
1	1	18	<b>1927</b> Protection and movement of State and Federal property due to armory destroyed by snow storm.....			
1	3	96	Aiding in quelling disturbances among certain convicts at Caledonia State Farm, Henderson, N. C.....			
1	2	93	Protection of prisoner on trial and maintenance of law and order in Morganton, N. C.....			
1	3	118	Protection of property and maintenance of law and order in Henderson, N. C., due to textile strike.....	4	325	2.25
1	4	43	<b>1928</b> Protection of prisoner on trial and maintenance of law and order in Pittsboro, N. C.....			
1	1	36	To aid civil authorities in apprehending ex-convict in house at Balsom, N. C.....	2	79	2.5
1	20	871	<b>1929</b> Protection of property and maintenance of law and order in various N. C. communities due to textile strikes.....			
1	5	11	Protection of prisoner on trial and maintenance of law and order in Windsor, N. C.....	2	882	12.5
1	5	96	<b>1930</b> Protection of prisoner on trial and maintenance of law and order in two communities of N. C.....	1	96	5
1	10	70	<b>1931</b> Protection of prisoner on trial and maintenance of law and order in Greensboro, N. C.....	1	70	10
1	4	63	<b>1932</b> To aid civil authorities in apprehending and and protection of fugitives in Cumnack, N. C.....	1	63	4
			<b>1933</b> NONE			
1	19.68	2,118	<b>1934</b> Protection of property and maintenance of law and order in various N. C., communities; due to textile strikes.....	1	2,118	19.68
1	1	43	<b>1935</b> Protection of prisoner on trial and maintenance of law and order in Vance County, N. C.....	1	43	1

Number of Missions	Average Days of Duty	Number of Personnel	Duty Performed	Total Missions	Total Personnel	Average Days
			<b>1936</b>			
1	3	166	Protection of property and maintenance of law and order in Greensboro, N. C. due to tornado	1	166	3
			<b>1937</b>			
1	1	68	Guard duty and maintenance of order during rescue work, by civil authorities, for men entombed by landslide in railroad cut at High Point, N. C.			
1	32	2	Upon request and concurrence of Tenn., authorities to establish refugee camp for relief due to flood conditions	2	70	16
			<b>1938-39-40</b>			
			NONE			

**TOTAL: 1920-1940, Inclusive.**

Number of missions.....	43
Total Personnel.....	6,705
Average days duty.....	7.70
Total Days of duty.....	1 765



## ADJUTANTS GENERAL OF NORTH CAROLINA

(The Office of Adjutant General was created by Chapter XVIII, Section 7,  
of the Laws of 1806)

<i>Name</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Term</i>
Benjamin Smith.....	Brunswick County.....	1806-1807
Edward Pasteur.....	Craven County.....	1807-1808
Calvin Jones.....	Wake County.....	1808-1812
Robert Williams.....	Surry County.....	1812-1821
Beverly Daniel.....	Wake County.....	1821-1840
Robert Williams Haywood.....	Wake County.....	1840-1857
Richard C. Cotten.....	Chatham County.....	1857-1860
John F. Hoke.....	Lincoln County.....	1860-1861
James G. Martin.....	U. S. Army, formerly of Pasquotank County.....	1861-1863
Daniel G. Fowle.....	Wake County.....	1863
Richard C. Gatlin.....	U. S. Army, formerly of Lenoir County.....	1864-1865
John A. Gilmer, Jr. ....	Guilford County.....	1866-1868
Abiel W. Fisher.....	Bladen County.....	1868-1872
John C. Gorman.....	Wake County.....	1872-1877
Johnstone Jones.....	Wake County.....	Jan. 1877-Dec. 1888
James Dodge Glenn.....	Guilford County.....	Jan. 1889-Dec. 1892
Francis H. Cameron.....	Wake County.....	1893-1896
Andrew D. Cowles.....	Iredell County.....	Feb. 1897-Dec. 1898
Beverly S. Royster.....	Granville County.....	Dec. 1898-Dec. 1904
Thomas R. Robertson.....	Mecklenburg County.....	Jan. 1905-Mar. 1909
Joseph F. Armfield.....	Iredell County.....	Apr. 1909-Oct. 1910
Roy L. Leinster.....	Iredell County.....	Nov. 1910-Aug. 1912
Gordon Smith.....	Wake County.....	Nov. 1912-Jan. 1913
Lawrence W. Young.....	Buncombe County.....	Jan. 1913-June 1916
		Sept. 1917-Aug. 1918
Beverly S. Royster.....	Granville County.....	June 1916-Aug. 1917
		Sept. 1918-June 1920
J. Van B. Metts.....	New Hanover County.....	June 1920-

















